

SERIES 5000**STUDENTS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

NOTE: This manual contains only those Board policies (BP), administrative regulations (AR) and exhibits (E) specified in the right-hand column. The Board's adoption date is indicated in the right column.

		CODE		
0.	Concepts and Roles	5000	BP	8/08
A.	Parent Rights and Responsibilities	5020	BP AR	8/08
1.	Noncustodial Parents	5021	BP	8/08
2.	Student and Family Privacy Rights	5022	BP AR	8/08
C.	Student Wellness.....	5030	BP AR	4/06
1.	Elementary and Secondary			
A.	Attendance			
1.	Admission.....	5111	BP AR	8/08
a.	District Residency	5111.1	AR	8/08
(1)	Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment.....	5111.12	AR	8/08
(2)	Residency for Homeless Children.....	5111.13	AR	8/08
b.	Nonresident Foreign Students	5111.2	AR	8/08
c.	Protection of Undocumented Students	5111.3	BP	3/17
2.	Attendance and Exceptions.....			
a.	Exemptions from Attendance	5112.1	BP AR	8/08
b.	Exclusions from Attendance	5112.2	AR	8/16
c.	Student Leave of Absence.....	5112.3	BP AR	8/08
d.	Open/Closed Campus.....	5112.5	BP AR	8/08
3.	Absences and Excuses	5113	BP AR	8/08
a.	Chronic Absence and Truancy	5113.1	BP AR	8/11
b.	Work Permits.....	5113.2	BP AR	8/11
4.	School Attendance Boundaries.....	5116	BP	8/08
a.	Intradistrict Open Enrollment.....	5116.1	BP AR	8/11
5.	Interdistrict Attendance	5117	BP	8/11
			AR	8/13
6.	Open Enrollment Act Transfers.....	5118	BP AR	8/11
6.	Students Expelled from Other Districts	5119	BP AR	8/08
B.	Progress			
1.	Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement	5121	BP	8/08
2.	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention	5123	BP AR	8/08
		5123	E(1-4)	7/02
3.	Eighth Grade Promotion Requirements	5123.1	AR	8/12
4.	Communication with Parents/Guardians	5124	BP	8/08
5.	Student Records	5125	BP AR	8/08
a.	Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts	5125.2	AR	8/08
b.	Challenging Student Records	5125.3	AR	8/08
6.	Awards for Achievement.....	5126	BP AR	5/10
7.	Graduation Ceremonies and Activities	5127	BP	8/08
C.	Activities.....			
1.	Conduct	5131	BP	1/11
a.	Bus Conduct	5131.1	BP AR	8/08
b.	Bullying	5131.2	BP	11/14
c.	Student Disturbances.....	5131.4	BP AR	8/08
d.	Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti	5131.5	BP	8/08

SERIES 5000

STUDENTS
-continued-

CODE

e.	Alcohol and Other Drugs	5131.6	BP	AR	8/08
	(1) Tobacco.....	5131.62	BP	AR	8/11
			AR	8/08
	f. Weapons and Dangerous Instruments	5131.7	BP	AR	8/08
	g. Academic Honesty	5131.9	BP		8/08
2.	Dress and Grooming	5132	BP	AR	8/08
3.	Gangs.....	5136	BP	AR	8/08
4.	Positive School Climate.....	5137	BP		8/08
5.	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation	5138	BP		8/08
D.	Welfare				
1.	Health Care and Emergencies.....	5141	BP	AR	12/08
	a. Illness				
	(1) Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions.....	5141.21	BP	AR	12/14
	(2) Infectious Diseases.....	5141.22	BP	AR	12/08
	(3) Infectious Disease Prevention	5141.23	BP	AR	12/08
	(4) Specialized Health Care Services.....	5141.24	BP	AR	12/08
	a. Health Examinations	5141.3	BP	AR	8/11
	(1) Immunizations.....	5141.31	BP	AR	8/11
	(2) Health Screening for School Entry	5141.32	BP	AR	12/08
	(3) Head Lice	5141.33	BP		10/12
	b. Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting	5141.4	BP	AR	8/11
	c. Suicide Prevention.....	5141.52	BP	AR	6/14
2.	Safety.....	5142	BP	AR	8/08
	a. Identification and Reporting of Missing Children.....	5142.1	BP		8/08
3.	Insurance.....	5143	BP	AR	12/08
4.	Discipline.....	5144	BP		8/11
			AR	8/13
	a. Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.....	5144.1	BP	AR	8/08
	b. Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities)	5144.2		AR	10/11
5.	Rights and Responsibilities.....				
	a. Privacy.....				
	(1) Questioning and Apprehension	5145.11	BP		1/11
	(2) Search and Seizure	5145.12	BP	AR	2/14
	b. Freedom of Speech/Expression	5145.2	BP	AR	8/08
	c. Nondiscrimination/Harassment	5145.3	BP		1/15
			AR	11/14
	d. Parental Notifications.....	5145.6	BP	E	8/08
	e. Sexual Harassment	5145.7	BP	AR	11/14
	f. Refusal to Harm or Destroy Animals	5145.8		AR	8/08
	g. Hate-Motivated Behavior	5145.9	BP		8/08
6.	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students	5146	BP		11/14
7.	Dropout Prevention.....	5147	BP		8/08
8.	Child Care and Development.....	5148	BP		11/08
	a. Before/After School Programs	5148.2	BP	AR	8/08

CONCEPTS AND ROLES

The Board of Education shall make every effort to maintain a safe, positive school environment and student services that promote student welfare and academic achievement. The Board expects students to make good use of learning opportunities by demonstrating regular attendance, appropriate conduct and respect for others.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

The Board is fully committed to providing equal educational opportunities and keeping the schools free from discriminatory practices. The Board shall not tolerate the intimidation or harassment of any student for any reason.

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and keep parents/guardians and students well informed about school and district rules and regulations related to attendance, health examinations, records, grades and student conduct. When conducting hearings related to discipline, attendance and other student matters, the Board shall afford students their due process rights in accordance with law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

35291-35291.5 Rules

PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Board of Education recognizes that parents/guardians of district students have certain rights as well as responsibilities related to the education of their children.

The Board believes that the education of the district's students is a shared responsibility. The Superintendent or designee shall work with parents/guardians, including parents/guardians of English learners, to determine appropriate roles and responsibilities of parents/guardians, school staff and students for continuing the intellectual, physical, emotional and social development and well-being of students at each school site, including the means by which the schools and parents/guardians can help students achieve academic and other standards of the school.

Within this framework, the school's primary responsibility shall be to provide a high-quality curriculum and instructional program in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables all students to meet the academic expectations of the school.

Parents/guardians shall have the opportunity to work with schools in a mutually supportive and respectful partnership and to help their children succeed in school. (Education Code 51100)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district staff understand the rights of parents/guardians afforded by law and Board policy and follow acceptable practices that respect those rights.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians receive notification regarding their rights in accordance with law.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

<p>Note: As added by SB 1595 (Ch. 1037, Statutes of 2002), Education Code 51101.1 requires the district to take all reasonable steps to ensure that parents/guardians of English language learners are notified in English and in their home language pursuant to Education Code 48985. Education Code 48985 provides that when 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a school speak a single primary language other than English, all notices and reports sent to the parents/guardians of these students must also be written in the primary language and may be answered by the parent/guardian in either language.</p>

The Superintendent or designee shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that all parents/guardians who speak a language other than English are properly notified in English, and in their home language of the rights and opportunities available to them pursuant to Education Code 48985. (Education Code 51101.1)

PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

Note: Education Code 51101.1, as added by SB 1595 (Ch. 1037, Statutes of 2002), encourages those districts with a substantial number of English learners to establish parent centers with personnel who can communicate with the parents/guardians and to encourage their participation in the district's educational programs.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33126 School accountability report card

35291 Disciplinary rules

48070.5 Promotion and retention of students

48985 Notice to parent in language other than English

49091.10-49091.19 Parental review of curriculum and instruction

49602 Confidentiality of pupil information

51100-51102 Parent/guardian rights

51513 Personal beliefs

60510 Disposal of surplus instructional materials

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1232h Protection of pupil rights

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Parent/Guardian Rights

The rights of parents/guardians of district students include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. To observe, within a reasonable period of time after making the request, the classroom(s) in which their child is enrolled or for the purpose of selecting the school in which their child will be enrolled (Education Code 51101)

Parents/guardians may observe instructional and other school activities that involve their child in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations adopted to ensure the safety of students and staff, prevent undue interference with instruction or harassment of school staff, and provide reasonable accommodation to parents/guardians. Upon written request by a parent/guardian, the Superintendent or designee shall arrange for parental observation of a class or activity in a reasonable time frame and in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations. (Education Code 49091.10)

(cf. 6116 - Classroom Interruptions)

2. To meet, within a reasonable time of their request, with their child's teacher(s) and the principal (Education Code 51101)
3. Under the supervision of district employees, to volunteer their time and resources for the improvement of school facilities and school programs, including, but not limited to, providing assistance in the classroom with the approval, and under the direct supervision, of the teacher (Education Code 51101)
4. To be notified on a timely basis if their child is absent from school without permission (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

5. To receive the results of their child's performance and the school's performance on standardized tests and statewide tests (Education Code 51101)

For parents/guardians of English learners, this right shall include the right to receive the results of their child's performance on the English language development test. (Education Code 51101.1)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

6. To request a particular school for their child and to receive a response from the district (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

7. To have a school environment for their child that is safe and supportive of learning (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

8. To examine the curriculum materials of the class(es) in which their child is enrolled (Education Code 51101; 20 USC 1232h)

Parents/guardians may inspect, in a reasonable time frame, all primary supplemental instructional materials and assessments stored by the classroom teacher, including textbooks, teacher's manuals, films, tapes and software. (Education Code 49091.10)

Each school site shall make available to parents/guardians and others, upon request, a copy of the prospectus for each course, including the titles, descriptions and instructional aims of the course. (Education Code 49091.14)

The school may charge an amount not to exceed the cost of duplication. (Education Code 49091.14)

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

9. To be informed of their child's progress in school and of the appropriate school personnel whom they should contact if problems arise with their child (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5124 - Communication with Parents/Guardians)

10. For parents/guardians of English learners, to support their child's advancement toward literacy (Education Code 51101.1)

PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may make available, to the extent possible, surplus or undistributed instructional materials to parents/guardians pursuant to Education Code 60510. (Education Code 51101.1)

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

11. For parents/guardians of English learners, to be informed, through the school accountability report card, about statewide and local academic standards, testing programs, accountability measures and school improvement efforts (Education Code 51101.1)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

12. To have access to the school records of their child (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

13. To receive information concerning the academic performance standards, proficiencies or skills their child is expected to accomplish (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

14. To be informed in advance about school rules, including disciplinary rules and procedures in accordance with Education Code 48980, attendance policies, dress codes and procedures for visiting the school (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

15. To be notified, as early in the school year as practicable pursuant to Education Code 48070.5, if their child is identified as being at risk of retention and of their right to consult with school personnel responsible for a decision to promote or retain their child and to appeal such a decision (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

16. To receive information about any psychological testing the school does involving their child and to deny permission to give the test (Education Code 51101)

PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

17. To refuse to submit or to participate in any assessment, analysis, evaluation or monitoring of the quality or character of the student's home life, any form of parental screening or testing, any nonacademic home-based counseling program, parent training, or any prescribed family education service plan and to inspect any survey collecting personal information (Education Code 49091.18; 20 USC 1232h)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

18. To participate as a member of a parent advisory committee, school site council or site-based management leadership team in accordance with any rules and regulations governing membership in these organizations (Education Code 51101)

For parents/guardians of English learners, this right shall include the right to participate in school and district advisory bodies in accordance with federal and state law and regulations. (Education Code 51101.1)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0420.5 - School-Based Decision Making)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

19. To question anything in their child's record that the parent/guardian feels is inaccurate or misleading or is an invasion of privacy and to receive a response from the school (Education Code 51101)

(cf. 5125.3 - Challenging Student Records)

20. To provide informed, written parental consent before their child is tested for a behavioral, mental or emotional evaluation. A general consent, including medical consent used to approve admission to or involvement in a special education or remedial program or regular school activity, shall not constitute written consent for these purposes. (Education Code 49091.12)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

Parent Responsibilities

Parents/guardians may support the learning environment of their child by: (Education Code 51101)

PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

1. Monitoring attendance of their child
2. Ensuring that homework is completed and turned in on time
(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)
3. Encouraging their child to participate in extracurricular and cocurricular activities
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
4. Monitoring and regulating the television viewed by their child
5. Working with their child at home in learning activities that extend the classroom learning
6. Volunteering in their child's classroom(s) or for other school activities
(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)
7. Participating in decisions related to the education of their own child or the total school program as appropriate

NONCUSTODIAL PARENTS

Noncustodial parents generally retain the same rights as custodial parents unless a court order restricts the rights of the noncustodial parent. These rights include but are not limited to accessing his/her child's student records, participating in school activities and visiting the child at school. If a completed or pending legal action curtails the noncustodial parent's rights, the parent/guardian with custody shall provide evidence of this action to the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Upon request, the district shall provide noncustodial parents with announcements and notices that are sent to the custodial parent.

While both parents can visit the child at school, only the custodial parent has the right to remove the child from school property. Only a verified note or an emergency card from the custodial parent will be cause for exception to this provision.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

Note: A child custody court order binds only the parties to the proceeding, not the district or its staff. Therefore, the district is not required to enforce the court order. If a court order conflicts with Education Code statutes that give noncustodial parents the right to access student records, the district should seek legal counsel to determine whether the court order or the statutes should prevail. If a court order restricts access to the child, it is recommended that staff contact the custodial parent and local law enforcement officials in the event of an attempted violation of the court order. If a court order restricting access to a child is not issued by a California court, staff should allow local law enforcement officials to determine its validity.

In the event of an attempted violation of a court order that restricts access to a student, staff shall contact the custodial parent and local law enforcement officials and shall make the student available only after one or both of these parties consent.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49061 Definitions

49069 Absolute right to access

FAMILY CODE

3025 Parental access to records

STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS

The Board of Education believes that personal information concerning district students and their families should be kept private in accordance with law.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 5021 - Noncustodial Parents)
(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6162.8 - Research)

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with parents/guardians regarding the development and adoption of this policy.

Collection of Personal Information for Marketing Purposes

The Board prohibits district staff from administering or distributing to students survey instruments that are designed for the purpose of collecting personal information for marketing or for selling that information.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49450-49457 Physical examinations

49602 Confidentiality of pupil information

51101 Parents Rights Act of 2002

51513 Personal beliefs

51938 Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Education Act; notice and parental excuse

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1232h Protection of pupil rights

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

USDOE, Family Policy Compliance Office: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OM/fpco/>

STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS**Definition**

Personal information means individually identifiable information including a student's or parent/guardian's first and last name, a home or other physical address (including street name and the name of the city or town), a telephone number, or a social security identification number. (20 USC 1232h)

Surveys Requesting Information about Beliefs and Practices

A student's parent/guardian shall provide prior written consent before the student participates in a survey containing one or more of the following items: (20 USC 1232h; Education Code 51513)

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or his/her family
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or his/her family
3. Sexual behavior or attitudes or personal beliefs and practices in family life or morality
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating or demeaning behavior
5. Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom students have close family relationships
6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians or ministers
7. Religious practices, affiliations or beliefs of the student or his/her parent/guardian
8. Income, except to the extent that income is required to be disclosed by law for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such a program

If a student participates in a survey regarding information about beliefs and practices as identified above, school officials and staff members shall not request or disclose the student's identity.

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.8 - Research)

Notwithstanding the above requirements, the district may administer to students in grades 7-12, anonymous, voluntary, and confidential research and evaluation tools to measure student health risks and behaviors, including tests and surveys about the student's attitudes or practices related to sex as long as parents/guardians are provided written notice and given an opportunity to request that their child not participate. (Education Code 51938)

STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS (continued)

Exceptions to Collection of Personal Information

Any district restriction regarding collection of personal information shall not apply to the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the purpose of developing, evaluating or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions, such as the following: (20 USC 1232h)

1. College or other postsecondary education recruitment or military recruitment
2. Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products
3. Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary and secondary schools
4. Tests and assessments to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments
5. The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

6. Student recognition programs

(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

Parent/Guardian Access to Surveys and Instructional Materials

Before school staff administers a survey or evaluation containing personal information as identified above, the student's parent/guardian may: (20 USC 1232 h; Education Code 51938)

1. Upon request, inspect that survey or instrument before it is administered or distributed to his/her child or any instructional material used as part of his/her child's educational curriculum

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

Within a reasonable period of time of receiving a request, the principal or designee shall permit a parent/guardian to view a survey, instrument or instructional material. A parent/guardian may view the document any time during normal business hours.

STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS (continued)

2. Refuse to allow his/her child to participate in the activity

Students whose parents/guardians exercise this option shall not be penalized by the district. (20 USC 1232h)

Health Examinations

No school official or staff member shall subject a student to a non-emergency, invasive physical examination as a condition for school attendance, except as permitted or required under California law. (20 USC 1232h)

Invasive physical examination means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion or injection into the body, but does not include a properly authorized hearing, vision or scoliosis screening. (20 USC 1232h)

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

Notifications

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of: (20 USC 1232h)

1. The district's policy regarding student privacy
2. The process to opt their children out of participation in any activity described in this policy and administrative regulation
3. The specific or approximate dates during the school year when the following activities are scheduled:
 - a. Survey requesting personal information
 - b. Physical exams or screenings

Prior to administering anonymous and voluntary surveys regarding health risks and behaviors to students in grades 7-12, the district shall provide parents/guardians with written notice that the survey is to be administered. (Education Code 51938)

STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS (continued)

Parents/guardians shall also be notified of any substantive change in this policy and administrative regulation within a reasonable period of time after adoption of the change.
(20 USC 1232h)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

STUDENT WELLNESS

The Board of Education seeks to create school communities that promote the development of healthy human beings through the implementation of a comprehensive wellness policy designed to (1) promote healthy nutrition and physical activity, (2) reduce childhood obesity and diet-related diseases and (3) provide quality nutrition and physical education programs. The Board recognizes that students need adequate nourishing food in order to grow, learn, and develop a good foundation for their future physical well-being. The Board is committed to providing an environment in which students can learn to make healthful food choices for life-long health. The Board recognizes that the food on campus is an important complement to the nutritional responsibilities of parents and guardians.

Research shows that good nutrition increases student academic achievement. Studies also indicate a connection between physical activity and increased levels of alertness and mental function. Learning studies show that students' participation in nutrition education lessons that include garden, farm, and culinary activities increases students' consumption of fresh fruits and vegetables. Increased participation in the district breakfast and lunch programs provides a nutritional benefit to children along with increased revenue to the district. By improving children's knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors related to healthy eating and physical activity and by creating environments in which practicing these behaviors is both easy and encouraged, children will develop life-long healthy habits improving the quality of their lives.

The following and accompanying administrative regulations provide a framework to improve the areas of nutrition, nutrition education, and physical fitness for district students and the community and will become effective on July 1, 2006.

Nutrition**1. School Meals**

In order to maximize the district's ability to provide nutritious meals and snacks and enhance student participation in school meal programs, all district schools shall participate in, promote, and educate parents/guardians on available federal school nutrition programs, including the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, to the extent possible.

To maximize student utilization of these programs and ensure that no student goes hungry, the district will explore available USDA waivers allowing the feeding of all children for free and apply for these waivers if the percentage of free and reduced qualifying students makes the program cost effective.

Foods and beverages provided through federally reimbursable school meal programs shall meet or exceed federal regulations and guidance issued pursuant to 42 USC 1758(f)(1), 1766(a), and 1779(a) and (b), as they apply to schools. (42 USC 1751 Note)

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

School meals will offer food that is appealing and attractive to children in appropriate portion sizes. Meals will be offered in clean and pleasant settings that provide a calm environment for students and staff and adequate time for unhurried eating.

Schools will serve enjoyable, culturally-appropriate food that will reflect the diversity of the student body.

Charter schools that participate in the National School Lunch Program will adhere to the nutrition guidelines set forth in this policy.

2. Food Provided and Sold On Campus

The Board believes that foods and beverages available to students at district schools should support the health curriculum and promote optimal health. Nutrition standards adopted by the district for all foods and beverages sold to students, including foods and beverages provided through the district's food service program, student stores, vending machines, fundraisers, or other venues, shall meet or exceed state and federal nutrition standards.

The district shall adopt nutrition guidelines for all foods available on campus during the school day, with the objectives of promoting student health and reducing childhood obesity.

Healthy choices will be encouraged by developing innovative strategies for preparing, presenting, packaging, and marketing nutritious foods. Availability of non-nutritious foods and beverages will be reduced and these foods and beverages will not be advertised.

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 6300 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

3. Fruits and Vegetables

A variety of fresh fruits and vegetables from school gardens and local farms will be used in the school meal program and nutrition education activities as much as possible. Food Services will strive to establish relationships with local farms and farmers' markets.

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

4. Food Sales

No food sales outside of Food Services including vending machines, fundraisers, and student stores shall take place until after regular school hours. Secondary schools may have up to four days per year of food sales during school hours. Food Services is to be notified one week prior to any sales taking place.

Foods shall not be sold on district school premises by outside commercial food vendors. The profits from all food sales, including vending machines that sell approved food and drinks, must benefit the school, the school food service program, or the student groups sponsoring the sales.

5. Vending Machines

The availability of healthy vending machine options will be increased.

6. Fundraising

The Superintendent or designee shall encourage school organizations to use healthy food items or non-food strategies for fundraising purposes.

7. Food Rewards

School staff will be instructed to avoid the use of non-nutritious foods as a reward for students' academic performance, accomplishments, or classroom behavior.

Under teacher guidance, food and drink consumed in the classroom for parties and celebrations will be in accordance with the district nutritional policy. Food items such as candy, soda, chips, or other items high in sugar or fat will be discouraged. Lists of recommended food for events will be distributed to students and parents.

Parents and all school community members will be encouraged to support the district nutrition policy by sending only food, whether for either individual consumption, for class consumption, or for other on-campus activities, that is in accordance with the district policy.

Nutrition Education

Nutrition education shall be provided as part of the health education program in grades K-12 and, as appropriate, shall be integrated into core academic subjects and before- and after-school programs.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

The district's nutrition education and physical education programs shall be based on research, consistent with the mandates established in the state's curriculum frameworks, and designed to build the skills and knowledge that all students need to maintain a healthy lifestyle.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Curriculum

The district shall encourage the implementation of a standards-based nutrition/garden curriculum in all schools throughout the district.

The district shall encourage such activities as the development of organic school gardens, utilization of fruits and vegetables grown at the schools in cafeteria programs, cooking classes, and healthy food tasting sessions.

The district shall also encourage farm-to-school programs including field trips to farms and farmers' markets.

The district shall work with outside agencies to support nutrition education as part of its curriculum.

The district's nutrition curriculum shall utilize available materials and service learning to examine the root causes of hunger and food insecurity in our community.

The district will develop partnerships between schools and organizations offering programs on good nutrition and healthy lifestyles.

Parental Support

School sites shall involve parents/guardians in good nutrition activities.

To encourage consistent health messages between the home and school environment, the Superintendent or designee may disseminate health information to parents/guardians through district or school newsletters, handouts, parent/guardian meetings, the district or school web site, and other communications. Outreach to parents/guardians shall emphasize the relationship between student health and academic performance.

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

Physical Education

The Board recognizes the positive benefits of physical activity for student health and academic achievement and encourages each student to take advantage of the various opportunities for physical activity provided by the district.

The Board will provide a physical education program which builds interest and proficiency in movement skills and leads to students' lifelong fitness through physical activity. Besides promoting high levels of personal achievement and a positive self-image, physical education activities will teach students how to cooperate in the achievement of common goals.

Goals for Physical Education and Physical Activity

Schools will provide all students in grades K-12 the opportunity, support, and encouragement to be physically active on a regular basis through physical education instruction and physical activity programs.

Opportunities for moderate to vigorous physical activity shall be provided through physical education, recess, school athletic programs, extracurricular programs, before and after school programs, and other structured and unstructured activities.

Physical activity refers to being physically active and may include structured activity (games, sports, etc.), unstructured activity (walking programs, dances, etc.), or opportunities to participate in physical activity in the daily routine.

Physical education is a planned sequential program of curricula and instruction that helps students develop the knowledge, skills, and confidence necessary for an active lifestyle.

Minimum Requirements for Physical Education

All K-12 students (including students with disabilities and/or special health-care needs and those in alternative educational settings) will receive physical education instruction as designated (Education Code 51210, 51222, and 51223).

1. A minimum of 200 minutes for every 10 school days for elementary students in grades 1-6.
2. A minimum of 400 minutes for every 10 school days for middle/ junior high school and a minimum of 2 years for high school students.

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

Temporary exemptions from physical education will be limited to students whose medical conditions do not allow for inclusion in the general, modified, or adapted physical education program. (Education Code 51241)

High school students who are exempt from two years of physical education in grades 10, 11, or 12, per local district policy, must be provided with the opportunity to participate in a variety of physical education elective courses. (Education Code 51222(b) and 51241)

High school physical education course content will include each of the following areas: (1) effects of physical activity on dynamic health; (2) mechanics of body movement; (3) aquatics; (4) gymnastics and tumbling; (5) individual and dual sports; (6) rhythm and dance; (7) team sports; and (8) combatives. (CCR Title 5, Section 10060)

The Board shall approve the components of the physical education program. An appropriate alternative physical activity shall be provided for students with known limitations or medical needs.

The Superintendent or designee may grant a student temporary exemption from physical education under either of the following conditions: (Education Code 51241)

1. A student is enrolled for one-half time or less
2. A student is ill or injured and a modified program to meet his/her needs cannot be provided

The Superintendent or designee may exempt students with their consent from any two years of physical education courses during grade 10 through 12 pursuant to Education Code 51241, provided the student has passed the physical education performance test administered in grade 9 pursuant to Education Code 60800. (Education Code 51241)

The Superintendent or designee may excuse any students in grades 10 through 12 who attend a regional occupational center or program from attending physical education courses if such attendance results in hardship because of travel time involved. (Education Code 52316)

The Superintendent or designee may exempt a high school student from physical education if he/she is engaged in a regular school-sponsored interscholastic athletic program carried on wholly or partially after regular school hours. (Education Code 51242)

Wellness Policy Implementation and Evaluation

The school district and/or individual schools within the district will create, strengthen, or work within existing school wellness councils to develop, implement, monitor, review and, as necessary, revise school nutrition and physical activity policies. The councils also will serve as resources to school sites for implementing those policies.

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

The school wellness council shall include parents/guardians and community representatives; Board trustees; district administrators including Food Services Department staff; teachers, principals, classified employees, and students.

The school wellness council shall submit an annual report to the Board of Education on the district's compliance with this policy.

The Board shall establish a plan for measuring implementation of the policy. The Superintendent shall designate at least one person within the district and at each school who is charged with operational responsibility for ensuring that the school sites implement the district's wellness policy. These designees are ultimately responsible for assuring the wellness policy compliance of their respective schools. (42 USC 1751)

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend for Board approval specific quality indicators that will be used to measure the implementation of the policy district-wide and at each district school. These measures shall include, but not be limited to, an analysis of the nutritional content of meals served; student participation rates in school meal programs; any sales of non-nutritious foods and beverages in fundraisers or other venues outside the district's meal programs; and feedback from food service personnel, school administrators, the school health council, parents/guardians, students, and other appropriate persons.

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board at least every two years on the implementation of this policy and any other Board policies related to nutrition and physical activity.

Each school shall post the district's policies and regulations on nutrition and physical activity in public view within all school cafeterias or in other central eating areas. (Education Code 49432)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49430-49436 Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001

49490-49493 School breakfast and lunch programs

49500-49505 School meals

49510-49520 Nutrition

49530-49536 Child Nutrition Act

49540-49546 Child care food program

49547-49548.3 Comprehensive nutrition services

49550-49560 Meals for needy students

49565-49565.8 California Fresh Start pilot program

49570 National School Lunch Act

51222 Physical education

51223 Physical education, elementary schools

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15500-15501 Food sales by student organizations

15510 Mandatory meals for needy students

15530-15535 Nutrition education

15550-15565 School lunch and breakfast programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769 National School Lunch Program, especially:

1751 Note Local wellness policy

1771-1791 Child Nutrition Act, including:

1773 School Breakfast Program

1779 Rules and regulations, Child Nutrition Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 National School Lunch Program

220.1-220.21 National School Breakfast Program

Management Resources: (see next page)

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

Management Resources:

CSBA POLICY BRIEFS

The New Nutrition Standards: Implications for Student Wellness Policies, November 2005

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. 2005

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Healthy Children Ready to Learn, January 2005

Health Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 1994

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL PUBLICATIONS

School Health Index for Physical Activity and Healthy Eating: A Self-Assessment and Planning Guide for Elementary and Middle/High Schools, 2004

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE BOARDS OF EDUCATION (NASBE) PUBLICATIONS

Fit, Healthy and Ready to Learn, 2000

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS

Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2005

Team Nutrition, Food and Nutrition Services, Changing the Scene, Improving the School Nutrition Environment: A Guide to Local Action, 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu>

California Department of Health Services: <http://www.dhs.ca.gov>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):
<http://www.californiaprojectlean.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): <http://www.cdc.gov>

Dairy Council of California: <http://www.dairycouncilofca.org>

National Alliance for Nutrition and Activity: <http://www.cspinet.org/nutritionpolicy/nana.html>

National Association of State Boards of Education: <http://www.nasbe.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

School Nutrition Association: <http://www.schoolnutrition.org>

Society for Nutrition Education: <http://www.sne.org>

U.S. Department of Agriculture: http://www.fns.usda.gov/tn/Healthy/wellnesspolicy_steps.html

STUDENT WELLNESS

Nutrition Standards

Beverages – The only beverages that can be sold or provided include:

1. Water
2. Milk
3. 100% juice
4. Fruit based drinks with no less than 50% juice and no added sweeteners
5. Non-carbonated electrolyte replacement drinks at the high schools only

Snack Food Items – Snack food items sold in elementary school a la carte programs, vending machines, and fundraisers must meet the following standards:

1. Not more than 35% of the total calories are from fat.
2. Not more than 10% of the total calories come from saturated fat, including trans-fat)
3. Not more than 35% of its total weight shall be composed of sugar, including naturally occurring and added sugar.
4. Not more than 175 calories per individual food item.

Snack food items sold in middle and high school a la carte programs, vending machines, and fundraisers must meet the following standards:

1. Not more than 35% of the total calories are from fat (this paragraph does not apply to the sale of nuts, nut butters, seeds, eggs, cheese packaged for individual sale, fruits, vegetables that have not been deep fried, or legumes).
2. Not more than 10% of the total calories come from saturated fat (this subparagraph does not apply to eggs or cheese packaged for individual sale).
3. Not more than 35% of its total weight shall be composed of sugar, including naturally occurring and added sugar. This paragraph does not apply to the sale of fruits or vegetables that have not been deep fried.
4. Not more than 250 calories per individual food item.

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

Physical Education

Instruction in physical education shall be provided for a total period of time not less than 200 minutes each 10 school days for elementary school students in grade 1 through 6, and not less than 400 minutes each 10 school days for middle/junior high school and high school students in grade 7 through 12. (Education Code 51210, 51222)

During the month of February, March, April, or May, students in Grade 5, Grade 7, and Grade 9 shall undergo the physical performance testing designated by the State Board of Education. Students with a physical disability and students who are physically unable to complete the test shall undergo as much of the test as their physical condition will permit. (Education Code 60800)

Curriculum and Instruction

The district's physical education program shall be based on research consistent with the expectations established in the State's curriculum frameworks and designed to build the skills and knowledge that all students need to maintain a healthy lifestyle.

The district's physical education program will incorporate the following:

1. Full inclusion of all students
2. At least 50 percent of instructional time spent in moderate-to-vigorous physical activity
3. Maximum participation and ample practice opportunities for class activities
4. Well-designed lessons that facilitate student learning
5. Out-of-school assignments that support learning and the practice of learned skills
6. Appropriate discipline and class management
7. Instruction in a variety of motor skills designed to enhance the physical, mental, and social/emotional development of every child
8. Instruction of fitness components and assessment to help students understand, improve, and/or maintain a healthy level of fitness
9. Development of cognitive concepts about motor skill and fitness

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

Professional Development

Teachers assigned to deliver physical education instruction will receive professional development related to curriculum, instruction, and assessment in physical education. Professional development shall include a focus on instructional strategies that assess health knowledge and skills and promote healthy behaviors. Teachers who are credentialed in physical education and assigned to teach physical education classes will receive focused on-going professional development.

The Superintendent or designee shall encourage staff to serve as positive, physically active role models. He/She shall promote and may provide opportunities for regular physical activity among employees.

Goals for Student Learning

The CDE's *2004 Physical Education Model Content Standards for California Public Schools: K Through Grade 12* outlines the essential skills and knowledge that all students need for maintaining a physically active lifestyle.

The five overarching standards for a district physical education program are:

1. Demonstrate motor skills and movement patterns to perform a variety of physical activities
2. Demonstrate knowledge of movement concepts, principles, and strategies as they apply to learning and performing physical activities
3. Assess and maintain a level of physical fitness to improve health and performance
4. Demonstrate knowledge of physical fitness concepts, principles, and strategies to improve health and performance
5. Demonstrate and utilize knowledge of psychological and sociological concepts, principles, and strategies as applied to the positive outcomes associated with learning and performing physical activities.

Daily Recess

All elementary school students will have at least 20 minutes a day of supervised recess, preferably outdoors, during which schools should encourage moderate-to-vigorous physical activity, including the provision of space and equipment.

STUDENT WELLNESS (continued)

Staff members are discouraged from withholding physical activity as a means of disciplinary action.

Integrating Physical Activity into the Classroom

It is recommended schools discourage extended periods (i.e. periods of two or more hours) of inactivity.

Opportunities for Physical Activity Before and After School

It is recommended that schools will offer a range of activities that meet the needs, interests, and abilities of all students. When possible, all schools will offer extracurricular physical activity programs, such as physical activity clubs, intramural programs, and special events that focus on physical activity. High schools and middle schools should offer interscholastic and intramural sports programs when possible.

ADMISSION

The Board of Education believes that all children should have the opportunity to receive educational services. Staff shall encourage parents/guardians to enroll all school-aged children in school.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain procedures which provide for the verification of all entrance requirements specified in law and in Board policies and regulations.

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)
(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)
(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)
(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

46600 Agreements for admission of pupils desiring interdistrict attendance
48000 Minimum age of admission (kindergarten)
48002 Evidence of minimum age required to enter kindergarten or first grade
48010 Minimum age of admission (first grade)
48011 Admission from kindergarten or other school; minimum age
48050-48053 Nonresidents
48200 Children between ages of 6 and 18 years (compulsory full-time education)
49076 Access to records by persons without written consent or under judicial order
49408 Information of use in emergencies

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

120325-120380 Education and child care facility immunization requirements
121475-121520 Tuberculosis tests for pupils

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

200 Promotion from kindergarten to first grade

201 Admission to high school

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

6000-6075 School attendance immunization requirements

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

11431-11435 McKinney Homeless Assistance Act

Management Resources:

CDE MANAGEMENT ADVISORIES

0900.90 Changes in law concerning eligibility for admission to kindergarten

ADMISSION

Age of Admission

Proof of age shall be required of all enrolling students. The legal evidences of age, in order of desirability, are a birth certificate, baptismal certificate, passport, immigration certificate, Bible record, or affidavit from the parent/guardian.

A child who will reach the age of five on or before December 2 of the school year shall be eligible for enrollment in kindergarten at the beginning of that school year or at any later time in the same year. (Education Code 48000)

A child who will reach the age of five on or before December 2 of the school year shall be eligible for enrollment in the district pre-kindergarten summer program. (Education Code 48000)

A child who will have reached the age of six years on or before December 2 of the current school year shall be eligible for enrollment in the first grade. (Education Code 48010)

Early Entry to Kindergarten

A child who becomes five years old after December 2 may be admitted into kindergarten, with parental approval, at any time after his/her fifth birthday during the school year when the Superintendent or designee determines on a case-by-case basis that such admittance is in the child's best interests.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians with information as to the effects, advantages and disadvantages of early entry into kindergarten. (Education Code 48000)

Classroom space must be available, and the class size cap specified in certificated negotiated agreements may not be exceeded.

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

DISTRICT RESIDENCY

Criteria for Residency

A student shall be deemed to have complied with district residency requirements if he/she meets any of the following criteria:

1. The student's parent/guardian resides within district boundaries. (Education Code 48200)

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

2. The student is placed within district boundaries in a regularly established licensed children's institution, a licensed foster home, or a family home pursuant to a court-ordered commitment or placement. (Education Code 48204)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

3. The student has been admitted through the district's interdistrict attendance program. (Education Code 48204)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

4. The student is an emancipated minor residing within district boundaries. (Education Code 48204)

5. The student lives with a caregiving adult within district boundaries. (Education Code 48204)

6. The student resides in a state hospital located within district boundaries. (Education Code 48204)

7. The student is confined to a hospital or other residential health facility within district boundaries for treatment of a temporary disability. (Education Code 48207)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

In addition, district residency status may be granted to a student if at least one parent/guardian is physically employed within district boundaries. (Education Code 48204)

(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)

District residency is not required for enrollment in a regional occupational center or program if there are openings in the program or class. (Education Code 52317)

DISTRICT RESIDENCY (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually notify parents/guardians of all existing attendance options available in the district, including, but not limited to, all options for meeting residency requirements for school attendance. (Education Code 48980)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Proof of Residency

Prior to admission in district schools, students shall provide proof of residency.

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually verify the student's residency and retain a copy of the document or written statement offered as verification in the student's mandatory permanent record. (5 CCR 432)

Upon enrollment of a student residing in the home of a caregiving adult within district boundaries, the caregiving adult shall execute, under penalty of perjury, the affidavit specified in Family Code 6552.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

Reasonable evidence of residency may be established by documentation including, but not limited to, any of the following:

1. Property tax payment receipts
2. Rent payment receipts
3. Utility service payment receipts
4. Declaration of residency executed by the student's parent/guardian

If any district employee reasonably believes that the parent/guardian of a student has provided false or unreliable evidence of residency, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable efforts to determine that the student meets residency requirements.

Safe at Home Program

When a student or parent/guardian participating in the Safe at Home program requests that the district use the substitute address designated by the Secretary of State, the Superintendent or designee may request the actual residence address for the purpose of establishing

DISTRICT RESIDENCY (continued)

residency within district boundaries. The Superintendent or designee shall not include the actual address in the student's file or any other public record and shall instead use the substitute address for all future communications and correspondence. (Government Code 6206, 6207)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Admission of Residents of Other States or Countries

The Superintendent or designee may, with the approval of the County Superintendent of Schools, admit a student living in an adjoining state contiguous with the district, as long as an agreement has been reached with the governing authority of the district in which the student resides and payment is made in accordance with law. (Education Code 48050)

A student whose actual and legal residence is in a foreign country adjacent to California, regardless of whether or not his/her parents/guardians are citizens of the United States, may be admitted to a district school provided that the student is otherwise eligible for admission to a California district and the student regularly returns within a 24-hour period to the foreign country. As a condition to admittance of such a student, the student's parent/guardian shall agree to pay the district reimbursement of costs in accordance with law. (Education Code 48051, 48052)

(cf. 5111.2 - Nonresident Foreign Students)

Denial or Revocation of Enrollment

If the Superintendent or designee, upon investigation, determines that a student's enrollment or attempted enrollment is based on false evidence of residency, he/she shall revoke the student's enrollment. Before any such revocation, the parent/guardian shall be sent written notice of the facts leading to the decision. This notice shall state the parent/guardian's right, within 10 school days, to schedule a meeting with a hearing officer to inspect supporting documents, rebut district evidence, question any district witnesses, and present oral and/or documentary evidence, including witnesses, on the student's behalf. For good cause, the hearing officer may extend the meeting date for an additional 10 days to permit the parent/guardian to obtain required documentation.

If the parent/guardian fails to schedule the above meeting, the student's enrollment shall be revoked 11 school days after the date of the notice.

If the above meeting is held, the hearing officer shall prepare a written decision describing his/her findings. If the hearing officer's decision is upheld, the parent/guardian shall be informed of his/her right to appeal to the Governing Board within 10 days.

DISTRICT RESIDENCY (continued)

A parent/guardian who appeals to the Board shall have the right to have a representative present and to rebut district evidence, question any district witnesses, and present oral and/or documentary evidence, including witnesses, on the student's behalf. Except in cases where good cause is shown, the Board shall not reopen the record to consider evidence or argument which was not presented to the hearing officer. The student may continue to attend school during the period of the appeal.

The Board's decision shall be final.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35351 Assignment of students to particular schools

48050-48054 Nonresidents

48200-48208 Persons included (compulsory education law)

48980 Notifications at beginning of term

52317 ROP, admission of persons including nonresidents to attendance area

FAMILY CODE

6550-6552 Caregivers

GOVERNMENT CODE

6205-6211 Confidentiality of residence for victims of domestic violence

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

432 Varieties of student records

UNCODIFIED STATUTES

AB 687, Ch. 309, Statutes of 1995

COURT DECISIONS

Katz v. Los Gatos-Saratoga Joint Union High School District, (2004) 117 Cal.App.4th 47

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION LEGAL ADVISORIES

0303.95 Verification of residency, LO: 1-95

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Secretary of State, Safe at Home Program: <http://www.ss.ca.gov/safeathome>

RESIDENCY BASED ON PARENT/GUARDIAN EMPLOYMENT

District residency status may be granted to a student if at least one parent/guardian is physically employed within district boundaries. (Education Code 48204)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

Applications for Admission

When applying for his/her child's admission to a district school based on employment, the parent/guardian shall provide proof of physical employment within district boundaries. This evidence may include a paycheck stub or letter from his/her employer listing an actual address within district boundaries. Stubs or letters listing only a post office box as an address shall not be accepted.

The Governing Board may deny enrollment based on parent/guardian employment if any of the following circumstances exists:

1. The additional cost of educating the student would exceed the amount of additional state aid received as a result of the transfer. (Education Code 48204)
2. Enrollment of the student would adversely affect the district's court-ordered or voluntary desegregation plan. (Education Code 48204)
3. The school facilities are overcrowded at the relevant grade level.
4. Other circumstances exist that are not arbitrary. (Education Code 48204)

If the Board denies the student admission for any of the above reasons, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian in writing of the Board's decision, including specific reasons for the denial.

Students enrolled in the district on the basis of parent/guardian employment shall not be required to reapply for enrollment in subsequent school years. Such students may continue to attend school in the district through the highest grade provided by the district, if the parent/guardian so chooses and if at least one of the student's parents/guardians continues to be physically employed within district boundaries, subject to the restrictions specified in law related to excess costs and negative impact on desegregation plans. (Education Code 48204)

District Students Transferring to Other Districts Based on Parent/Guardian Employment

When a student's parent/guardian requests that the student be transferred to another district based on the parent/guardian's physical employment within that other district, the Board may

RESIDENCY BASED ON PARENT/GUARDIAN EMPLOYMENT (continued)

deny the request if the percentage of district students admitted to other districts on the basis of parent/guardian employment exceeds the limits prescribed in Education Code 48204. A transfer may also be denied if the Board determines that the transfer would negatively impact a court-ordered or voluntary desegregation plan. (Education Code 48204)

The student's parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the Board's decision to deny the transfer to the school district in which the parent/guardian's employer is situated. The notice shall include specific reasons for the denial.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

46601 Failure to approve interdistrict attendance

48200-48204 Compulsory education law; especially:

48204 Residency based on parent/guardian employment

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 198 (2001)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

RESIDENCY FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

Homeless students living in the district shall be admitted to district schools upon presentation of any of the following:

1. Hotel or motel receipts
2. A letter from a social service agency or homeless shelter verifying that the student lives within the district
3. An affidavit from the parent/guardian stating that the family lives within the district

A reasonable effort shall be made to secure an address, phone number and medical release from the parent/guardian when a student is placed in a classroom.

(cf. 5125 - *Student Records*)
(cf. 5141.31 - *Immunizations*)
(cf. 6173 - *Education for Homeless Children*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1980-1986 *County community schools*

2558.2 *Use of revenue limits to determine average daily attendance of homeless children*

39807.5 *Payment of transportation costs by parents*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11431-11435 *McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act*

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Enrolling Students in Homeless Situations, 1999

FEDERAL REGISTER

U.S. Department of Education: Notice of school enrollment guidelines, 67 Fed. Reg. 10698

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

National Law Center on Homelessness and Poverty: <http://www.nlchp.org>

(6/91) 7/02

NONRESIDENT FOREIGN STUDENTS

Note: Effective November 30, 1996, federal immigration law prohibits foreign students from obtaining an F-1 visa to attend public adult or elementary schools (grades K-8). However, pursuant to 8 USC 1184, students may be granted an F-1 visa to attend public school in grades 9-12 for a maximum of one year, as long as the student pays tuition. This new law does not affect students who are currently enrolled with a previously approved F-1 visa. However, when the visa expires or the student leaves the country, he/she will need to meet these new requirements in order to return to school.

The district is not required or authorized to determine the visa status of individual students. This issue will only arise when the student requests an I-20 certification from the district or if the district is contacted by the U.S. Immigrations and Customs Enforcement.

Students in the United States with an F-1 visa designation are, by definition, non-residents. Public schools still must provide education to all school-age students who reside within their boundaries, whether or not they are legal residents. See AR 5111.1 - District Residency.

Definitions

F-1 Visa Students: An F-1 visa student is a nonimmigrant visa category intended for use by nonresident aliens whose primary purpose for visiting the United States is to study at an academic school. (8 USC 1184)

J-1 Visa Students: A J-1 visa student is a nonimmigrant exchange student who has come to the United States to study for a specific period of time under the sponsorship of a government approved agency. (8 USC 1184)

Note: The new federal law does not affect the admission requirements of students with a J-1 visa designation, such as students participating in the AFS program. For admission requirements of those students, see BP/AR 6145.6 - International Exchange.

(cf. 6145.6 - International Exchange)

Nonimmigrant foreign students may be admitted to the United States for a temporary stay for the purpose of study.

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

F-1 Visa Students

On a case-by-case basis, students with or seeking an F-1 visa designation shall be accepted for admission to district schools in grades 9-12.

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

In determining whether to admit the student, the Superintendent or designee shall consider whether the following conditions exist: (8 CFR 214.3, 22 CFR 41.61)

1. A suitable program exists at the school the student has selected

NONRESIDENT FOREIGN STUDENTS (continued)

2. The student's English proficiency is sufficient for successful study at that school
3. Space is available
4. The student has provided proof of financial responsibility

In addition, the student shall also submit evidence that he/she has been fully immunized in accordance with California law.

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

A student shall be admitted for a maximum of one year. In addition, a student granted admission under this program shall pay the district the full, unsubsidized per-student cost of attendance at the secondary school. (8 USC 1184)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8050-48054 Nonresidents

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 8

1184 Foreign students

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

214.3 Petition for school approval

214.4 Withdrawal of school approval

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

41.61 Students; academic and nonacademic

Management Resources:

CDE LEGAL ADVISORIES

0319.97 Amendments to F-1 Student Visa Requirements, LO: 1-97

PROTECTION OF UNDOCUMENTED STUDENTS

All students have the right to attend public school and enjoy access to equitable educational and programmatic services regardless of the immigration status of the student or of the student's family members.

For the purposes of this policy, "District personnel" includes all District employees, counsel for the District, and any agencies contracting with the District.

District personnel shall not take any steps that would deny students access to education based on their immigration status or any steps that would impede the rights of any students to public education under the U.S. Supreme Court's 1982 ruling in *Plyler v. Doe*, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the California Education Code, and any other applicable state and federal law.

Absent any applicable federal, state, local law or regulation or local ordinance or court decision, District personnel shall abide by the following conduct:

District personnel shall not treat students disparately for PVUSD residency determination purposes on the basis of their immigration status.

All District students who meet the relevant programmatic criteria are entitled to receive all school services, including free lunch, free breakfast, transportation, and educational services, regardless of the immigration status of the student or of the student's family members. This entitlement exists whether or not the student or the student's family members have social security numbers.

District personnel shall not inquire about, or record in any way, a student's immigration status, nor shall District personnel require documentation of any student's legal status, such as asking for a "green card" or citizenship papers, at initial registration or at any other time, for any purpose.

District personnel shall not require students to apply for Social Security numbers nor shall the District require students to supply a Social Security number for any purpose.

If any member of the PVUSD community (including students, families, or staff) has questions about their immigration status, District personnel shall not refer them to the Immigration and Customs Enforcement Office ("ICE") or any other government agency. Instead, District personnel shall refer them to local non-profit immigration law organizations. A list of such organizations shall be compiled by the Superintendent or designee and widely disseminated at school sites and on the District's website. The Superintendent is also encouraged to increase and enhance partnerships with community-based organizations, legal services organizations, and other educational institutions (such as community colleges and universities) to provide resources for

PROTECTION OF UNDOCUMENTED STUDENTS (continued)

families of students or District employees who are facing deportation or other adverse immigration consequences.

It is the general policy of the District not to allow any individual or organization to enter a school site if the educational setting would be disrupted by that visit. Because the Governing Board believes that ICE activities in and around schools, early education centers, and adult school facilities would constitute a severe disruption to the learning environment and educational setting for students, any request by ICE to any District personnel to visit a school site shall be immediately forwarded to the Superintendent for review and consultation with legal counsel, to ensure the safety of all students, as well as compliance with Plyler v. Doe and other applicable state and federal laws.

All requests for documents by ICE to the District or any District personnel shall be immediately forwarded to the Superintendent for review and consultation with legal counsel and the Governing Board (in closed session if necessary), to ensure the safety of all students, as well as compliance with Plyler v. Doe and other applicable state and federal laws.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that copies of this Policy are distributed to all District and school sites. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure all teachers, school administrators, and other staff are trained on how to implement this policy and shall ensure that notification with required translation be distributed to families to fully inform them of their rights in the District.

The Superintendent shall forward a copy of this policy to the office of the U.S. Representative for California's 20th congressional district, as well as the office of each of California's representatives in the United States Senate.

EXEMPTIONS FROM ATTENDANCE

Each child between the ages of 6 and 18 shall be subject to compulsory full-time education. (Education Code 48200)

However, the Board of Education may grant exemptions from compulsory attendance to a student as allowed by law and in the best interest of the student. Exemptions shall not be used to remove a student who is a disciplinary problem.

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5112.3 - Student Leave of Absence)

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33190 Affidavit by persons conducting private school instruction

46113 Minimum schoolday for grades four through eight

48200-48341 Compulsory education law

48400-48454 Compulsory continuation education

48800.5 Petition for enrollment as special full-time student

LABOR CODE

1295.5 Employment of minors; performance of sports-attending services

1390-1399 Employment of minors

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX, Discrimination

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.40 Marital or parental status

COURT DECISIONS

Thomas v. Atascadero Unified School District, (1987) 662 F.Supp. 342

EXEMPTIONS FROM ATTENDANCE

A student may be exempted from full-time attendance in the district's regular education program if he/she:

1. Is being instructed in a private full-time school and the district attendance supervisor or designee verifies that the private school has filed an affidavit pursuant to Education Code 33190 (Education Code 48222, 48223)
2. Is being instructed by a private tutor who holds a valid state credential for the grade taught, provided that the instruction consists of study and recitation for at least three hours a day for 175 days of each calendar year (Education Code 48224)
3. Holds a work permit to work temporarily in the entertainment or allied industry (Education Code 48225)

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

4. Holds a work permit and attends part-time classes (Education Code 48230)
5. Is between the ages of 12 and 18 and enters a school attendance area from another state within 10 days of the end of the school term, with the exemption applicable for the remainder of the term (Education Code 48231)
6. Is at least 15 years old and is taking a leave of absence for up to one semester for the purpose of supervised travel and study (Education Code 48232)

(cf. 5112.3 - Student Leave of Absence)

7. Attends a community college as a special full-time student on the grounds that he/she would benefit from advanced scholastic or vocational work (Education Code 48800.5)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

A student may be exempted from full-time attendance in the district's continuation education program if he/she: (Education Code 48410)

1. Has graduated from a public or private high school maintaining a four-year course above the eighth grade
2. Has successfully demonstrated proficiency equal to or greater than standards established by the California Department of Education and has verified approval submitted by his/her parent/guardian

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)

EXEMPTIONS FROM ATTENDANCE (continued)

3. Is attending a public or private full-time day school, or satisfactory part-time classes maintained by other agencies
4. Is attending adult school for not less than four hours per week

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

5. Is attending a regional occupation program or center pursuant to Education Code 48432

Note: Title IX (20 USC 1681-1688) prohibits gender discrimination in any school receiving federal assistance. No school may deny participation in a class because of a student's pregnancy or parenthood, but such student may request an exemption from the regular program. See BP 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students.

6. Is disqualified because of his/her physical or mental condition or because of personal services that must be rendered to his/her dependents

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

7. Is between the ages of 12 and 18 and enters a school attendance area from another state within 10 days of the end of the school term, with the exemption applicable for the remainder of the term pursuant to Education Code 48231

EXCLUSIONS FROM ATTENDANCE

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each child entering a district school at any grade level adheres to district admission requirements and enrollment procedures.

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5116 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

Mandatory Exclusions

Education Code 48216 requires that a student who has not met immunization requirements be excluded from school attendance until he/she meets those requirements. However, pursuant to Health and Safety Code 120335 and 120370, as amended by SB 277 (Ch. 35, Statutes of 2015), a student may be exempted from one or more immunizations for medical reasons or because his/her parent/guardian submits a letter or affidavit by January 1, 2016, stating that he/she objects to immunizations based on his/her personal beliefs. Students who are granted an exemption on the basis of their parent/guardian's personal beliefs must be immunized when they enter the next grade span as defined (birth to preschool, grades K-6, or grades 7-12). The new law specifies that its provisions do not prohibit a student who qualifies for an individualized education program (IEP) from "accessing any special education and related service" required by his/her IEP. See BP/AR 5141.31 - Immunizations for further information about immunization requirements and exemptions.

The Superintendent or designee shall not unconditionally admit any student to an elementary or secondary school, preschool, or child care and development program for the first time, nor, after July 1, 2016, admit or advance any student to grade 7 unless the student has been fully immunized in accordance with Health and Safety Code 120335 and BP/AR 5141.31 - Immunizations or is exempted by law.

If a conditionally admitted student has not received required immunizations within 10 days after his/her parent/guardian has been notified of the need to do so, the student shall be excluded until he/she provides written evidence that he/she has received the vaccines due at that time. (Education Code 48216; Health and Safety Code 120335, 120370; 17 CCR 6055)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

The Superintendent or designee shall not admit a student who is reasonably suspected of having active tuberculosis. He/she shall be denied admission until the local health officer or licensed medical practitioner informs the district, in writing, that the student is no longer at risk of developing or transmitting the disease. (Health and Safety Code 121485, 121495, 121505)

(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

The Superintendent or designee shall exclude a student who is infected with any contagious or infectious disease. The student shall be permitted to return to school when a medical provider AR

informs the Superintendent or designee in writing that he/she is satisfied that the contagious or infectious disease no longer exists. (Education Code 49451; 5 CCR 202)

The Superintendent or designee shall exclude a student who resides where any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease subject to quarantine exists or has recently existed and who is subject to strict isolation or quarantine of contacts, unless written permission of the health officer is provided. (Health and Safety Code 120230)

Permissive Exclusions

A student may be excluded from attendance at a district school under either of the following circumstances:

1. If there is good cause to believe that the student has been exposed to any disease stated in Health and Safety Code 120335 and his/her documentation of immunization does not show proof of immunization against that disease, the student may be temporarily excluded from the school until the local health officer is satisfied that the student is no longer at risk of developing or transmitting the disease. (Health and Safety Code 120335, 120370)
2. If the student has not had the health screening specified in Health and Safety Code 124040 before or within the first 90 days of attending first grade, he/she may be excluded for up to five days unless the parent/guardian has presented a waiver or the district has exempted the student from this requirement in accordance with law. (Health and Safety Code 124105)

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

Notifications to Parents/Guardians

The Superintendent or designee may exclude a student without prior notice to the parent/guardian if the student is excluded for any of the following reasons: (Education Code 48213)

1. He/she resides in an area subject to quarantine pursuant to Health and Safety Code 120230.
2. He/she is exempt from a medical examination but suffers from a contagious or infectious disease pursuant to Education Code 49451.
3. The Superintendent or designee determines that the presence of the student would constitute a clear and present danger to the safety or health of other students or school personnel.

However, in such cases, the Superintendent or designee shall send a notice as soon as reasonably possible after the exclusion. (Education Code 48213)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

In all other cases, the Superintendent or designee shall send a notice to the student's parent/guardian stating the facts leading to the exclusion, prior to excluding the student from attendance.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48210-48216 *Persons excluded*

49076 *Access to records by persons without written consent or under judicial order*

49408 *Information of use in emergencies*

49451 *Parent's refusal to consent*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

120230 *Exclusion of persons from school*

120325-120380 *Educational and child care facility immunization requirements*

121475-121520 *Tuberculosis tests for students*

124025-124110 *Child Health and Disability Prevention Program*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

202 *Exclusion of students with a contagious disease*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

6055 *Exclusion for failure to obtain required immunizations*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Recent Legislation on Vaccines: SB 277, Fact Sheet, August 2015

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Public Health, Immunization Branch: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/immunize>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

(10/95 11/04) 10/15

STUDENT LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Upon request, the Board of Education may grant student leaves of absence in accordance with law for the purpose of supervised travel, study, training, or work not available to the student under another educational option. Such leave may be granted to a student 15 years of age or older in the regular program and to a student between the ages of 16 and 18 in the continuation program.

No more than one percent of the students enrolled and attending a school shall be granted a leave of absence during any school year. (Education Code 48232, 48416)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48232 Leave of absence for students aged 15 at time of commencement of leave

48416 Leave of absence for students aged 16 to 18 inclusive

FAMILY CODE

7000-7002 Emancipation of minors law

7050 Purposes for which emancipated minor considered an adult

STUDENT LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The Board of Education may grant a leave of absence to a student on request, under the following conditions:

1. The student will be 15 years of age at the start of the leave of absence and the leave requested is for one semester.

Continuation students between the ages of 16 and 18 inclusive may request leave for up to two semesters.

2. A written agreement shall be made and signed by the student, the parent/guardian, the principal or designee of the school the student would otherwise attend, a classroom teacher familiar with the student's academic progress and chosen by the student, and the district supervisor of child welfare and attendance. This agreement shall provide for:

- a. The purpose of the leave
- b. The length of the leave
- c. A meeting or contact between the student and a designated school official at least once a month while the student is on the leave
- d. A statement explaining and justifying the purpose of the leave

The parent/guardian's signature and approval shall not be required for an emancipated minor.

3. The student shall be permitted to return to school at any time and shall not be prevented from completing his/her academic requirements within a time period equal to that of classmates who did not take leave, plus the length of time spent on leave. If the student reenrolls at a time other than the beginning of a semester, the school shall not be required to provide make-up sessions for classes missed.
4. The leave may be extended for an additional semester if approved by all parties to the agreement and the local school attendance review board.
5. No leave of absence may extend beyond the end of the school year in which the leave is taken.
6. If the student does not contact the designated school official as required by the agreement, the leave shall be nullified. Any party to the agreement may nullify the agreement for cause at any time.

OPEN/CLOSED CAMPUS

Closed Campus-Aptos High School, Pajaro Valley High School

In order to keep students in a supervised, safe and orderly environment, the Board of Education establishes a closed campus at Aptos High School, Pajaro Valley High School.

Students shall not leave the school grounds at any time during the school day without written permission of their parents/guardians and school authorities. Students who leave school without authorization shall be classified truant and subject to disciplinary action.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Student handbooks shall fully explain all rules and disciplinary procedures involved in the maintenance of the closed campus.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Open Campus-Watsonville High School

The Board of Education establishes an open campus at Watsonville High School.

Students shall not leave the school grounds at any time during the school day, with the exception of lunch, without written permission of their parents/guardians and school authorities. Students who leave school or who fail to return following lunch without authorization shall be classified truant and subject to disciplinary action.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of the Board

35160.1 Broad authority of school district

44808.5 Permission for pupils to leave school grounds; notice

OPEN CAMPUS – WATSONVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians about the open campus policy as required by law. (Education Code 44808.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The district, Board of Education members and district employees shall not be liable for the conduct and safety of students who leave school grounds during the lunch period. (Education Code 44808.5)

The principal of each high school shall be responsible for the annual preparation, implementation and evaluation of the school's open campus program.

The principal may revoke the open campus privilege to any or all students at any time. The principal shall submit a report to the Superintendent or designee indicating the nature and scope of the problem and a procedure for reviewing and resolving the problem.

The Superintendent shall notify the Board of any campus closure.

ABSENCES AND EXCUSES

The Board of Education believes that regular attendance plays an important role in student achievement. The Board recognizes its responsibility under the law to ensure that students attend school regularly. Parents/guardians of children aged 6 to 18 are obligated to send their children to school unless otherwise provided by law. The Board shall abide by all state attendance laws and may use appropriate legal means to correct the problems of excessive absence or truancy.

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

Excused Absences

Absence from school shall be excused only for health reasons, family emergencies and justifiable personal reasons, as permitted by law, Board policy and administration regulations. (Education Code 46010, 48216, 48205)

Inasmuch as class participation is an integral part of students' learning experiences, parents/guardians and students shall be encouraged to schedule medical appointments during nonschool hours.

At the beginning of each academic year, notifications shall be sent to the parents/guardians of all students, and to all students in grades 7 through 12, informing them that school authorities may excuse any student from school to obtain confidential medical services without the consent of the student's parent/guardian. (Education Code 46010.1)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Students in grades K-6 shall not be absent from school without their parents/guardians' knowledge or consent except in cases of medical emergency. Students in grades 7-12 shall not be absent from school without their parents/guardians' knowledge or consent except in cases of medical emergency or confidential medical appointment.

A student's grades may be affected by excessive unexcused absences in accordance with Board policy.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ABSENCES AND EXCUSES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1740 *Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)*

2550-2558.6 *Computation of revenue limits*

37201 *School month*

37223 *Weekend classes*

41601 *Reports of average daily attendance*

42238-42250.1 *Apportionments*

46000 *Records (attendance)*

46010-46014 *Absences*

46100-46119 *Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools*

46140-46147 *Attendance in junior high and high schools*

48200-48208 *Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)*

48210-48216 *Exclusions from attendance*

48240-48246 *Supervisors of attendance*

48260-48273 *Truants*

48292 *Filing complaint against parent*

48320-48324 *School attendance review boards*

48340-48341 *Improvement of student attendance*

49067 *Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade*

ELECTIONS CODE

12302 *Student participation on precinct boards*

FAMILY CODE

6920-6929 *Consent by minor*

VEHICLE CODE

13202.7 *Driving privileges; minors; suspension or delay for habitual truancy*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

601-601.4 *Habitually truant minors*

11253.5 *Compulsory school attendance*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 *Explanation of absence*

420-421 *Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes*

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

66 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 245, 249 (1983)

COURT DECISIONS

American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307

Management Resources:

CDE MANAGEMENT ADVISORIES

0114.98 *School Attendance and CalWORKS, Management Bulletin 98-01*

CSBA ADVISORIES

0520.97 *Welfare Reform and Requirements for School Attendance*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

ABSENCES AND EXCUSES

Excused Absences

A student's absence shall be excused for the following reasons:

1. Personal illness (Education Code 48205)
2. Quarantine under the direction of a county or city health officer (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

3. Medical, dental, optometrical, or chiropractic appointment (Education Code 48205)
4. Attendance at funeral services for a member of the immediate family, which shall be limited to one day if the service is conducted in California or three days if the service is conducted out of state. (Education Code 48205)

Immediate family shall be defined as mother, father, grandmother, grandfather, spouse, son/son-in-law, daughter/daughter-in-law, brother, sister, or any relative living in the student's immediate household. (Education Code 45194, 48205)

5. Jury duty in the manner provided by law (Education Code 48205)
6. The illness or medical appointment during school hours of a child to whom the student is the custodial parent (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

7. Upon advance written request by the parent/guardian and the approval of the principal or designee, justifiable personal reasons including, but not limited to: (Education Code 48205)
 - a. Appearance in court
 - b. Attendance at a funeral service
 - c. Observation of a holiday or ceremony of his/her religion
 - d. Attendance at religious retreats not to exceed four hours per semester
 - e. Attendance at an employment conference
 - f. Attendance at an educational conference on the legislative or judicial process offered by a nonprofit organization

ABSENCES AND EXCUSES (continued)

8. Service as a member of a precinct board for an election pursuant to Elections Code 12302 (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

9. Participation in religious exercises or to receive moral and religious instruction in accordance with district policy (Education Code 46014)

- a. In such instances, the student shall attend at least the minimum school day.
- b. The student shall be excused for this purpose on no more than four days per school month.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

Method of Verification

When a student who has been absent returns to school, he/she shall present a satisfactory explanation verifying the reason for the absence. Absences shall be verified by the student's parent/guardian, other person having control of the minor, or the student if age 18 or older. (Education Code 46012; 5 CCR 306)

The following methods may be used to verify student absences:

1. Written note, fax, or email from parent/guardian or parent representative.
2. Conversation, in person or by telephone, between the verifying employee and the student's parent/guardian or parent representative. The employee shall subsequently record the following:
 - a. Name of student
 - b. Name of parent/guardian or parent representative
 - c. Name of verifying employee
 - d. Date(s) of absence
 - e. Reason for absence
3. Visit to the student's home by the verifying employee, or any other reasonable method which establishes the fact that the student was absent for the reasons stated.

ABSENCES AND EXCUSES (continued)

The employee shall document the verification and include the information specified in item #2 above.

4. Physician's verification.
 - a. When excusing students for confidential medical services or verifying such appointments, district staff shall not ask the purpose of such appointments but may contact a medical office to confirm the time of the appointment.
 - b. When a student has had 14 absences in the school year for illness verified by methods listed in #1-3 above, any further absences for illness shall be verified by a physician.

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY

The Governing Board believes that excessive student absenteeism and tardiness, whether caused by excused or unexcused absences, may be an early warning sign of poor academic achievement and may put students at risk of dropping out of school. The Board desires to ensure that all students attend school in accordance with the state's compulsory education law and take full advantage of educational opportunities provided by the district.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a system to accurately track and monitor student attendance, including methods to identify students classified as chronic absentees and truants, as defined in law and administrative regulation.

To encourage school attendance, the Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies that focus on prevention and early intervention of attendance problems. Preventive strategies may include efforts to provide a safe and positive school environment, relevant and engaging learning experiences, and school activities that help develop students' feelings of connectedness with the schools. The Superintendent or designee also may provide incentives and rewards to recognize students who achieve excellent attendance or demonstrate significant improvement in attendance.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

The Superintendent or designee shall work with students and parents/guardians to identify factors contributing to chronic absence and truancy. Based on this needs assessment, he/she shall collaborate with community agencies, including, but not limited to, child welfare services, law enforcement, courts, and/or public health care agencies, to ensure that alternative educational programs and nutrition, health care, and other support services are available for students and families and to intervene as necessary when students have serious attendance problems.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5145.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)
(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)
(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)
(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)
(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

As required by law, habitually truant students shall be referred to a school attendance review board (SARB), a truancy mediation program operated by the county's district attorney or probation officer, and/or a juvenile court.

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly analyze data on student absence to identify patterns of absence districtwide and by school, grade level, and student population. Such data shall be used to identify common barriers to attendance, prioritize resources for intervention, and monitor progress over time. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report this information to the Board for purposes of evaluating the effectiveness of strategies implemented to reduce chronic absence and truancy and making changes as needed. As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee also shall provide this information to key school staff and community agency partners to engage them in program evaluation and improvement.

School Attendance Review Board

The Board shall submit nominations to the County Superintendent of Schools for a district representative on the county SARB. (Education Code 48321)

The Board shall appoint members of the district's SARB, who may include, but are not be limited to, a parent/guardian as well as representatives of the district, county probation department, county welfare department, county office of education, law enforcement agencies, community-based youth service centers, school guidance personnel, child welfare and attendance personnel, and school or county health care personnel. (Education Code 48321)

The district's SARB shall operate in accordance with Education Code 48320-48325 and procedures established by the Superintendent or designee.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1740 *Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)*

37223 *Weekend classes*

41601 *Reports of average daily attendance*

46000 *Records (attendance)*

46010-46014 *Absences*

46110-46119 *Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools*

46140-46147 *Attendance in junior high and high schools*

48200-48208 *Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)*

48240-48246 *Supervisors of attendance*

48260-48273 *Truants*

48290-48296 *Failure to comply; complaints against parents*

48320-48325 *School attendance review boards*

48340-48341 *Improvement of student attendance*

48400-48403 *Compulsory continuation education*

49067 *Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade*

60901 *Chronic absence*

GOVERNMENT CODE

54950-54963 *The Ralph M. Brown Act*

PENAL CODE

270.1 *Chronic truancy; parent/guardian misdemeanor*

272 *Parent/guardian duty to supervise and control minor child; criminal liability for truancy*

830.1 *Peace officers*

VEHICLE CODE

13202.7 *Driving privileges; minors; suspension or delay for habitual truancy*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

601-601.4 *Habitually truant minors*

11253.5 *Compulsory school attendance*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 *Explanation of absence*

420-421 *Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Improving Student Achievement by Addressing Chronic Absence, Policy Brief, December 2010

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

School Attendance Review Board Handbook, 2009

School Attendance Improvement Handbook, 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Attendance Counts: <http://www.attendancecounts.org>

California Association of Supervisors of Child Welfare and Attendance: <http://www.cascwa.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY**Definitions**

Chronic absentee means a student who is absent for any reason on 10 percent or more of the school days in the school year, when the total number of days the student is absent is divided by the total number of days the student is enrolled and school was actually taught in the regular day schools of the district, exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays.

Truant means a student who is absent from school without a valid excuse three full days in one school year, or tardy or absent for more than any 30-minute period during the school day without a valid excuse on three occasions in one school year, or any combination thereof. (Education Code 48260)

Habitual truant means a student who has been reported as a truant three or more times within the same school year, provided the district has made a conscientious effort to hold at least one conference with the student and his/her parent/guardian. (Education Code 48262, 48264.5)

Chronic truant means a student who has been absent from school without a valid excuse for 10 percent or more of the school days in one school year, from the date of enrollment to the current date, provided the district has met the requirements of Education Code 48260-48263 and 48291. (Education Code 48263.6)

Attendance Supervisor(s)

The Superintendent or designee shall appoint or contract with a supervisor of attendance and assistant supervisors as necessary to supervise the attendance of district students. Such supervisors shall perform duties related to compulsory full-time education, truancy, compulsory continuation education, work permits, and any additional duties prescribed by the Superintendent. (Education Code 48240, 48243, 48244)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

Addressing Chronic Absence

When a student is identified as a chronic absentee, the attendance supervisor shall communicate with the student and his/her parent/guardian to determine the reason(s) for the excessive absences, ensure the student and parent/guardian are aware of the adverse consequences of poor attendance, and jointly develop a plan for improving the student's school attendance.

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)

The student may be referred to a student success team or school-site attendance review team to assist in evaluating the student's needs and identifying strategies and programs that may assist him/her.

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)
(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

A student who is struggling academically may be offered tutoring or other supplemental instruction, extended learning opportunities, and/or alternative educational options as appropriate.

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)
(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)
(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)
(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

Whenever chronic absenteeism is linked to a nonschool condition, the attendance supervisor may recommend community resources and/or collaborate with community agencies and organizations to address the needs of the student and his/her family.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 5145.6 - School Health Services)

Addressing Truancy

An attendance supervisor or designee, peace officer, probation officer, or school administrator or designee may arrest or assume temporary custody, during school hours, of any minor student found away from his/her home who is absent from school without a valid excuse. Any person arresting or assuming temporary custody of a minor student shall deliver the student and make reports in accordance with Education Code 48265 and 48266. (Education Code 48264, 48265, 48266)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)

The attendance supervisor shall investigate a complaint from any person that a parent/guardian has violated the state compulsory education laws contained in Education Code 48200-48341. (Education Code 48290)

When a student has been identified as a truant, as defined above, the following steps shall be implemented based on the number of trancies he/she has committed:

1. Initial truancy

- a. A student who is initially classified as truant shall be reported to the attendance supervisor. (Education Code 48260)
- b. The student's parent/guardian shall be notified by the most cost-effective method possible, which may include email or a telephone call, that: (Education Code 48260.5)

- (1) The student is truant.
- (2) The parent/guardian is obligated to compel the student to attend school. If the parent/guardian fails to meet this obligation, he/she may be guilty of an infraction of the law and subject to prosecution pursuant to Education Code 48290-48296.
- (3) Alternative educational programs are available in the district.
- (4) The parent/guardian has the right to meet with appropriate school personnel to discuss solutions to the student's truancy.
- (5) The student may be subject to arrest or held in temporary custody by a probation officer, a peace officer, a school administrator or attendance supervisor or his/her designee under Education Code 48264 if found away from home and absent from school without a valid excuse.
- (6) The student may be subject to suspension, restriction, or delay of his/her driving privilege pursuant to Vehicle Code 13202.7.
- (7) It is recommended that the parent/guardian accompany the student to school and attend classes with the student for one day.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

- c. The student may be required to attend makeup classes on one day of a weekend pursuant to Education Code 37223. (Education Code 48264.5)

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)

- d. The student may be given a written warning by a peace officer. A record of this warning may be kept at school for not less than two years or until the student graduates or transfers from the school. If the student transfers, the record may be forwarded to the new school. (Education Code 48264.5)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

- e. The attendance supervisor may notify the district attorney and/or probation officer of the name of each student who has been classified as a truant and the name and address of the student's parents/guardians. (Education Code 48260.6)

2. Second truancy

- a. Any student who has once been reported as a truant shall again be reported to the attendance supervisor as a truant if he/she is absent from school without valid excuse one or more days or is tardy on one or more days. (Education Code 48261)
- b. The student may be required to attend makeup classes on one day of a weekend pursuant to Education Code 37223. (Education Code 48264.5)
- c. The student may be assigned to an after-school or weekend study program within the county. If the student fails to successfully complete this study program, he/she shall be subject to item #3 below. (Education Code 48264.5)
- d. An appropriate district staff member shall make a conscientious effort to hold at least one conference with the student and parent/guardian by communicating with the parent/guardian at least once using the most cost-effective method possible, which may include email or a telephone call. (Education Code 48262)
- e. The attendance supervisor may notify the district attorney and/or probation officer whether the student continues to be classified as a truant after the parents/guardians have been notified in accordance with item #1b above. (Education Code 48260.6)

3. Third truancy (habitual truancy)

- a. A student who is habitually truant, irregular in school attendance, or habitually insubordinate or disorderly during attendance at school may be referred to, and required to attend, a school attendance review board (SARB) program, a truancy mediation program established by the district attorney or the probation officer, or a comparable program deemed acceptable by the district's attendance supervisor. (Education Code 48263, 48264.5)

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)

- b. Upon making a referral to the SARB or the probation department, the attendance supervisor shall provide the student and parent/guardian, in writing, the name and address of the SARB or probation department and the reason for the referral. This notice shall indicate that the student and parent/guardian shall be required, along with the district staff person making the referral, to meet with the SARB or a probation officer to consider a proper disposition of the referral. (Education Code 48263)
 - c. If the student does not successfully complete the truancy mediation program or other similar program, he/she shall be subject to item #4 below. (Education Code 48264.5)
 - d. If the attendance supervisor determines that available community services cannot resolve the problem of the truant or insubordinate student or if the student and/or student's parents/guardians have failed to respond to the directives of the district or to services provided, the attendance supervisor may so notify the district attorney and/or the probation officer. (Education Code 48263)
- 4. Fourth truancy
 - a. Upon his/her fourth truancy within the same school year, the student shall be within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court. (Education Code 48264.5; Welfare and Institutions Code 601)
 - b. If a student has been adjudged by the county juvenile court to be a habitual truant, the attendance supervisor shall notify the juvenile court and the student's probation or parole officer whenever the student is truant or tardy on one or more days without a valid excuse in the same or succeeding school year, or is habitually insubordinate or disorderly at school. The juvenile court and probation or parole officer shall be notified within 10 days of the violation. (Education Code 48267)
- 5. Absence for 10 percent of school days (chronic truancy)
 - a. The attendance supervisor shall ensure that the student's parents/guardians are offered language-accessible support services to address the student's truancy.
 - b. If a chronically truant student is at least age 6 years and is in any of grades K-8, the attendance supervisor shall notify the parents/guardians that failure to reasonably supervise and encourage the student's school attendance may result in the parent/guardian being found guilty of a misdemeanor pursuant to Penal Code 270.1.

CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain accurate attendance records for students identified as habitual or chronic truants. The Superintendent or designee also shall document all contacts with a student and his/her parent/guardian regarding the student's attendance, including a summary of all conversations and a record of all intervention efforts.

The Superintendent or designee shall gather and transmit to the County Superintendent of Schools the number and types of referrals made to the SARB and of requests for petitions made to the juvenile court. (Education Code 48273)

WORK PERMITS

The Board of Education recognizes that part-time jobs can provide students with income, work experience, and enhanced self-esteem. In accordance with law, students shall obtain work permits from school authorities before accepting employment.

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

In determining whether to grant a work permit, the Superintendent or designee shall consider whether employment will significantly interfere with the student's schoolwork or jeopardize his/her health. Students granted work permits must demonstrate and maintain satisfactory grades.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Work permits for students who are ages 14-17 shall be limited to part-time employment as defined by law and administrative regulation, except when the Superintendent or designee determines that circumstances warrant the granting of a permit for full-time employment.

Students with work permits may be exempted from attendance in a full-time day school, provided they attend part-time classes. Students granted permits for full-time employment shall be enrolled in part-time continuation classes. (Education Code 48230, 49135)

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

WORK PERMITS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48230 Exemption from full-time school attendance for students with work permits

48231 Exemption from compulsory attendance for students entering attendance area near end of term

49110-49119 Permits to work

49130-49135 Permits to work full time

49140-49141 Exceptions

49160-49165 Employment of minors; duties of employers

49180-49183 Violations

LABOR CODE

1285-1312 Employment of minors

1391-1394 Working hours for minors

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Work Permit Handbook for California Schools, 2003

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PUBLICATIONS

Child Labor Laws, 2000

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Work Experience Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/ct/we>

California Department of Industrial Relations: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>

WORK PERMITS

Before accepting employment, a student under the age of 18 who is subject to the state's compulsory attendance law, including students who have not yet graduated from high school or have not received a certificate of proficiency, shall obtain a work permit.

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)

The district may issue a permit authorizing employment while school is in session, including employment connected with a work experience education program pursuant to Education Code 51760-51769.5, to a minor student age 14-17. The district also may issue a permit to any minor age 12-17 to be employed during a regular school holiday, during a regular or specified occasional public school vacation, and when the student is exempt from compulsory school attendance because he/she arrived from another state within 10 days before the end of the school term pursuant to Education Code 48231. (Education Code 49111, 49113, 49160)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

If a minor has obtained an offer of employment in the entertainment industry, he/she shall request a work permit from the California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, pursuant to Labor Code 1308.5 and 8 CCR 11752-11753.

A student shall not be required to obtain a work permit if he/she is self-employed; is working at odd jobs such as yard work and babysitting in private homes where he/she is not regularly employed; is a self-employed news carrier delivering newspapers to consumers on a regular route; is employed by his/her parent/guardian in domestic labor on or in connection with premises the parent/guardian owns, operates, or controls; or is otherwise exempted by law.

Persons Authorized to Issue Work Permits

The following individuals are authorized to issue a work permit to a minor student in the district: (Education Code 49110)

1. The Superintendent
2. An employee holding a services credential with a specialization in pupil personnel services or a certificated work experience education teacher or coordinator, when authorized by the Superintendent in writing
3. A principal, or another school administrator designated by the principal, provided that he/she:

WORK PERMITS (continued)

- a. Provides a self-certification that he/she understands the requirements of law for issuing a work permit
- b. Does not issue a work permit to his/her own child

If the person designated to issue work permits is not available and delay in issuing a permit would jeopardize a student's ability to secure work, the Superintendent may authorize another person to issue the permit. (Education Code 49110)

Approval Process

The student's parent/guardian, foster parent, caregiver with whom the student resides, or residential shelter services provider shall file a written request for a work permit. (Education Code 49110)

The request for a work permit shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee on a form approved by the California Department of Education (CDE). The Superintendent or designee shall have discretion to determine whether or not to issue the work permit.

In determining whether to approve a work permit, the Superintendent or designee shall verify the student's date of birth, the type of work permit to be issued, and whether the student meets any other criteria established by the Governing Board. The Superintendent or designee may inspect the student's records and/or may confer with at least one of the student's teachers for evidence of satisfactory grades and school attendance and to determine whether the student possesses the motivation and maturity to maintain academic progress while working.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Minors shall not be approved to work in environments declared hazardous or dangerous for young workers or otherwise prohibited by child labor laws. (Labor Code 1290-1298; 29 CFR 570.33, 570.50-570.72)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the requested work hours do not exceed the maximum work hours specified in law based on the student's age and whether the employment will occur while school is in session and/or not in session. (Education Code 49111, 49112, 49116; Labor Code 1391-1391.1; 29 CFR 570.35)

Full-time employment may be authorized for students age 14-17 only in accordance with Education Code 49130-49135.

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

All work permits shall be issued in a format approved and authorized by the CDE. (Education Code 49117)

WORK PERMITS (continued)

Each permit shall authorize work for a specific employer. Whenever a student changes employers, he/she shall request a new permit.

The student may be issued more than one work permit if he/she works concurrently for more than one employer, provided that the total number of hours worked does not exceed the total number of hours allowed by law and the district.

Whenever a work permit is issued by a principal or other designated school administrator, the principal or designee shall submit to the Superintendent a copy of each work permit he/she issues, along with a copy of the application. (Education Code 49110)

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically inspect the grades and attendance records of students granted work permits to ensure maintenance of academic progress and any additional criteria established in Board policy.

Expiration of Work Permits

Work permits issued during the school year shall expire five days after the opening of the next succeeding school year. (Education Code 49118)

Before the work permit expires, a student may apply for a renewed work permit in accordance with the procedures specified in the section "Approval Process" above.

Revocation of Work Permits

The Superintendent or designee shall revoke a student's work permit whenever he/she determines that employment is interfering with the student's education, that any provision or condition of the permit is being violated, or that the student is performing work in violation of law. (Education Code 49116, 49164)

The Superintendent may revoke a work permit issued by a principal of a public or private school located within the district if the Superintendent becomes aware of any grounds upon which the student may be deemed ineligible for a work permit under law. (Education Code 49110)

Retention of Records

The Superintendent or designee shall retain a copy of the work permit application and the work permit until the end of the fourth year after the work permit was issued. (5 CCR 16026)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

SCHOOL ATTENDANCE BOUNDARIES

The Governing Board shall establish school attendance boundaries in order to maximize the efficient use of district facilities and effective administration of district schools. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically review school attendance boundaries and, as necessary, make recommendations to the Board for boundary adjustments.

When reviewing school attendance boundaries, the Superintendent or designee shall consider the following factors:

1. School enrollment data, including declining enrollment patterns
2. Facility capacity and design, including potential commercial and residential developments
3. School feeder patterns, including maintaining, to the extent practicable, continuity of student attendance
4. Federal, state, or court mandates
5. Community input
6. Student safety
7. Transportation capacity
8. Community and neighborhood identity
9. Geographic features of the district, including traffic patterns
10. Educational programs, such as magnet schools and charter schools

(cf. 7160 - Charter School Facilities)

11. Consistency between municipal boundaries and high school boundaries
12. Other factors

(cf. 5116.1- Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

Students residing in a community facilities district shall have priority, to the extent provided by law, for attendance at schools financed in whole or in part by the community facilities district. The degree of priority must reflect the proportion of each school's financing provided through the community facilities district. (Government Code 53312.7)

(cf. 7212 - Mello-Roos Districts)

SCHOOL ATTENDANCE BOUNDARIES (continued)

In order to alleviate overcrowding, the Superintendent or designee may place some students in a school outside of their attendance area. Parents/guardians of students who are attending schools outside of their attendance area shall be notified of the school their child will be attending as soon as possible. If available, transportation shall be provided for such students.

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

35160.5 District policies; rules and regulations

35291 Rules

35350 Transportation of students

35351 Assignment of students to particular schools

GOVERNMENT CODE

53311-53317.5 Establishment of community facilities district

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article I, Section 31 Discrimination based on race, sex, color, ethnicity

COURT DECISIONS

Crawford v. Huntington Beach Union High School District (2002) 98 Cal.App.4th 1275

Crawford v. Board of Education (1976) 17 Cal.3d 280

Jackson v. Pasadena City School District (1963) 59 Cal.2d 876

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT

The Governing Board desires to provide enrollment options that meet the diverse needs and interests of district students and parents/guardians, while also balancing enrollment in order to maximize the efficient use of district facilities. The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for the selection and transfer of students among district schools in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

The parents/guardians of any student who resides within district boundaries may apply to enroll their child in any district school, regardless of the location of residence within the district. (Education Code 35160.5)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)

The Board shall annually review this policy. (Education Code 35160.5, 48980)

Enrollment Priorities

No student currently residing within a school's attendance area shall be displaced by another student transferring from outside the attendance area. (Education Code 35160.5)

(cf. 5116 - School Attendance Boundaries)

The Superintendent or designee shall grant priority to any district student to attend another district school, including a charter school, outside of his/her attendance area as follows:

1. Any student enrolled in a district school that has been identified on the state's Open Enrollment List. (Education Code 48354)

(cf. 5118 - Open Enrollment Act Transfers)

2. Any student enrolled in a district school receiving Title I funds that has been identified for program improvement (PI), corrective action, or restructuring. (20 USC 6316)

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

3. Any student enrolled in a district school designated by the California Department of Education as "persistently dangerous." (20 USC 7912; 5 CCR 11992)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT (continued)

4. Any student who is a victim of a violent crime while on school grounds. (20 USC 7912)
5. Upon a finding that special circumstances exist that might be harmful or dangerous to the student in the current attendance area. Special circumstances, include, but are not limited to, threats of bodily harm or threats to the emotional stability of the student. Any such student may transfer to a district school that is at capacity and otherwise closed to transfers.

To grant priority under these circumstances, the Superintendent or designee must have received either: (Education Code 35160.5)

- a. A written statement from a representative of an appropriate state or local agency, such as a law enforcement official, social worker, or a properly licensed or registered professional, such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, or marriage and family therapist
 - b. A court order, including a temporary restraining order and injunction
6. Any sibling of a student already in attendance in that school.
 7. Any student whose parent/guardian is assigned to that school as his/her primary place of employment.

Application and Selection Process

In order to ensure that priorities for enrollment in district schools are implemented in accordance with law, applications for intradistrict open enrollment shall be submitted between the beginning of November and the end of January of the school year preceding the school year for which the transfer is requested.

The Superintendent or designee shall calculate each school's capacity in a nonarbitrary manner using student enrollment and available space. (Education Code 35160.5)

Except for priorities listed above, the Superintendent or designee shall use a random, unbiased selection process to determine who shall be admitted whenever the school receives admission requests that are in excess of the school's capacity. (Education Code 35160.5)

Enrollment decisions shall not be based on a student's academic or athletic performance, except that existing entrance criteria for specialized schools or programs may be used

INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT (continued)

provided that the criteria are uniformly applied to all applicants. Academic performance may be used to determine eligibility for, or placement in, programs for gifted and talented students. (Education Code 35160.5)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

Transportation

Except as required by 20 USC 6316 for transfers out of Title I PI schools, the district shall not be obligated to provide transportation for students who attend school outside their attendance area.

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200 Prohibition against discrimination

35160.5 District policies; rules and regulations

35291 Rules

35351 Assignment of students to particular schools

46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements

48200 Compulsory attendance

48204 Residency requirements for school attendance

48300-48316 Student attendance alternatives, school district of choice program

48350-48361 Open Enrollment Act

48980 Notice at beginning of term

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11992-11994 Definition of persistently dangerous schools

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6316 Transfers from program improvement schools

7912 Transfers from persistently dangerous schools

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.36 Dissemination of information

200.37 Notice of program improvement status, option to transfer

200.39 Program improvement, transfer option

200.42 Corrective action, transfer option

200.43 Restructuring, transfer option

200.44 Public school choice, program improvement schools

200.48 Transportation funding for public school choice

COURT DECISIONS

Crawford v. Huntington Beach Union High School District, (2002) 98 Cal.App.4th 1275

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 95 (2002)

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NONREGULATORY GUIDANCE

Public School Choice, January 2009

Unsafe School Choice Option, May 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Unsafe School Choice Option:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss/se/usco.asp>

U.S. Department of Education, No Child Left Behind: <http://www.nclb.gov>

INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT**Transfers for Victims of a Violent Criminal Offense**

Within a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed 14 days, after it has been determined that a student has been the victim of a violent criminal offense while on school grounds, the student's parents/guardians shall be offered an option to transfer their child to an eligible school identified by the Superintendent or designee. In making the determination that a student has been a victim of a violent criminal offense, the Superintendent or designee shall consider the specific circumstances of the incident and consult with local law enforcement as appropriate. Examples of violent criminal offenses include, but are not limited to, attempted murder, battery with serious bodily injury, assault with a deadly weapon, rape, sexual battery, robbery, extortion, or hate crimes.

The Superintendent or designee shall consider the needs and preferences of the affected student and his/her parent/guardian in making the offer. If the parent/guardian elects to transfer his/her child, the transfer shall be completed as soon as practicable.

Transfers from a "Persistently Dangerous" School

Upon receipt of notification from the California Department of Education (CDE) that a district school has been designated as "persistently dangerous," the Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians of students attending the school with the following notifications:

1. Within 10 days of receipt of the notification from CDE, notice of the school's designation
2. Within 20 days of receipt of the notification from CDE, notice of the option to transfer their child

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

Parents/guardians who desire to transfer their child out of a "persistently dangerous" school shall provide a written request to the Superintendent or designee and shall rank-order their preferences from among all schools identified by the Superintendent or designee as eligible to receive transfer students. The Superintendent or designee may establish a reasonable timeline, not to exceed seven school days, for the submission of parent/guardian requests.

The Superintendent or designee shall consider the needs and preferences of students and parents/guardians before making an assignment, but is not obligated to accept the parent/guardian's preference if the assignment is not feasible due to space constraints or other considerations. For students whose parents/guardians accept the offer, the transfer shall generally be made within 30 school days of receiving the notice of the school's designation from the CDE. If parents/guardians decline the assigned school, the student may remain in his/her current school.

INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT (continued)

The transfer shall remain in effect as long as the student's school of origin is identified as "persistently dangerous." The Superintendent or designee may choose to make the transfer permanent based on the educational needs of the student, parent/guardian preferences, and other factors affecting the student's ability to succeed if returned to the school of origin.

The Superintendent or designee shall cooperate with neighboring districts to develop an interdistrict transfer program in the event that space is not available in a district school.

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Agreements)

Other Intradistrict Open Enrollment

Except for transfers for victims of a violent crime and from a "persistently dangerous school," the following procedures shall apply to intradistrict open enrollment:

1. The Superintendent or designee shall identify those schools which may have space available for additional students. A list of those schools and open enrollment applications shall be available at each school site, the district office, and on the district's web site.
2. After the enrollment priorities have been applied in accordance with Board policy, if there are more requests for a particular school than there are spaces available, a random drawing shall be held from the applicant pool. A waiting list shall be established to indicate the order in which applicants may be accepted if openings occur during the year. Late applicants shall not be added to the waiting list for the current year but shall instead wait for a subsequent lottery.
3. The Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification to applicants as to whether their applications have been approved, denied, or placed on a waiting list. If the application is denied, the reasons for denial shall be stated.
4. Approved applicants must confirm their enrollment within 10 school days.

Once enrolled, a student shall not be required to reapply for readmission. However, the student may be subject to displacement due to excessive enrollment.

Any complaints regarding the open enrollment process shall be submitted in accordance with the applicable complaint procedure.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT (continued)

Notifications

Notifications shall be sent to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year describing all current statutory attendance options and local attendance options available in the district. Such notification shall include: (Education Code 35160.5, 48980)

1. All options for meeting residency requirements for school attendance

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)

(cf. 5118 - Open Enrollment Act Transfers)

2. Program options offered within local attendance areas

3. A description of any special program options available on both an interdistrict and intradistrict basis

4. A description of the procedure for application for alternative attendance areas or programs and the appeals process available, if any, when a change of attendance is denied

5. A district application form for requesting a change of attendance

6. The explanation of attendance options under California law as provided by the CDE

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE

The Governing Board recognizes that students who reside in one district may choose to attend school in another district and that such choices are made for a variety of reasons.

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)
(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)
(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)
(cf. 5118 - Open Enrollment Act Transfers)

Interdistrict Attendance Permits

Upon request by students' parents/guardians, the Superintendent or designee may approve interdistrict attendance permits with other districts on a case-by-case basis to meet individual student needs.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that interdistrict permits specify the terms and conditions agreed to by both districts for the granting, denial, or revocation of the permit as well as the standards for reapplication.

The Superintendent or designee may deny the granting of an interdistrict attendance permit because of overcrowding within district schools or limited district resources.

Transportation

The district shall not provide transportation outside any school attendance area. However, upon request, the Superintendent or designee may authorize transportation for students living outside an attendance area to and from designated bus stops within the attendance area if space is available. Priority for such transportation shall be based on demonstrated financial need.

Limits on Student Transfers out of the District to a School District of Choice

The Superintendent or designee may limit the number of student transfers out of the district to a school district of choice based on the percentages of average daily attendance specified in Education Code 48307.

In addition, transfers out of the district may be limited during a fiscal year when the County Superintendent of Schools has given the district a negative budget certification or when the County Superintendent has determined that the district will not meet the state's standards and criteria for fiscal stability in the subsequent fiscal year exclusively as a result of student transfers from this district to a school district of choice. (Education Code 48307)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE (continued)

The district may deny a transfer of a student out of the district to a school district of choice if the Board determines that the transfer would negatively impact a court-ordered or voluntary desegregation plan of the district. (Education Code 48301)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41020 Annual district audits

46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements

48204 Residency requirements for school attendance

48300-48316 Student attendance alternatives, school district of choice program

48350-48361 Open Enrollment Act

48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances

48915.1 Expelled individuals: enrollment in another district

48918 Rules governing expulsion procedures

48980 Notice at beginning of term

52317 Regional Occupational Center/Program, enrollment of students, interdistrict attendance

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 132 (2004)

84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 198 (2001)

COURT DECISIONS

Crawford v. Huntington Beach Union High School District, (2002) 98 Cal.App.4th 1275

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE**School District of Choice Program**

Applications for interdistrict attendance shall be submitted to the district office by the last day of the first semester of the school year preceding the school year for which the student may be transferred. The application deadline may be waived upon agreement between the district and the student's district of residence. (Education Code 48308)

The application deadline shall not apply to an application requesting a transfer if the parent/guardian with whom the student resides is enlisted in the military and was relocated by the military within 90 days prior to submitting the application. (Education Code 48308)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any communication sent to parents/guardians is factually accurate and does not target particular neighborhoods or individual parents/guardians on the basis of a child's actual or perceived academic or athletic performance or any other personal characteristic. (Education Code 48301)

The district shall give priority for attendance to siblings of students already in attendance in the district. (Education Code 48306)

The district also may give priority for attendance to children of military personnel. (Education Code 48306)

Any existing entrance criteria for specialized schools or programs shall be uniformly applied to all applicants. (Education Code 48305)

Not later than 90 business days after the district receives an application for transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian in writing whether the application has been provisionally accepted or rejected and of the student's position on any waiting list.

Whenever the number of applicants exceeds the number of interdistrict transfers that may be accepted as determined by the Governing Board, students accepted for transfer shall be selected by a random drawing of the provisionally accepted applications.

Final acceptance or rejection of applications shall be made by May 15 preceding the school year for which the student may be transferred. (Education Code 48308)

However, if an application is submitted for a student who is residing with a parent/guardian enlisted in the military and that parent/guardian was relocated by the military 90 days prior to the submission of the application, then the district shall make a final decision to accept or reject the application within 90 days of its receipt. If the student's application has been submitted less than 90 days prior to the beginning of the school year, then the district shall

INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE (continued)

accept or deny the application before the school year begins. Upon his/her acceptance, the student may immediately enroll in a district school. (Education Code 48308)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the student's district of residence of the district's decision.

Students admitted through the school district of choice program are deemed to have fulfilled district residency requirements pursuant to Education Code 48204. (Education Code 48301)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

Final acceptance of the transfer is applicable for one school year and shall be renewed automatically each year unless the Board, by adoption of a resolution, withdraws from participation in the program and no longer accepts transfer students from other districts. (Education Code 48308)

Even if the district withdraws from participation in the program, admitted high school students may continue attending school in the district until they graduate from high school. (Education Code 48308)

The district may accept any completed coursework, attendance, and other academic progress credited to an accepted student by any district(s) he/she has previously attended and may grant academic standing to the student based upon the district's evaluation of the student's academic progress. (Education Code 48309)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

The district may revoke a student's enrollment if he/she is recommended for expulsion pursuant to Education Code 48918. (Education Code 48309)

The district may deny a transfer into the district under the district of choice program if:

1. The Board determines that the transfer into or out of the district would negatively impact a court-ordered or voluntary desegregation plan of the district. (Education Code 48301)
2. The transfer into the district would require the district to create a new program to serve that student, except that the district shall not reject the transfer of a student with disabilities or an English learner. (Education Code 48303)

OPEN ENROLLMENT ACT TRANSFERS

The Governing Board desires to offer enrollment options in order to provide children with opportunities for academic achievement that meet their diverse needs. Such options shall also be provided to children who reside within another district's boundaries in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

Whenever a student is attending a district school on the Open Enrollment List as identified by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, he/she may transfer to another school within or outside of the district, as long as the school to which he/she is transferring has a higher Academic Performance Index. (Education Code 48354, 48356)

A parent/guardian whose child is attending a district school on the Open Enrollment List and who wishes to have his/her child attend another school within the district shall apply for enrollment using BP/AR 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment.

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

In order to ensure that priorities for enrollment in district schools are implemented in accordance with law, the Board hereby waives the January 1 deadline in Education Code 48354 for all applications for transfer from nonresident parents/guardians of children attending a school on the Open Enrollment List in another district. Transfer applications shall be submitted between the beginning of November and the end of January of the preceding school year for which the transfer is requested.

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)

The Board may deny a transfer out of or into the district upon a determination by the Board that the transfer would negatively impact a court-ordered or voluntary desegregation plan in accordance with Education Code 48355.

Standards for Rejection of Transfer Applications

Pursuant to Education Code 48356, the Board has adopted the following standards for acceptance and rejection of transfer applications submitted by a parent/guardian of a student attending a school in another district on the Open Enrollment List. The Superintendent or designee shall apply these standards in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation and shall ensure that the standards are applied uniformly and consistently.

As applicable, the Superintendent or designee may deny a transfer application under any of the following circumstances:

1. Upon a determination that approval of the transfer application would negatively impact the capacity of a program, class, grade level, or school building, including:

OPEN ENROLLMENT ACT TRANSFERS (continued)

- a. The class or grade level exceeding the district's limits pursuant to the state Class Size Reduction Program or the Morgan/Hart Class Size Reduction Program for Grades 9-12
- b. The site, classroom, or program exceeding the maximum student-teacher ratio specified in the district's collective bargaining agreement
- c. The site or classroom exceeding the physical capacity of the facility pursuant to the district's facilities master plan or other facility planning document
- d. The class or grade level exceeding capacity pursuant items #a-#c above in subsequent years as the student advances to other grade levels at the school

(cf. 6151 - Class Size)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

2. Upon a determination that approval of the transfer application would have an adverse financial impact on the district, including:
 - a. The hiring of additional certificated or classified staff
 - b. The operation of additional classrooms or instructional facilities
 - c. Expenses incurred by the district that would not be covered by the apportionment of funds received from the state resulting in a reduction of the resources available to resident students

Appeal Process for Denials of Transfer Applications

A parent/guardian may appeal the district's denial of a transfer application to the Board by filing a written request of appeal with the Superintendent or designee within 10 days of the receipt of the written notification of denial. In addition, a parent/guardian who believes he/she has been subject to discrimination may file an appeal using the district's Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

The Board shall schedule an appeal hearing as soon as practicable at a regular or special meeting of the Board. At the hearing, the parent/guardian shall have the right to present oral or written evidence, rebut district evidence, and question any district witnesses. Unless the parent/guardian requests that the hearing be held in open session, the hearing shall be held in closed session in order to protect the privacy of students in accordance with law.

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

OPEN ENROLLMENT ACT TRANSFERS (continued)

The Board shall make its decision by the next regularly scheduled meeting and shall send its decision to all concerned parties. The Board's decision shall be final.

Program Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall collect data regarding the number of students who transfer out of the district pursuant to the Open Enrollment Act. He/she also shall collect data regarding the number of students who apply to transfer into the district, the number of requests granted, denied, or withdrawn, and the district schools and programs receiving applications.

When the Superintendent or designee anticipates that a particular school will receive a large number of transfer applications, he/she shall study the enrollment pattern at that school in order to anticipate future resident enrollment at the school and at the district schools into which those students would normally matriculate.

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the implementation of this program.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

OPEN ENROLLMENT ACT TRANSFERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200 Prohibition of discrimination

35160.5 District policies, rules, and regulations

46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements

48200 Compulsory attendance

48204 Residency requirements for school attendance

48300-48316 Student attendance alternatives, school district of choice program

48350-48361 Open Enrollment Act

48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances

48915.1 Expelled individuals: enrollment in another district

52317 Regional Occupational Center/Program, enrollment of students, interdistrict attendance

FAMILY CODE

6500-6552 Caregivers

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6316 Transfers from program improvement schools

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4700-4703 Open Enrollment Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.36 Dissemination of information

200.37 Notice of program improvement status, option to transfer

200.39 Program improvement, transfer option

200.42 Corrective action, transfer option

200.43 Restructuring, transfer option

200.44 Public school choice, program improvement schools

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

87 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 132 (2004)

84 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 198 (2001)

COURT DECISIONS

Crawford v. Huntington Beach Union High School District, (2002) 98 Cal.App.4th 1275

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

OPEN ENROLLMENT ACT TRANSFERS

Definitions

District of enrollment means the district, other than the district in which the student's parent/guardian resides, in which the parent/guardian intends to enroll his/her child. (Education Code 48352)

District of residence means the district in which the parent/guardian of a student resides and in which the student would otherwise be required to enroll pursuant to Education Code 48200. (Education Code 48352)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

Open enrollment school means a "low-achieving" school identified by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) pursuant to Education Code 48352 and 5 CCR 4701. (Education Code 48352; 5 CCR 4701)

Transfer Applications into a District School

Enrollment priority shall be available to students who reside within this district. No student who resides within a school's attendance area or who is currently enrolled in a school shall be displaced by a student who is transferring pursuant Education Code 48350-48361 or 5 CCR 4700-4703. (Education Code 48354, 48356)

Applications shall be submitted within the deadlines established by Board policy.

However, the application deadline shall not apply to an application requesting a transfer if the parent/guardian with whom the student resides is enlisted in the military and was relocated by the military within 90 days prior to submitting the application. (Education Code 48354)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

The parent/guardian's application may request enrollment of his/her child in a specific school or program. Requests for admission to a magnet school or program designed to serve gifted and talented students shall be subject to the usual admission requirements established by the district for district students. Except for such specialized admission requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall not consider the student's previous academic achievement, athletic performance, physical condition, English language proficiency, family income, or any of the prohibited bases for discrimination listed in Education Code 200. (Education Code 48354, 48356)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

OPEN ENROLLMENT ACT TRANSFERS (continued)

Students applying for open enrollment transfers shall be assigned priority for approval as follows: (Education Code 48356)

1. First priority for the siblings of students who already attend the desired school
2. Second priority for students transferring from a program improvement school ranked in decile 1 on the Academic Performance Index (API)

If the number of students who request a particular school exceeds the number of spaces available at that school, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct a lottery, in the group priority order identified in items #1 and #2 above, to select students at random until all of the available spaces are filled. (Education Code 48356)

Within 60 days of receiving the application, the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification to the parent/guardian and the student's district of residence as to whether the application has been accepted or rejected. If the application has been rejected, the notice shall state the reasons for the rejection. If the application has been approved, the notification shall specify the particular school site and the school's address to which the student has been admitted. (Education Code 48357; 5 CCR 4702)

Terms of Approval

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the school to which the student is transferring has a higher API than the school in which the student was previously enrolled. (Education Code 48356)

The parent/guardian shall enroll his/her child on or before the first day of instruction or within 14 calendar days of receipt of the district's notice of approval of the application, whichever is later. If the parent/guardian fails to enroll his/her child within this timeframe, the district may decline to enroll the student. (5 CCR 4703)

Upon enrollment, the district shall grant the student any credits towards graduation that he/she received from his/her district of residence. The student shall be eligible for graduation from district schools upon completion of state and district graduation requirements. (Education Code 48358)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

OPEN ENROLLMENT ACT TRANSFERS (continued)

A student admitted to a district school through this process shall be deemed to have fulfilled district residency requirements pursuant to Education Code 48204 and shall not be required to reapply for enrollment in that school, regardless of whether his/her school of residence remains on the Open Enrollment List. (Education Code 48356; 5 CCR 4702)

Once admitted, a transfer student who wishes to matriculate into a district middle or high school or transfer to another district school shall reapply for admission to the new school pursuant to the requirements of Board policy and administrative regulation.

Parents/guardians are responsible for transporting their children to school.

Transfers out of District Schools on the Open Enrollment List

Upon identification by the California Department of Education (CDE) that a district school is on the Open Enrollment List, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of each student enrolled in the school of the option to transfer. This notice shall be provided by the first day of instruction. However, if the CDE has not notified the district whether a school is on the list by the first day of instruction, the notification shall be provided no later than 14 calendar days after the Open Enrollment List is posted on the CDE's web site. (Education Code 48354; 5 CCR 4702)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

STUDENTS EXPELLED FROM OTHER DISTRICTS

The Governing Board may grant admission to students expelled from other districts in accordance with law and when consistent with the Board's goal to provide a safe and secure environment for students and staff.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

If a student expelled from another district is granted enrollment, in accordance with the procedures specified below, he/she shall either establish legal residence in this district or enroll pursuant to an interdistrict attendance agreement. (Education Code 48915.1, 48915.2)

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance Agreements)

Enrollment During the Term of the Expulsion

The district shall not enroll a student expelled by another district for any of the offenses listed in Education Code 48915(a) or (c) (mandatory expulsion offenses) during the term of the student's expulsion, unless the enrollment is at a community day school. (Education Code 48915.2)

Upon receiving a request for enrollment from a student expelled from another district for acts other than those specified in Education Code 48915(a) or (c), the Board shall hold a hearing to determine whether the student poses a continuing danger to students or staff. The hearing shall be conducted and notice shall be provided in accordance with procedures governing expulsion of students described in Education Code 48918. (Education Code 48915.1)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

If the student or parent/guardian neglects to inform the district that the student was expelled from his/her previous district for an act other than those listed in Education Code 48915(a) or (c), the Board shall record and discuss this lack of compliance during the hearing. (Education Code 48915.1)

If the Board finds that a student expelled for acts other than those specified in Education Code 48915(a) or (c) does not pose a continuing danger to students or staff, the student may be admitted or conditionally admitted during the term of expulsion. If the Board determines that the student does pose a continuing danger to students or staff, the student shall not be admitted. (Education Code 48915.1)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

STUDENTS EXPELLED FROM OTHER DISTRICTS (continued)

Enrollment After the Term of the Expulsion

A student expelled for an act specified in Education Code 48915(a) or (c) may enroll in the district after the term of his/her expulsion if the Board finds, at a hearing, that the student does not pose a continuing danger to students or staff. The hearing shall be conducted and notice shall be provided in accordance with procedures governing expulsion of students described in Education Code 48918. (Education Code 48915.2)

A student expelled for any act other than those specified in Education Code 48915(a) or (c) may request enrollment after the term of his/her expulsion in accordance with the district's procedures for establishing residency or interdistrict transfer.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

46600 *Agreements for interdistrict attendance*

46601 *Failure to approve interdistrict attendance; expulsion prohibiting appeal*

48200 *Compulsory attendance*

48645.1 *Juvenile court school*

48660-48666 *Community day schools*

48915 *Expulsion; particular circumstances*

48915.1 *Expelled individuals: enrollment in another district*

48915.2 *Expelled student; enrollment during and after period of expulsion*

48918 *Rules governing expulsion procedures*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Attorney General's Office: <http://www.caag.state.ca.us>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs>

GRADES/EVALUATION OF STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT

The Board of Education believes that grades serve a valuable instructional purpose by helping students and parents/guardians identify the student's areas of strength and those areas needing improvement. Parents/guardians and students have the right to receive course grades that represent an accurate evaluation of the student's achievement.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

The teacher of each course shall determine the student's grade. The grade assigned by the teacher shall not be changed by the Board or the Superintendent except as provided by law, Board policy and administrative regulation. (Education Code 49066)

(cf. 5125.3 - Challenging Student Records)

Teachers shall evaluate a student's work in relation to standards which apply to all students at his/her grade level. The Superintendent or designee shall establish and regularly evaluate a uniform grading system, and principals shall ensure that student grades conform to this system. Teachers shall inform students and parents/guardians how student achievement will be evaluated in the classroom.

(cf. 5124 - Communication with Parents/Guardians)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Grades should be based on impartial, consistent observation of the quality of the student's work and his/her mastery of course content and objectives. Students shall have the opportunity to demonstrate this mastery through a variety of methods such as classroom participation, homework, tests and portfolios.

When reporting student grades to parents/guardians, teachers may add narrative descriptions, observational notes and/or samples of classroom work in order to better describe student progress in specific skills and subcategories of achievement.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Unexcused Absences

If a student misses class without an excuse and does not subsequently turn in homework, take a test or fulfill another class requirement which he/she missed, the teacher may lower the student's grade for nonperformance.

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

Students with excessive unexcused absences may receive a failing grade and not receive credit for the class(es).

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

GRADES/EVALUATION OF STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT (continued)

Grade Point Average (GPA)

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend to the Board the methodology to be used in calculating students' grade point averages.

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

48070 Promotion and retention

48205 Excused absences

49066 Grades; finalization; physical education class

49067 Mandated regulations regarding student's achievement

49069.5 Students in foster care, grades and credits

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

10060 Criteria for reporting physical education achievement, high schools

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

6101-6251 School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994

COURT DECISIONS

Owasso Independent School District v. Falvo (2002) 122 S.Ct. 934

Las Virgenes Educators Association v. Las Virgenes Unified School District (2nd Appellate District 2001) 86 Cal.App.4th 1

Swany v. San Ramon Valley Unified School District (N.D.Cal. 1989) 720 F.Supp. 764

Johnson v. Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District Board of Education (App. 2 Dist. 1986) 224 Cal. Rptr. 885, 179 C.A. 3d 593

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Elementary Makes the Grade!, 2001

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Advanced Placement Challenge Project: <http://www.apchallenge.net>

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION

The Board of Education expects students to progress through each grade level within one school year. To accomplish this, instruction should accommodate the variety of ways that students learn and include strategies for addressing academic deficiencies when needed.

Students shall progress through the grade levels by demonstrating growth in learning and meeting grade-level standards of expected student achievement.

When high academic achievement is evident, the Superintendent or designee may recommend a student for acceleration into a higher grade level. The student's maturity level shall be taken into consideration in making a determination to accelerate a student.

As early as possible in the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall identify students who should be retained and who are at risk of being retained in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, and the following criteria.

Students shall be identified on the basis of the assessment results on that state's Standardized Testing and Reporting Program and the minimum levels of proficiency recommended by the State Board of Education, and/or grades and other indicators of academic achievement, as established by Board policy.

Special Education students will follow the specific criteria for grade to grade promotion as set by the Individual Education Plan (IEP) Team.

English Learner students must demonstrate yearly progress toward meeting grade level standards in English.

When any student in grades 2-8 is retained or recommended for retention, the Superintendent or designee shall offer programs of direct, systematic, and intensive supplemental instruction in accordance with Education Code 37252.2 and Board policy.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37252-37253.5 *Supplemental instruction*

41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*

46300 *Method of computing ADA*

48011 *Promotion/retention following one year of kindergarten*

48070-48070.5 *Promotion and retention*

48431.6 *Required systematic review of students and grading*

56345 *Elements of individualized education plan*

60641-60648 *Standardized Testing and Reporting Program*

60850-60859 *Exit examination*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

200-202 *Admission and exclusion of students*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION MANAGEMENT ADVISORIES

0900.90 *Changes in Law Concerning Eligibility for Admission to Kindergarten 90-10*

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Performance Level Tables for the California Standards Tests and the California Alternative Performance Assessment

Parental Agreement Form: Agreement for Pupil to Continue in Kindergarten

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S OPINION

Promotion and Retention #21610

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION

Acceleration from Kindergarten to First Grade before the end of the Kindergarten year

A student enrolled in kindergarten may be admitted to the first grade at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee and with the consent of the parent/guardian, upon determination that the child is ready for first-grade work. (Education Code 48011)

Admission shall be subject to the following minimum criteria: (5 CCR 200)

1. The student is at least five years of age.
2. The student has attended a public school kindergarten for a long enough time to enable school personnel to evaluate his/her ability.
3. The physical development and social maturity of the student are consistent with his/her advanced mental ability.
4. The parent/guardian of the student has filed a written statement with the school district approving the placement in first grade.
5. A Student Study Team (SST) will review all potential accelerations from kindergarten to first grade. The SST will include an administrator, a classroom teacher, other support personnel, parent/guardian.

Continuation/Retention in Kindergarten

Students who have completed one year of kindergarten shall be admitted to first grade unless the parent/guardian and the Superintendent or designee agree that the student shall continue in kindergarten for not more than one additional school year. (Education Code 48011)

Whenever a student continues in kindergarten for an additional year, the Superintendent or designee shall secure an agreement, signed by the parent/guardian, stating that the student shall continue in kindergarten for not more than one additional school year. (Education Code 46300)

Continuation/Retention in First Grade

California Education Code 48070.5 does not mandate retention in first grade. Students who have completed first grade shall be admitted to second grade unless the parent/guardian and the Superintendent or designee agree that the student shall continue in first grade. Whenever a student is to continue in first grade for an additional year, the Superintendent or designee shall secure an agreement signed by the parent/guardian stating that the student shall continue in first grade for not more than one additional year.

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION (continued)

Retention at Other Grade Levels

The Superintendent or designee shall identify student who should be retained or who are at risk of being retained at the following grade levels (Education Code 48070.5):

1. Between grades 2 and 3
2. Between grades 3 and 4
3. Between grades 4 and 5
4. Between grades 5 and 6 (K-6 setting)
5. Between the end of the intermediate grades and the beginning of the middle school grades. Students should remain no longer than 7 years in a K-5 setting and no longer than 8 years in a K-6 setting.
6. Between the end of the middle school grades and the beginning of the high school grades. Students in the middle school should remain no longer than four years, and in junior high no longer than three years.

Students between grades 2 and 3 and grades 3 and 4 shall be identified primarily on the basis of their level of proficiency in reading. Proficiency in reading, English language arts and mathematics shall be the basis for identifying students between grades 4 and 5, and 5 and 6, between intermediate and middle school grades, and between middle school grades and high school grades (Education Code 48070.5).

Students shall be identified on the basis of either statewide assessment results, assessment results on the State's Standardized Testing and Reporting Program and the minimum levels of proficiency recommended by the State Board of Education, and/or grades and other indicators of academic achievement, as established by Board policy.

Elementary Promotion/Retention Assessment Guidelines (Exhibit A)

If a student is identified as performing below the minimum standard for promotion, the student shall be retained in his/her current grade level unless the student's regular classroom teacher determines, in writing, that retention is not the appropriate intervention for the student's academic deficiencies. This determination shall specify the reasons that retention is not appropriate for the student and shall include recommendations for interventions other than retention that, in the opinion of the teacher, are necessary to assist the student in attaining acceptable levels of academic achievement. (Education Code 48070.5)

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION (continued)

If the teacher's recommendation to promote is contingent on the student's participation in a summer school or interim session remediation program, the student's academic performance shall be reassessed at the end of the remediation program, and the decision to retain or promote the student shall be reevaluated at that time. The teacher's evaluation shall be provided to and discussed with the student's parents/guardians and the principal before any final determination of retention or promotion (Education Code 48070.5). Students who attend summer school may be provisionally promoted to the next grade if the teacher determines that the student has made sufficient progress to be successful in the next grade.

All potential retentions/promotions must be reviewed by a Student Study Team (SST). The SST will include an administrator, a classroom teacher, other support personnel, parent/guardian and student, where appropriate.

English Learners (ELLs)

In the district, English learners shall be identified for promotion/retention by examining the student's overall progress acquiring English proficiency during the current year.

- This is determined by examining the student's overall progress acquiring English proficiency during the current year. EL students in a Mainstream or SEI program shall make sufficient progress in English language acquisition each year in order to attain the district minimum standards for promotion of English learners by the end of three years. (Exhibit A)
- If an EL student is in a Waivered Bilingual program at the elementary grades, the student must meet the standards for acquisition of English proficiency by examining the student's overall progress as well as progress acquiring English proficiency during the current year. EL students in a Waivered Bilingual program shall make sufficient progress in English language acquisition each year in order to attain "reasonable proficiency in English" by the end of six years. (Exhibit A)

Special Education

- Promotion and Retention of students with disabilities will be addressed by the IEP team.
- Students with disabilities instructed in the general education curriculum will be given the necessary support and services, including accommodations, and modification as designated in their IEPs, which insure them the opportunity to meet promotion requirements as stated in this policy.

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION (continued)

Identification of At-Risk Students

When a student is identified as being at risk of retention, the Superintendent or designee shall so notify the student's parent/guardian as early in the school year as practicable. The student's parent/guardian shall be provided an opportunity to consult with the teacher(s) responsible for the decision to promote or retain the student (Education Code 48070.5).

The Superintendent or designee shall also provide a copy of the district's promotion/retention policy and administrative regulation to those parents/guardians who have been notified that their child is at risk of retention.

Once a student is identified as at-risk of retention, teachers must contact parents monthly to inform them of their child's progress. Monthly contacts may include phone calls, report cards, progress reports or conferences. The teacher will provide documentation of these contacts. (Exhibit B)

Appeal Process

The teacher's decision to promote or retain a student may be appealed consistent with Board policy, administrative regulation and law.

The burden shall be on the appealing party to show why the teacher's decision should be overruled (Education Code 48070.5).

To appeal a teacher's decision, the appealing party shall submit a written request to the Superintendent or designee specifying the reasons that the teacher's decision should be overruled. The appeal must be initiated within 10 school days of the determination of retention or promotion.

The teacher shall be provided an opportunity to state orally and/or in writing the criteria on which his/her decision was based.

Within 30 days of receiving the request, the Superintendent or designee shall determine whether or not to overrule the teacher's decision. Prior to making this determination, the Superintendent or designee may meet with the appealing party and the teacher. If the Superintendent or designee determines that the appealing party has overwhelmingly proven that the teacher's decision should be overruled, he/she shall overrule the teacher's decision.

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION (continued)

The Superintendent or designee's determination may be appealed by submitting a written appeal to the Board of Education within 15 school days. Within 30 days of receipt of a written appeal, the Board shall meet in closed session to decide the appeal. The Board's decision may be made on the basis of documentation prepared as part of the appeal process or, at the discretion of the Board the Board may also meet with the appealing party, the teacher and the Superintendent/designee to decide the appeal. The decision of the Board shall be final.

If the decision of the Board is unfavorable to the appealing party, he/she shall have the right to submit a written statement of objections which shall become part of the student's record.

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION**Parental Agreement Form****Agreement for Pupil to Continue in Kindergarten**

Reflects amendments to Education Code Sections 46300 and 48011, effective Jan. 1, 1992

Name of Student _____

Kindergarten Attendance Anniversary Date _____

Name of School Official Approving for District _____

Information for parent/guardian

California law provides that after a child has been lawfully admitted to a kindergarten and has attended for a year, the child shall be promoted to the first grade unless the school district and the child's parent/guardian agree to having the child continue to attend kindergarten for not longer than one additional year. This rule applies whether a child begins kindergarten at the beginning of a school year or at some later date, so that a child who begins kindergarten in January, for example, shall be promoted the following January unless there is formal agreement to have him or her continue in kindergarten. Because kindergarten-age children often do not develop at steady or predictable rates, the California Department of Education recommends that approval for a child to continue not be given until near the anniversary of a child's admittance to kindergarten.

I agree to having my child (named above) continue in kindergarten until _____
(date)

(may not be more than one year beyond anniversary)

Signature of Parent/Guardian: _____ Date: _____

Printed/typed name of Parent/Guardian: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION**PAJARO VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
RISK OF RETENTION NOTIFICATION**

Student Name: _____ School Year: _____

School: _____ Date: _____

Grade: _____ Teacher: _____

Dear Parent/Guardian:

State law and district policy require that you be provided with notification as early as practicable if it is determined that your child may be at risk of being retained at the end of the current school year. Your child is at risk of not meeting the end-of-the-year promotion criteria for the following reason(s):

Low scores on multiple measures:

Reading (grades, norm-referenced standardized test, criterion reference test)

Language Arts (grades, norm-referenced standardized test, writing rubric and criterion-referenced test)

Mathematics (grades, norm-referenced standardized test, criterion-referenced test)

Recommendations/Interventions (optional) _____

_____Required supplemental program(s): _____

Parent/Guardian Consent:

I consent to my child being required to participate in the supplementary instructional activities noted above.

Parent/Guardian Signature _____ Parent/Guardian Signature _____

I acknowledge receipt of this *Risk of Retention Notification* form.

Parent/Guardian Signature _____

Parent/Guardian Signature _____

Teacher Signature _____

Administrator/Designee Signature _____

Student Signature _____ Date _____

Criterion Referenced Test:

Students

E(3)5123

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION

PLEASE SEE DISTRICT MATERIAL IN THE DISTRICT OFFICE FOR NOTIFICATION
OF RETENTION FORM

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION**Implementation Timeline for Elementary Schools**

Date	Activity	Who
August/September	Policy/Training Parent Communications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copy of Promotion/Retention Policy Including Grade Level Essential Learnings • Parent information night • List of people to contact who may be Concerned about child's academic progress 	Principal
September	Identification of At-Risk Students (grades 2 – 8)	Principal/Teacher
October-November	Identification of At-Risk Students Parents notified in writing and Parent Conference held (grades K-1)	Principal/Teacher
December	Identification of At-Risk Students and Instructional Interventions	Principal/Teacher
January – June	Monthly Parent Contact with Verification	Principal/Teacher
February	List of students who are At-Risk of being Retained sent to appropriate Zone Assistant Superintendent	Principal/Teacher
February	2 nd Parent Conference Intervention Plan	Principal/Teacher
May	Student Study Team for Students At-Risk for Retention	Principal/Teacher
May	Final Retention Notification	Principal/Teacher
June	Final list of all students to be retained must be submitted to appropriate Zone Assistant Superintendent	Principal

PROMOTION/ACCELERATION/RETENTION**Implementation Timeline for Middle School/Junior High**

Date	Activity	Who
August/ October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy/Training • Parent Communications • Copy of Promotion/ Retention Policy • Include course expectations syllabus • Target students for intervention and Extended Learning support • List of people to contact who may be concerned about child's Academic progress • Progress reports/At-risk of failure (1st quarter) 	Principal Counseling Staff Specified teachers
September	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of At-Risk Students 	Principal Specified teacher
October- November	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of At-Risk Students • Parents notified in writing (middle school/junior high) • Counselor/parent student conferences (ongoing) 	Principal Counseling Staff Specified teachers
December	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progress reports/At-Risk of failures – 2nd quarter • Identification of At-Risk students • Instructional interventions 	Principal Counseling Staff Specified teachers
January- June	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly/Quarterly Parent contact with verification 	Principal Counseling Staff Specified teachers
February/ March	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progress reports/At-Risk of failure – 3rd quarter • List of students who are At-Risk of being retained sent to appropriate Zone Assistant Superintendent 	Principal
February- April	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Student Study Team for students At-Risk for retention 	Principal Counseling Staff Specified teachers
May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progress reports/At-Risk of failure – 4th quarter • Final Retention Notification 	Principal Counseling Staff Specified teachers
June	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final list of all students to be retained to appropriate Zone Assistant Superintendent 	Principal

EIGHTH GRADE PROMOTION REQUIREMENTS

Minimum Academic Requirements for Eighth Grade Promotion (Beginning with the Class of 1997)

Students in grades 6-7-8 in the middle schools or junior high schools of the Pajaro Valley Unified School District shall follow the Promotion/Retention Policy #5123 in order to be promoted to 9th grade.

Curriculum content is now covered by the District adopted content standards in Language Arts, Mathematics, Science and History/Social Science.

Grades

1. By promotion/Retention Policy 5123, a student will conditionally be promoted if he/she does not earn a 2.0 cumulative grade point average for all classes taken at the middle school/junior high school.
2. Students in danger of not meeting academic requirements out of the middle school/junior high school will be identified at the end of 7th grade. Students in the 8th grade who are in danger of not meeting academic requirements will be afforded a probationary period during the 8th grade. During this period of time students must maintain a 2.0 GPA for each quarter of the 8th grade, Students who meet this 2.0 requirement each quarter will be eligible for academic promotion, including the participation in the Promotion ceremony and the end of year activities.
3. The grade transcripts of students transferring into the district during the school year will be reviewed to determine eligibility for promotion. Grades from other middle schools/junior high schools will be accepted at face value.
4. Students who received an incomplete grade ("I") for the quarter may arrange with the teacher of that class to make up work. Students have the first two weeks of the following grading quarter to make up incomplete grades.
5. Students will be responsible for work missed during and absence.

Conditional Promotion from the Eighth Grade:

1. Students conditionally promoted:
 - a. Will not participate in the promotion ceremony and will not receive a certificate of promotion.
 - b. Will be passed to high school with the understanding that he/she will be granted and eighth grade diploma upon successfully passing one semester of course work with satisfactory attendance at the high school level. These students receive additional support through the ALC Program. Upon receiving proof from the student that the above has been met, the middle will issue the diploma.
 - i. Attendance. Regular and punctual attendance in class is necessary for success in school and for acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary for success as an adult. Students are expected to be in class except under circumstances excused by the California Education Code.

EIGHTH GRADE PROMOTION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Off Campus End of Year Promotion Activities

1. Special off campus end of year activities such as field trips, etc. will be designated as promotion activities, and students participating will be tied to promotion requirements.
2. End of Year Promotion Activities (tied to Promotion Requirements). Schools having additional promotion activities that are not located off campus need to identify these activities and notify 8th grade parents and students in writing within the first 30 days of the school year. The identification of these end of year promotion activities will include input from parents, students, staff and school advisory groups. The principal will notify the Superintendent or designee of these identified activities no later than 30 days following the beginning of the school year.

Each middle school or junior high school shall provide students and parents with a written summary of eighth grade promotion requirements. Notice of these requirements shall be made annually, commencing with the student's admission to the middle school/junior high school.

COMMUNICATION WITH PARENTS/GUARDIANS

Because parents/guardians have a right to be informed about their child's academic achievement and may use this information to support student learning, the Board of Education encourages frequent communication to parents/guardians about student progress. The principal and teacher may communicate by means of conferences, class newsletters, mail, telephone, and/or school visits by parents/guardians.

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that appropriate means of communication are established whenever he/she learns that a parent/ guardian, for any reason, may not be able to understand written communications from school or oral communications made during conferences related to the student's program, assessment, progress or school activities.

As needed, the Superintendent or designee may use interpreters who are fully competent in the specialized method of communication needed for effective communication with disabled parents/guardians.

Pursuant to Education Code 48985, when 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a school speak a single primary language other than English, all notices and reports sent to the parents/guardians of these students must also be written in the primary language and may be answered by the parent/guardian in either language. The following paragraph provides a means for ensuring that the district also complies with the general requirements of the federal Civil Rights Act and Government Code 11135.

The Superintendent or designee may also use interpreters for parents/guardians who do not understand English, shall provide progress reports in the primary language of the parent/guardian, and/or shall identify appropriate means of communication with such parents/ guardians.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

COMMUNICATION WITH PARENTS/GUARDIANS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a procedure whereby parents/guardians may request an interpreter and shall inform parents/guardians about this procedure.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48985 *Notices in language other than English*

49067 *Mandated regulations regarding student achievement*

49069 *Absolute right to access (parents' right of access to student records)*

GOVERNMENT CODE

11135 *State-funded programs or activities*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 *Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2001d et seq. *Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964*

12101 et seq. *Americans With Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.104 *Definitions; auxiliary aids and services*

35.130 *General prohibitions against discrimination*

35.160 *Communications*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.4 *Discrimination prohibited*

STUDENT RECORDS

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of keeping accurate, comprehensive student records as required by law. Procedures for maintaining the confidentiality of student records shall be consistent with state and federal law.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish regulations governing the identification, description and security of student records, as well as timely access for authorized persons. These regulations shall ensure parental rights to review, inspect and copy student records and shall protect the student and the student's family from invasion of privacy.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

(cf. 5125.3 - Challenging Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall designate a certificated employee to serve as custodian of records, with responsibility for student records at the district level. At each school, the principal or a certificated designee shall act as custodian of records for students enrolled at that school. The custodian of records shall be responsible for implementing Board policy and administrative regulation regarding student records. (5 CCR 431)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48201 Student records for transfer students who have been suspended/expelled

48904-48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts of pupils causing property damage or injury; transfer of pupils to new school districts; notice to rescind decision to withhold

48918 Rules governing expulsion procedures

49060-49079 Pupil records

49091.14 Parental review of curriculum

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

1985.3 Subpoena duces tecum

FAMILY CODE

3025 Access to records by noncustodial parents

GOVERNMENT CODE

6252-6260 Inspection of public records

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

120440 Immunizations; disclosure of information

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

681 Truancy petitions

16010 Health and education records of a minor

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

430-438 Individual pupil records

16020-16027 Destruction of records of school districts

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family Educational Rights and Privacy

300.500 Definition of "personally identifiable"

300.501 Opportunity to examine records for parents of student with disability

300.573 Destruction of information

COURT DECISIONS

Falvo v. Owasso Independent School District, 220 F.3d. 1200 (10th Cir. 2000)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education, Family Policy Compliance Office: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OM/fpco/>

STUDENT RECORDS**Definitions**

Student records are any items of information gathered within or outside the district that are directly related to an identifiable student and maintained by the district or required to be maintained by an employee in the performance of his/her duties. Any information maintained for the purpose of second-party review is considered a student record. A student record may be recorded in handwriting, print, computer media, video or audio tape, film, microfilm, microfiche, or by other means. Student records include the student's health record. (Education Code 49061, 49062; 5 CCR 430; 34 CFR 99.3)

Student records do not include: (Education Code 49061, 49062; 5 CCR 430; 34 CFR 99.3)

1. Directory information

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

2. Informal notes compiled by a school officer or employee which remain in the sole possession of the maker, are used only as a personal memory aid, and are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute
3. Records of the law enforcement unit of the district, subject to the provisions of 34 CFR 99.8

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

Mandatory permanent student records are those records which are maintained in perpetuity and which schools have been directed to compile by state law, regulation, or administrative directive. (5 CCR 430)

Mandatory interim student records are those records which the schools are directed to compile and maintain for stipulated periods of time and are then destroyed in accordance with state law, regulation, or administrative directive. (5 CCR 430)

Permitted student records are those records having clear importance only to the current educational process of the student. (5 CCR 430)

Access means a personal inspection and review of a record, an accurate copy of a record or receipt of an accurate copy of a record, an oral description or communication of a record, and a request to release a copy of any record. (Education Code 49061)

Disclosure means to permit access to or the release, transfer, or other communication of personally identifiable information contained in education records, to any party, by any means including oral, written, or electronic means. (34 CFR 99.3)

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

Personally identifiable information includes but is not limited to the student's name, the name of the student's parent/guardian or other family member, the address of the student or student's family, a personal identifier such as the student's social security number or student number, and a list of personal characteristics or other information that would make the student's identity easily traceable. (34 CFR 99.3)

Adult student is a person who is or was enrolled in school and who is at least 18 years of age. (5 CCR 430)

Parent/guardian means a natural parent, an adopted parent, or legal guardian. (Education Code 49061)

School officials and employees are officials or employees whose duties and responsibilities to the district, whether routine or as a result of special circumstances, require that they have access to student records.

A legitimate educational interest is one held by officials or employees whose duties and responsibilities to the district, whether routine or as a result of special circumstances, require that they have access to student records.

County placing agency means the county social service department or county probation department. (Education Code 49061)

Changes to Student Records

No additions except routine updating shall be made to a student's record after high school graduation or permanent departure without prior consent of the parent/guardian or adult student. (5 CCR 437)

Only a parent/guardian having legal custody of the student or an adult student may challenge the content of a record or offer a written response to a record. (Education Code 49061)

(cf. 5125.3 - Challenging Student Records)

Retention and Destruction of Student Records

All anecdotal information and assessment reports maintained as student records shall be dated and signed by the individual who originated the data. (5 CCR 431)

The following *mandatory permanent student records* shall be kept indefinitely: (5 CCR 432, 437)

1. Legal name of student

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

2. Date and place of birth and method of verifying birth date

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

3. Sex of student

4. Name and address of parent/guardian of minor student

- a. Address of minor student if different from the above

- b. Annual verification of parent/guardian's name and address and student's residence

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)

5. Entrance and departure date of each school year and for any summer session or other extra session

6. Subjects taken during each year, half-year, summer session, or quarter, and marks or credits given

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

7. Verification of or exemption from required immunizations

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

8. Date of high school graduation or equivalent

Mandatory interim student records, unless forwarded to another district, shall be maintained subject to destruction during the third school year following a determination that their usefulness has ceased or the student has left the district. These records include: (Education Code 48918, 51747; 5 CCR 432, 437, 16027)

1. Expulsion orders and the causes therefor

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

2. A log identifying persons or agencies who request or receive information from the student record

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

3. Health information, including verification or waiver of the health screening for school entry

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

4. Information on participation in special education programs, including required tests, case studies, authorizations, and evidence of eligibility for admission or discharge

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

5. Language training records

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

6. Progress slips/notices required by Education Code 49066 and 49067

7. Parental restrictions/stipulations regarding access to directory information

8. Parent/guardian or adult student rejoinders to challenged records and to disciplinary action

9. Parent/guardian authorization or denial of student participation in specific programs

10. Results of standardized tests administered within the past three years

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

11. Written findings resulting from an evaluation conducted to determine whether it is in a student's best interest to remain in independent study

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

Permitted student records may be destroyed six months after the student completes or withdraws from the educational program, including: (5 CCR 432, 437)

1. Objective counselor/teacher ratings
2. Standardized test results older than three years
3. Routine disciplinary data

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

4. Verified reports of relevant behavioral patterns
5. All disciplinary notices
6. Supplementary attendance records

Records shall be destroyed in a way that assures they will not be available to possible public inspection in the process of destruction. (5 CCR 437)

Persons Granted Access to Student Records Without Prior Written Consent

Persons, agencies, or organizations specifically granted access rights pursuant to law shall have access without prior written parental consent or judicial order. In addition, parental consent is not required when information is shared with other persons within educational institutions, agencies, or organizations obtaining access, as long as those persons have a legitimate educational interest in the information. (Education Code 49076)

The following persons or agencies shall have absolute access to any and all student records in accordance with law:

1. Parents/guardians of students younger than age 18 (Education Code 49069)

Access to student records and information shall not be denied to a parent because he/she is not the child's custodial parent. (Family Code 3025)
2. An adult student age 18 or older or a student under the age of 18 who attends a postsecondary institution, in which case the student alone shall exercise rights related to his/her student records and grant consent for the release of records (34 CFR 99.5)
3. Any person, agency, or organization authorized in compliance with a court order or lawfully issued subpoena (Education Code 49077)

In addition, the following persons or agencies shall have access to those particular records that are relevant to the *legitimate educational interest* of the requester: (Education Code 49076)

1. Parents/guardians of a dependent student age 18 or older
2. Students age 16 or older or who have completed the 10th grade
3. School officials and district employees

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

4. Members of a school attendance review board and any volunteer aide age 18 or older who has been investigated, selected, and trained by such a board to provide follow-up services to a referred student

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

5. Officials and employees of other public schools or school systems where the student intends or is directed to enroll, including local, county, or state correctional facilities where educational programs leading to high school graduation are provided
6. Federal, state, and local officials, as needed for program audits or compliance with law
7. Any district attorney who is participating in or conducting a truancy mediation program or participating in the presentation of evidence in a truancy petition
8. A prosecuting agency for consideration against a parent/guardian for failure to comply with compulsory education laws
9. Any probation officer or district attorney for the purposes of conducting a criminal investigation or an investigation in regards to declaring a person a ward of the court or involving a violation of a condition of probation
10. Any judge or probation officer for the purpose of conducting a truancy mediation program for a student, or for purposes of presenting evidence in a truancy petition pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 681
11. Any county placing agency for the purpose of fulfilling educational case management responsibilities required by the juvenile court or by law pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 16010 and to assist with the school transfer or enrollment of a student

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Foster family agencies with jurisdiction over currently enrolled or former students may access those students' records of grades and transcripts, and any individualized education program (IEP) developed and maintained by the district with respect to such students. (Education Code 49069.3)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

When authorized by law to assist law enforcement in investigations of suspected kidnapping, the Superintendent or designee shall provide information about the identity and location of the student as it relates to the transfer of that student's records to any public school district or California private school. The information shall be released only to designated peace officers, federal criminal investigators, and federal law enforcement officers whose names have been submitted in writing by their law enforcement agency in accordance with the procedures specified in Education Code 49076.5. (Education Code 49076.5)

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may release information from student records to the following: (Education Code 49076)

1. Appropriate persons in an emergency if the health and safety of a student or other persons are at stake
2. Accrediting associations
3. Under the conditions specified in Education Code 49076, organizations conducting studies on behalf of educational institutions or agencies for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, or improving instruction
4. Officials and employees of private schools or school systems where the student is enrolled or intends to enroll
5. Agencies or organizations in connection with a student's application for or receipt of financial aid

However, information permitting the personal identification of a student or his/her parents/guardians for these purposes may be disclosed only as may be necessary to determine the eligibility of the student for financial aid, to determine the amount of financial aid, to determine the conditions which will be imposed regarding the financial aid, or to enforce the terms or conditions of the financial aid.

6. County elections officials for the purpose of identifying students eligible to register to vote and offering such students an opportunity to register

The Superintendent or designee may release a student's immunization record information to local health departments operating countywide or regional immunization information and reminder systems and the State Department of Health Services. The following information may be released: (Health and Safety Code 120440)

1. Name of the student and the student's parent/guardian
2. Student's gender
3. Student's date and place of birth
4. Types and dates of immunizations received
5. Manufacturer and lot number of the immunization received

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

6. Adverse reaction to the immunization
7. Other non-medical information necessary to establish the student's unique identity and record

Access to Student Records with Prior Written Consent

Persons, agencies, or organizations not afforded access rights pursuant to law may be granted access only through written permission of the parent/guardian or adult student, or by judicial order. (Education Code 49075)

Only a parent/guardian having legal custody of the student may consent to the release of records to others. Either parent may grant consent if both parents notify the district, in writing, that such an agreement has been made. (Education Code 49061)

(cf. 5021 - Noncustodial Parents)

Any person or agency granted access is prohibited from releasing information to another person or agency without written permission from the parent/guardian or adult student. (Education Code 49076)

Procedures for Access

Student records shall be maintained in a central file at the school attended by the student or, when records are maintained in different locations, a notation shall be placed in the central file indicating where other records may be found. Parents/guardians shall be notified of the location of student records if not centrally located. (Education Code 49069; 5 CCR 433)

To inspect, review, or obtain copies of student records, authorized persons shall submit a request to the custodian of records.

Authorized persons, organizations, or agencies from outside the school whose access requires consent from the parent/guardian or adult student shall submit their request, together with any required authorization, to the Superintendent or designee or the custodian of records. (5 CCR 435)

When required by law, the parent/guardian shall provide a signed and dated written consent before the district discloses the student record. The consent shall specify the records that may be disclosed, state the purpose of the disclosure, and identify the party or class of parties to whom the disclosure may be made. Upon request by the parent/guardian, the district shall provide him/her a copy of the records disclosed. (34 CFR 99.30)

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

Within five days following the date of request, an authorized person shall be granted access to inspect, review, and obtain copies of student records during regular school hours. (Education Code 49069; 5 CCR 431)

Qualified certificated personnel shall be available to interpret records when requested. (Education Code 49069)

The custodian of records shall be responsible for the security of student records and shall assure that access is limited to authorized persons. (5 CCR 433)

The custodian of records or the Superintendent or designee shall prevent the alteration, damage, or loss of records during inspection. (5 CCR 435)

Prior to disclosing a record pursuant to a court order, the Superintendent or designee shall, unless otherwise instructed by the order, give the parent/guardian or adult student at least three days' notice of the name of the requesting agency and the specific record requested if lawfully possible within the requirements of the judicial order. (5 CCR 435)

When the district discloses personally identifiable information to officials of another school, school system, or postsecondary institution where the student seeks or intends to enroll, the Superintendent or designee shall make a reasonable attempt to notify the parent/guardian or adult student at his/her last known address, provide a copy of the record that was disclosed, and give him/her an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the record. (34 CFR 99.34)

Upon releasing student information to a judge or probation officer for the purpose of conducting a truancy mediation program or presenting evidence in a truancy petition, the

Superintendent or designee shall inform, or provide written notification to, the student's parent/guardian within 24 hours. (Education Code 49076)

If the district is planning to release a student's immunization information to the county health department or state Department of Health Services, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the student's parents/guardians of the following: (Health and Safety Code 120440)

1. The type of information that will be shared
2. The name and address of the agency with which the district will share the information
3. That any shared information shall be treated as confidential and shall be used to share only with each other and, upon request, with health care providers, child care facilities, family child care homes, service providers for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) food program, county welfare departments, foster care agencies, and health care plans

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

4. That the information may be used only to provide immunization service; to provide or facilitate third-party payer payments for immunizations; to compile and disseminate statistical information on immunization status on groups of people, without identifying the student
5. That the parent/guardian has the right to examine any immunization-related information shared in this manner and to correct any errors
6. That the parent/guardian may refuse to allow this information to be shared

Duplication of Student Records

To provide copies of any student record, the district shall charge a reasonable fee not to exceed the actual cost of furnishing the copies. No charge shall be made for providing up to two transcripts or up to two verifications of various records for any former student. No charge shall be made to locate or retrieve any student record. (Education Code 49065)

The Superintendent or designee shall set a fee and update the amount periodically if actual costs change.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

Access Log

A log shall be maintained for each student's record which lists all persons, agencies, or organizations requesting or receiving information from the records and the legitimate educational interest of the requester. (Education Code 49064)

In every instance of inspection by persons who do not have assigned educational responsibility, the school custodian of records shall make an entry in the log indicating the record inspected, the name of the person granted access, the reason access was granted, and the time and circumstances of inspection. (5 CCR 435)

The log does **not** need to record access by: (Education Code 49064)

1. Parents/guardians or adult students
2. Students 16 years of age or older or who have completed the 10th grade
3. Parties obtaining district-approved directory information

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

4. Parties who provide written parental consent, in which case the consent notice shall be filed with the record pursuant to Education Code 49075
5. School officials or employees who have a legitimate educational interest

The log shall be accessible only to the parent/guardian, adult student, dependent adult student, student age 16 years or older or who has completed the 10th grade, custodian of records, and certain state/federal officials. (Education Code 49064; 5 CCR 432)

Transfer of Student Records

If a student transfers into this district from any other school district or a private school, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the parent/guardian of his/her rights regarding student records, including the right to review, challenge, and receive a copy of student records. (Education Code 49068; 5 CCR 438)

When a student transfers into this district from another, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the student's previous district provide any records, either maintained by that district in the ordinary course of business or received from a law enforcement agency, regarding acts committed by the transferring student that resulted in his/her suspension or expulsion. (Education Code 48201)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - *Employee Security*)

When a student transfers from this district to another school district or to a private school, the Superintendent or designee shall forward a copy of the student's *mandatory permanent* record as requested by the other district or private school. The original record or a copy shall be retained permanently by this district. If the transfer is to another California public school, the student's entire *mandatory interim* record shall be forwarded. If the transfer is out of state or to a private school, the *mandatory interim* record may be forwarded. *Permitted* student records may be forwarded to any other district or private school. (5 CCR 438)

Upon receiving a request from a county placing agency to transfer a student in foster care out of a district school, the Superintendent or designee shall transfer the student's records to the next educational placement within two business days. (Education Code 49069.5)

All student records shall be updated before they are transferred. (5 CCR 438)

Student records shall not be withheld from the requesting district because of any charges or fees owed by the student or parent/guardian. (5 CCR 438)

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

If the district is withholding grades, diploma, or transcripts from the student because of his/her damage or loss of school property, this information shall be sent to the requesting district along with the student's records.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

Notification of Parents/Guardians

Upon students' initial enrollment, and at the beginning of each year thereafter, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians and eligible students, in writing, of their rights related to student records. Insofar as practicable, the district shall provide these notices in the student's home language and shall effectively notify parents/guardians or eligible students who are disabled. (Education Code 49063; 34 CFR 99.7)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The notice shall include: (Education Code 49063; 34 CFR 99.7, 99.34)

1. The types of student records kept by the district and the information contained therein
2. The title(s) of the official(s) responsible for maintaining each type of record
3. The location of the log identifying those who request information from the records
4. District criteria for defining "school officials and employees" and for determining "legitimate educational interest"
5. District policies for reviewing and expunging student records
6. The right to inspect and review student records, and the procedures for doing so
7. The right to challenge and the procedures for challenging the content of a student record that the parent/guardian or student believes to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights

(cf. 5125.3 - Challenging Student Records)

8. The cost, if any, charged for duplicating copies of records
9. The categories of information defined as directory information pursuant to Education Code 49073
10. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's records except when disclosure without consent is authorized by law

STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

11. The availability of the curriculum prospectus developed pursuant to Education Code 49091.14 containing the titles, descriptions, and instructional aims of every course offered by the school

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

12. Any other rights and requirements set forth in Education Code 49060-49078, and the right of parents/guardians to file a complaint with the United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare concerning an alleged failure by the district to comply with 20 USC 1232g
13. A statement that the district forwards education records to other agencies or institutions that have requested the records and in which the student seeks or intends to enroll

RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of maintaining the confidentiality of directory information and therefore authorizes the release of such information only in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee may release student directory information to representatives of the news media or nonprofit organizations in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

The Superintendent or designee may limit or deny the release of specific categories of directory information to any public or private nonprofit organization based on his/her determination of the best interests of district students. (Education Code 49073)

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall have access to directory information. Military recruiters shall have access to a student's name, address, and telephone number, unless the parent/guardian has specified that the information not be released in accordance with law and administrative regulation. (20 USC 7908; 10 USC 503; Education Code 49603)

Under no circumstances shall directory information be disclosed to a private profit-making entity, except for representatives of the news media and prospective employers, in accordance with Board policy. Private schools and colleges may be given the names and addresses of 12th-grade students and students who are no longer enrolled provided that they use this information only for purposes directly related to the institution's academic or professional goals. (Education Code 49073)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49061 Definitions

49063 Notification of parents of their rights

49073 Release of directory information

49073.5 Directory information; military representatives; telephone numbers

49603 Public high schools; military recruiting

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10

503 Military recruiter access to directory information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

7908 Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family Educational Rights and Privacy

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education, Family Policy Compliance Office:

<http://www.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/index.htm>

RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Definition

Directory information means information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Such student information includes: (34 CFR 99.3; Education Code 49061)

1. Name
2. Address
3. Telephone number

Notification to Parents/Guardians

At the beginning of each school year, all parents/guardians shall be notified as to the categories of directory information the school or district plans to release and the recipients of the information. The notification shall also inform parents/guardians of their right to refuse to let the district designate any or all types of information as directory information and the period of time within which a parent/guardian must notify the district in writing that he/she does not want a certain category of information designated as directory information. (Education Code 49063, 49073; 34 CFR 99.37)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians on the emergency card that they may request that the district not release the name, address, and telephone number of their child to military recruiters, employers, or institutions of higher education without prior written consent. (20 USC 7908)

Parent/Guardian Consent

Directory information shall not be released regarding any student whose parent/guardian notifies the district in writing that such information not be disclosed without the parent/guardian's prior consent. (Education Code 49073; 20 USC 1232g; 20 USC 7908)

RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION**PARENT/GUARDIAN NOTICE
RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), a federal law, requires that Pajaro Valley Unified School District, with certain exceptions, obtain your written consent prior to the disclosure of personally identifiable information from your child's education records. However, the district may disclose appropriately designated "directory information" without written consent, unless you have advised the district to the contrary in accordance with district procedures. The primary purpose of directory information is to allow the district to include this type of information from your child's education records in certain school and/or district publications. Examples include:

- a playbill, showing your child's role in a drama production;
- the annual yearbook;
- honor roll or other recognition lists;
- graduation programs; and
- sports activity sheets, such as for wrestling, showing weight and height of team members.

Directory information, which is information that is generally not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if released, can also be disclosed to outside organizations without a parent/guardian's prior written consent. Outside organizations include, but are not limited to, companies that manufacture class rings or publish yearbooks. In addition, two federal laws require districts receiving assistance under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) to provide military recruiters, upon request, with three directory information categories - names, addresses and telephone listings - unless parents/guardians have advised the district that they do not want their child's information disclosed without their prior written consent.

If you do not want the district to disclose directory information from your child's education records without your prior written consent, you must notify the district in writing by September 30th. The district has designated the following information as directory information:

1. Name
2. Address
3. Telephone number

WITHHOLDING GRADES, DIPLOMA OR TRANSCRIPTS

When school property has been willfully damaged or not returned upon demand, the principal or designee shall inform the parent/guardian in writing of the responsible student's alleged misconduct and the reparation that may be due.

This notice shall include a statement that the district may withhold grades, diploma or transcripts from the student and parent/guardian until reparation is made.

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti)

(cf. 6161.2 - Damaged or Lost Instructional Materials)

If reparation is not made, the district shall afford the student his/her due process rights in conformance with Education Code expulsion procedures and may withhold the student's grades, diploma or transcripts.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

If the student and parent/guardian are unable to pay for the damages or return the property, the principal or designee may provide a program of voluntary work for the student to do. When this voluntary work is completed, the student's grades, diploma or transcripts shall be released. (Education Code 48904)

When a student from whom the district is withholding grades, diploma or transcripts transfers to another district, this information shall be sent to the new district with the student's records and a request that these items continue to be withheld until the new district receives notification that the debt has been cleared.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian in writing that this district's decision to withhold grades, diploma or transcript will be enforced by the new district. (Education Code 48904.3)

The district shall withhold grades, diploma or transcripts from any student transferring into the district whose misconduct caused a previous district to withhold them. When informed by the previous district that its decision has been rescinded, the district shall release these documents. (Education Code 48904.3)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

WITHHOLDING GRADES, DIPLOMA OR TRANSCRIPTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48904 Liability of parent

*48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts of pupils causing property damage or injury;
transfer of pupils to new school districts; notice to rescind decision to withhold*

48911 Suspension by principal, designee or superintendent

49069 Absolute right to access

CHALLENGING STUDENT RECORDS

The custodial parent/guardian of any student may submit to the Superintendent or designee a written request to correct or remove from his/her child's records any information concerning the child which he/she alleges to be any of the following: (Education Code 49070)

1. Inaccurate
2. An unsubstantiated personal conclusion or inference
3. A conclusion or inference outside of the observer's area of competence
4. Not based on the personal observation of a named person with the time and place of the observation noted
5. Misleading
6. In violation of the privacy or other rights of the student

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

When a student grade is challenged, the teacher who gave the grade shall be given an opportunity to state orally, in writing, or both, the reasons for which the grade was given. Insofar as practicable, he/she shall be included in all discussions related to any grade change. In the absence of clerical or mechanical error, fraud, bad faith or incompetency, the student's grade as determined by the teacher shall be final. (Education Code 49066)

Within 30 days of receiving a request to correct or remove information from a record, the Superintendent or designee shall meet with the parent/guardian and with the employee (if still employed) who recorded the information in question. The Superintendent shall then sustain or deny the allegations. (Education Code 49070)

If the parent/guardian's allegations are sustained, the Superintendent shall order the correction or removal and destruction of the information. (Education Code 49070)

If the Superintendent denies the allegations, the parent/guardian may write within 30 days to appeal the decision to the Board of Education. Within 30 days of receiving the written appeal, the Board shall meet in closed session with the parent/guardian and the employee (if still employed) who recorded the information in question. The Board shall then decide whether or not to sustain or deny the allegations. If it sustains any or all of the allegations, the Superintendent shall immediately correct or remove and destroy the information from the student's records. (Education Code 49070)

The decision of the Board shall be final. If the decision of the Superintendent or Board is unfavorable to the parent/guardian, the parent/guardian shall have the right to submit a written statement of objections. This statement shall become a part of the student's record. (Education Code 49070)

CHALLENGING STUDENT RECORDS (continued)

Both the Superintendent and the Board have the option of appointing a hearing panel to assist in making the decision. The hearing panel may be used at the discretion of the Superintendent or the Board provided that the parent/guardian consents to releasing record information to panel members. (Education Code 49070, 49071)

The right to challenge a record becomes the sole right of the student when the student becomes 18 or attends a postsecondary institution. (Education Code 49061)

At the beginning of each school year, parents/guardians shall be notified of the availability of the above procedures for challenging student records. (Education Code 49063)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49061 Definitions

49063 Notification of parents of their rights

49066 Grades; change of grade; physical education grade

49070 Challenging content of records

49071 Hearing panel

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act of 1974

AWARDS FOR ACHIEVEMENT

The Board of Education encourages excellence as a goal for all students and wishes to publicly recognize students for unique or exemplary achievements in academic, extracurricular or community service activities. The purpose of such awards shall be consistent with school goals.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

Student awards may include verbal recognition, a letter, a certificate, a Board resolution, public ceremony, trophy, gift, plaque or cash gift.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for the appropriate selection of student award recipients.

Merit Diplomas

At graduation from high school, special recognition shall be awarded to those students whose academic achievements have been outstanding.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify high school students who have demonstrated mastery of the high school curriculum qualifying them for the Golden State Seal Merit Diploma. (Education Code 51454).

Biliteracy Award

The Pajaro Valley Unified School District Board of Trustees wishes to recognize and encourage linguistic proficiency and cultural literacy. Therefore, the district shall present a Seal of Biliteracy Award on the high school diploma and transcripts of each graduating high school student who exemplifies high levels of competency in two languages. The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for the appropriate selection of award recipients.

In addition to the Biliteracy Seal Award, the Board of Trustees wishes to acknowledge students who have demonstrated bilingual competency with a Certificate of Bilingual Competency recognition. The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for the appropriate selection of award recipients.

Legal Reference (see next page)

AWARDS FOR ACHIEVEMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

35310-35319 Scholarship and loan funds

44015 Awards to employees and students

51450-51455 Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

876 Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Golden State Seal Merit Diploma:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/sr/meritdiploma.asp>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

AWARDS FOR ACHIEVEMENT

Merit Diplomas

To be eligible to receive the Golden State Seal Merit Diploma upon graduation, students shall complete all requirements for a high school diploma and shall demonstrate a mastery of at least six subject areas, four of which shall be mathematics, English language arts, science and United States history, with the remaining two subject areas selected by the student. (Education Code 51451)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

To demonstrate mastery of these subject areas, students shall achieve the standards or achievement levels established by the State Board of Education. (Education Code 51452; 5 CCR 876)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

The Superintendent or designee shall affix an insignia to the diploma and transcript of each student awarded the merit diploma. (Education Code 51454)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Seal of Biliteracy Award

To be eligible to receive the district's Biliteracy Award upon graduation, a student shall demonstrate:

1. Successful completion of all high school graduation requirements with a minimum overall GPA of 2.0;
2. Successful completion ("B" or better) of high school English graduation requirements;
3. Successful completion ("B" or better) of a 3 year World Language Series (same language), including an AP course;
4. Score of "3" or better on the AP Exam* in World Language (listening, speaking, reading, writing);
5. Completion of documented community service required for graduation (20 hours in English and 20 hours in the other language or 40 hours in a bilingual setting);
6. Submission of a student initiated application.

*In the event there is no AP exam in the World Language of choice, the district will obtain a suitable assessment and/or contact other schools districts for an exam used in their Biliteracy Seal process for that language.

AWARDS FOR ACHIEVEMENT (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually distribute information about the eligibility requirements for the Seal of Biliteracy Award and the application process to students at least beginning in the 9th grade. (See “Oversight and Implementation” below)

The Superintendent or designee shall award a medallion prior to graduation day so that a student may wear their award to graduation.

The Superintendent or designee shall affix an insignia to the diploma of each student awarded the Seal of Biliteracy Award.

Certificate of Bilingual Competency

To be eligible to receive the district’s Certificate of Bilingual Competency recognition upon graduation, a student shall demonstrate:

1. Successful completion of all high school graduation requirements with a minimum overall GPA of 2.0;
2. Successful completion (“B” or better) of high school English graduation requirements;
3. Successful completion (“B” or better) of 3 years of foreign language study; (May include foreign language and one content course [math, science, etc.]);
4. Completion of documented community service (20 hours in English and 20 hours in the other language or 40 hours in a bilingual setting);
5. Submission of a student initiated application.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually distribute information about the eligibility requirements for the Certificate of Bilingual Competency and the application process to students at least beginning in the 9th grade. (See “Oversight and Implementation” below)

The Superintendent or designee shall award the Certificate of Bilingual Competency recognition prior to graduation day.

Oversight and Implementation

To ensure ample opportunity for students to participate in this award program, for both the Seal of Biliteracy and the Certificate of Bilingual Competency recognition, the Department of Categorical and English Learner Programs shall:

- monitor and oversee the design, development, and purchase of awards;
- communicate with school personnel, students, and parents to publicize the essential elements of the program;
- distribute information about the eligibility requirements for the Bilingual Seal Award and the Certificate of Bilingual Competency recognition in a timely fashion;

- make available applications and coordinate the application process;
- establish timeframes for ample opportunity for students to fulfill application requirements;
- receive and review applications;
- make recommendation to the Superintendent a list of successful candidates; and
- ensure notification to students of the awards prior to graduation day

GRADUATION CEREMONIES AND ACTIVITIES

High school graduation ceremonies shall be held to recognize all students who have successfully completed the required course of study, satisfied district standards, and passed any required assessments. The Board of Education believes that these students deserve a public celebration that recognizes the significance of their achievement and encourages them to continue the pursuit of learning throughout their lives.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

At the discretion of the Superintendent or designee, a student who will complete graduation requirements after the school year may participate in graduation exercises the following June. When the requirements have been satisfied, a diploma shall be sent to the student.

High school students who have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination or the General Education Development Test must also meet district graduation requirements in order to participate in graduation ceremonies.

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)

Disciplinary Considerations

In order to encourage high standards of student conduct and behavior, the principal may deny a student the privilege of participating in graduation ceremonies and/or activities in accordance with school rules. School rules shall ensure that prior to denial of the privilege(s), the student, and where practicable his/her parent/guardian, is made aware of the grounds for such denial and that the student is given an opportunity to respond to the proposed denial. If privilege(s) are to be denied, the student and parent/guardian shall receive written notice of the denied privilege and the means whereby he/she may appeal this decision.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 6161.2 - Damaged or Lost Instructional Materials)

GRADUATION CEREMONIES AND ACTIVITIES (continued)

Honors and Awards

To honor superior academic achievement, graduation ceremonies shall include recognition of valedictorian(s) and salutatorian(s). The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures that ensure a fair determination of the valedictorian(s) and salutatorian(s).

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

The Superintendent or designee shall identify other school-sponsored awards which may be given during graduation exercises. A separate awards program may be held to recognize graduating students receiving other school and nonschool awards.

(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

Foreign exchange students may receive honorary diplomas during the graduation ceremony. (Education Code 51225.5)

(cf. 6145.6 - International Exchange)

Elementary/Middle School Promotion Exercises

The Board desires that each elementary and middle school provide age-appropriate promotion exercises to recognize students who have completed the school's course of study.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

38119 *Lease of personal property; caps and gowns*

48904 *Liability of parent or guardian; withholding of grades, diplomas, transcripts*

51225.5 *Honorary diplomas; foreign exchange students*

51400-51403 *Elementary school diploma*

51410-51412 *Diplomas*

COURT DECISIONS

Cole v. Oroville Union High School District, (2000, 9th Cir.) 228 F.3d 1092

Santa Fe Independent School District v. Doe, (2000) 530 U.S. 290

Lee v. Weisman, (1992) 112 S.Ct. 2649

Sands v. Morongo Unified School District, (1991) 53 Cal. 3d 863

Lemon v. Kurtzman, (1971) 403 U.S. 602

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

0615.89 *Granting credit for passing GED*, SPB:88/89-11

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CONDUCT

The Governing Board believes that all students have the right to be educated in a positive learning environment free from disruptions. Students shall be expected to exhibit appropriate conduct that does not infringe upon the rights of others or interfere with the school program while on school grounds, while going to or coming from school, while at school activities, and while on district transportation.

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each school site develops standards of conduct and discipline consistent with district policies and administrative regulations. Students and parents/guardians shall be notified of district and school rules related to conduct.

Prohibited student conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Conduct that endangers students, staff, or others

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

2. Conduct that disrupts the orderly classroom or school environment

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

3. Harassment or bullying of students or staff, including, but not limited to, cyberbullying, intimidation, hazing or initiation activity, extortion, or any other verbal, written, or physical conduct that causes or threatens to cause violence, bodily harm, or substantial disruption, in accordance with the section entitled "Bullying/Cyberbullying" below

Cyberbullying includes the transmission of communications, posting of harassing messages, direct threats, or other harmful texts, sounds, or images on the Internet, social networking sites, or other digital technologies using a telephone, computer, or any wireless communication device. Cyberbullying also includes breaking into another person's electronic account and assuming that person's identity in order to damage that person's reputation.

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

4. Damage to or theft of property belonging to students, staff, or the district

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

CONDUCT (continued)

5. Possession or use of a laser pointer, unless used for a valid instructional or other school-related purpose, including employment (Penal Code 417.27)

Prior to bringing a laser pointer on school premises, students shall first obtain permission from the principal or designee. The principal or designee shall determine whether the requested use of the laser pointer is for a valid instructional or other school-related purpose.

6. Use of profane, vulgar, or abusive language

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

7. Plagiarism or dishonesty on school work or tests

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)

(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

8. Inappropriate attire

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

9. Tardiness or unexcused absence from school

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

10. Failure to remain on school premises in accordance with school rules

(cf. 5112.5 - Open/Closed Campus)

11. Possession, use, or being under the influence of tobacco, alcohol, or other prohibited drugs

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

Employees are expected to provide appropriate supervision to enforce standards of conduct and, if they observe or receive a report of a violation of these standards, to immediately intervene or call for assistance. If an employee believes a matter has not been resolved, he/she shall refer the matter to his/her supervisor or administrator for further investigation.

CONDUCT (continued)

Students who violate district or school rules and regulations may be subject to discipline including, but not limited to, suspension, expulsion, transfer to alternative programs, or denial of the privilege of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. The Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement as appropriate.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

Students also may be subject to discipline, in accordance with law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, for any off-campus conduct during nonschool hours which poses a threat or danger to the safety of students, staff, or district property, or substantially disrupts school activities.

Possession/Use of Cellular Phones and Other Mobile Communications Devices

No student shall be prohibited from possessing or using an electronic signaling device that is determined by a licensed physician or surgeon to be essential for the student's health and the use of which is limited to health-related purposes. (Education Code 48901.5)

Students may possess or use on school campus personal electronic signaling devices including, but not limited to, pagers and cellular/digital telephones, as well as other mobile communications devices including, but not limited to, digital media players, personal digital assistants (PDAs), compact disc players, portable game consoles, cameras, digital scanners, and laptop computers, provided that such devices do not disrupt the educational program or school activity and are not used for illegal or unethical activities such as cheating on assignments or tests.

If a disruption occurs or a student uses any mobile communications device for improper activities, a school employee shall direct the student to turn off the device and/or shall confiscate it. Use of mobile communications devices are only to be used for educational purposes during class time under the supervision of the thears.

In accordance with BP/AR 5145.12 - Search and Seizure, a school official may search a student's mobile communications device, including, but not limited to, reviewing messages or viewing pictures.

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

CONDUCT (continued)

Students shall not use mobile communications devices, even in hands-free mode, while driving on school grounds or to and from a school-related activity.

A student who violates this policy may be prohibited from possessing a mobile communications device at school or school-related events and/or may be subject to further discipline in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

Bullying/Cyberbullying

The Board desires to prevent bullying by establishing a positive, collaborative school climate and clear rules for student conduct.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The district may provide students with instruction, in the classroom or other educational settings, that promotes communication, social skills, and assertiveness skills and educates students about appropriate online behavior and strategies to prevent and respond to bullying and cyberbullying.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

School staff shall receive related professional development, including information about early warning signs of harassing/intimidating behaviors and effective prevention and intervention strategies. Parents/guardians, students, and community members also may be provided with similar information.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

Students may submit a verbal or written complaint of conduct they consider to be bullying to a teacher or administrator. Complaints of bullying shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with site-level grievance procedures specified in AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment.

When a student is suspected of or reported to be using electronic or digital communications to engage in cyberbullying against other students or staff, or to threaten district property, the investigation shall include documentation of the activity, identification of the source, and specific facts or circumstances that explain the impact or potential impact on school activity, school attendance, or the targeted student's educational performance.

CONDUCT (continued)

Students shall be encouraged to save and print any messages sent to them that they feel constitute cyberbullying and to notify a teacher, the principal, or other employee so that the matter may be investigated.

Any student who engages in cyberbullying on school premises, or off campus in a manner that causes or is likely to cause a substantial disruption of a school activity or school attendance, shall be subject to discipline in accordance with district policies and regulations. If the student is using a social networking site or service that has terms of use that prohibit posting of harmful material, the Superintendent or designee also may file a complaint with the Internet site or service to have the material removed.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination*

32261 *Bullying*

35181 *Governing board policy on responsibilities of students*

35291-35291.5 *Rules*

44807 *Duty concerning conduct of students*

48900-48925 *Suspension or expulsion, especially:*

48908 *Duties of students*

51512 *Prohibition against electronic listening or recording device in classroom without permission*

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 *Liability of parents and guardians for willful misconduct of minor*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

CONDUCT (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

PENAL CODE

288.2 Harmful matter with intent to seduce

313 Harmful matter

417.25-417.27 Laser scope

647 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; misdemeanor

647.7 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; punishment

653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

VEHICLE CODE

23124 Use of cellular phones provisional license holders

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

300-307 Duties of pupils

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000h-2000h6 Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (e-rate)

COURT DECISIONS

J.C. v. Beverly Hills Unified School District, 2009 (CV 08-03824 SVW)

LaVine v. Blaine School District, (2000, 9th Cir.) 257 F.3d 981

Emmett v. Kent School District No. 415, (2000) 92 F.Supp. 1088

Bethel School District No. 403 v. Fraser, (1986) 478 U.S. 675

Tinker v. Des Moines Independent Community School District, (1969) 393 U.S. 503

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Bullying at School, 2003

NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Digital Discipline: Off-Campus Student Conduct, the First Amendment and Web Sites, School Law in Review, 2001

NATIONAL SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER PUBLICATIONS

Bullying in School: Fighting the Bullying Battle, 2006

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Cybersafety for Children: <http://www.cybersafety.ca.gov>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss>

Center for Safe and Responsible Internet Use: <http://cyberbully.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

BUS CONDUCT

Bus transportation is a privilege extended only to students who display good conduct while preparing to ride, riding or leaving the bus. Continued disorderly conduct or persistent refusal to submit to the authority of the driver shall be sufficient reason for a student to be denied transportation.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish regulations related to bus conduct, bus driver authority, and the suspension of riding privileges. The Board of Education shall make these rules available to parents/guardians and students. (5 CCR 14103)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

Video cameras may be used on school buses to monitor student behavior while traveling to and from school and school activities. The Board believes that such monitoring will deter misconduct and help to ensure the safety of students and staff. Students found to be in violation of the district's bus conduct rules shall be subject to discipline in accordance with district policy and regulations.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

At the discretion of the Superintendent or designee, school bus video recordings also may be used to resolve complaints by students and/or parents/guardians and to help employees maintain discipline.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

39800 Transportation

44808 Duty to supervise conduct of students

48918 Expulsion procedures

49061 Definition of student records

49073-49079 Privacy of student records

GOVERNMENT CODE

6253-6253.4 Public records open to inspection

6254 Records exempt from disclosure

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

14103 Authority of the driver

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

BUS CONDUCT

Because school bus passengers' behavior can directly affect their safety and the safety of others, the following regulations apply at all times when students are riding a school bus, including school activity trips.

1. Riders shall follow the instructions and directions of the bus driver at all times.

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

2. Riders should arrive at the bus stop on time and stand in a safe place to wait quietly for the bus.
3. Riders shall enter the bus in an orderly manner and go directly to their seats.
4. Riders shall remain seated while the bus is in motion and shall not obstruct the aisle with their legs, feet, or other objects. When reaching their destination, riders shall remain seated until the bus stops and only then enter the aisle and go directly to the exit.
5. Riders should be courteous to the driver and to fellow passengers.
6. Because serious safety hazards can result from noise or behavior that distracts the driver, loud talking, laughing, yelling, singing, whistling, scuffling, throwing objects, smoking, eating, drinking, standing and changing seats are prohibited actions which may lead to suspension of riding privileges.
7. No part of the body, hands, arms or head should be put out of the window. Nothing should be thrown from the bus.
8. Riders shall help keep the bus and the area around the bus stop clean. Riders shall not damage or deface the bus or tamper with bus equipment.
9. No animals shall be allowed on the bus without express permission from the principal or designee.
10. Riders should be alert for traffic when leaving the bus.

Riders who fail to comply with the above rules shall be reported to the school principal, who shall determine the severity of the misconduct and take action accordingly. In all instances of misconduct, the rider and his/her parent/guardian shall be given notice and warning. In the case of a severe violation or repeated offenses, the rider may be denied transportation for a period of time determined by the principal, up to the remainder of the school year.

Bus drivers shall not deny transportation except as directed by the principal.

BUS CONDUCT (continued)

Video Camera Surveillance

The Superintendent or designee shall supervise the use and maintenance of video cameras.

Students and staff shall not tamper or interfere with video camera equipment on school buses.

Camera supports shall be installed in all buses, and cameras shall be rotated among the buses and activated at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students, parents/guardians and staff that video surveillance may occur on any school bus and that video recordings may be used in student disciplinary proceedings. This notification shall include a copy of the district's policy and regulation on bus conduct. In addition, a prominent notice shall be placed in each bus, stating that the bus is equipped with a video monitoring system.

The Superintendent or designee shall routinely review videotapes taken on school buses and shall document any evidence of student misconduct. Two weeks after this review, the Superintendent or designee may erase any tapes that do not show incidents of misconduct.

Tapes retained as part of an individual student's disciplinary record shall be maintained in accordance with law and Board policy governing the access, review and release of student records. Tapes retained as part of an expulsion record are nonprivileged, disclosable public records pursuant to Education Code 48918.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Videotapes may be viewed by persons other than the Superintendent or designee under the following conditions:

1. When student misconduct is revealed as a result of a school bus videotape or reported to the Superintendent or designee by a student, staff member or parent/guardian, students involved in the incident and their parents/guardians may ask the Superintendent or designee for an opportunity to view the videotape.
 - a. Requests for viewing must be made within five school days of receiving notification that misconduct occurred.
 - b. A viewing shall be provided or denied within five days of the request.
 - c. Viewing will be limited to those frames containing the incident of misconduct.

BUS CONDUCT (continued)

2. Bus drivers and school administrators may ask to view a videotape in order to observe a specific problem and work toward its solution.
3. Viewing shall occur only at a school-related site and in the presence of the Superintendent or designee.
4. All persons who view a tape shall be identified in a written log.

BULLYING

The Governing Board recognizes the harmful effects of bullying on student learning and school attendance and desires to provide safe school environments that protect students from physical and emotional harm. District employees shall establish student safety as a high priority and shall not tolerate bullying of any student.

No individual or group shall, through physical, written, verbal, or other means, harass, sexually harass, threaten, intimidate, retaliate, cyberbully, cause bodily injury to, or commit hate violence against any student or school personnel.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

Cyberbullying includes the creation or transmission of harassing communications, direct threats, or other harmful texts, sounds, or images on the Internet, social media, or other technologies using a telephone, computer, or any wireless communication device. Cyberbullying also includes breaking into another person's electronic account and assuming that person's identity in order to damage that person's reputation.

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Strategies for addressing bullying in district schools shall be developed with involvement of key stakeholders, including students, parents/guardians, and staff, and may be incorporated into the comprehensive safety plan, the local control and accountability plan, and other applicable district and school plans.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee may collaborate with law enforcement, courts, social services, mental health services, other agencies, and community organizations in the development and implementation of joint strategies to promote safety in schools and the community and to provide services for alleged victims and perpetrators of bullying.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

Bullying Prevention

To the extent possible, district schools shall focus on the prevention of bullying by establishing clear rules for student conduct and implementing strategies to promote a positive, collaborative school climate. Students shall be informed, through student handbooks

BULLYING (continued)

and other appropriate means, of district and school rules related to bullying, mechanisms available for reporting incidents or threats, and the consequences for engaging in bullying.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

As appropriate, the district shall provide students with instruction, in the classroom or other educational settings, that promotes effective communication and conflict resolution skills, social skills, character/values education, respect for cultural and individual differences, self-esteem development, assertiveness skills, and appropriate online behavior.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

Staff shall receive related professional development, including information about early warning signs of harassing/intimidating behaviors and effective response.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Based on an assessment of bullying incidents at school, the Superintendent or designee may increase supervision and security in areas where bullying most often occurs, such as classrooms, playgrounds, hallways, restrooms, and cafeterias.

Intervention

Students are encouraged to notify school staff when they are being bullied or suspect that another student is being victimized. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall develop means for students to report threats or incidents confidentially and anonymously.

School staff who witness an act of bullying shall immediately intervene to stop the incident when it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

When appropriate based on the severity or pervasiveness of the bullying, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of victims and perpetrators and may contact law enforcement.

The Superintendent, principal, or principal's designee may refer a victim, witness, perpetrator, or other student affected by an act of bullying to a school counselor, school psychologist, social worker, child welfare attendance personnel, school nurse, or other school support service personnel for case management, counseling, and/or participation in a restorative justice program as appropriate. (Education Code 48900.9)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

BULLYING (continued)**Complaints and Investigation**

Any student, parent/guardian, or other individual who believes that a student has been subjected to bullying or who has witnessed bullying may report the incident to a teacher, the principal, a compliance officer, or any other available school employee. Within one business day of receiving such a report, a staff member shall notify the principal of the report, whether or not a uniform complaint is filed. Within two business days of receiving a report of bullying, the principal shall notify a district compliance officer identified in AR 1312.3. In addition, any school employee who observes an incident of bullying involving a student shall, within one business day, report his/her observation to the principal or a district compliance officer, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

When the circumstances involve cyberbullying, individuals with information about the activity shall be encouraged to save and print any electronic or digital messages that they feel constitute cyberbullying and to notify a teacher, the principal, or other employee so that the matter may be investigated. When a student uses a social networking site or service to bully or harass another student, the Superintendent or designee may file a request with the networking site or service to suspend the privileges of the student and to have the material removed.

When a report of bullying is submitted, the principal or a district compliance officer shall inform the student or parent/guardian of the right to file a formal written complaint in accordance with AR 1312.3. The student who is the alleged victim of the bullying shall be given an opportunity to describe the incident, identify witnesses who may have relevant information, and provide other evidence of bullying.

Discipline

Corrective actions for a student who commits an act of bullying of any type may include counseling, behavioral intervention and education, and, if the behavior is severe or pervasive as defined in Education Code 48900, may include suspension or expulsion in accordance with district policies and regulations.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

Any employee who permits or engages in bullying or retaliation related to bullying shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4117.3 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

BULLYING (continued)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

32282 Comprehensive safety plan

32283.5 Bullying; online training

35181 Governing board policy on responsibilities of students

35291-35291.5 Rules

48900-48925 Suspension or expulsion

48985 Translation of notices

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime

647 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; misdemeanor

647.7 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; punishment

653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (e-rate)

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

110.25 Notification of nondiscrimination on the basis of age

COURT DECISIONS

Wynar v. Douglas County School District, (2013) 728 F.3d 1062

J.C. v. Beverly Hills Unified School District, (2010) 711 F.Supp.2d 1094

Lavine v. Blaine School District, (2002) 279 F.3d 719

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Final Guidance: AB 1266, Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students, Privacy, Programs, Activities & Facilities, Legal Guidance, March 2014

Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014
Addressing the Conditions of Children: Focus on Bullying, Governance Brief, December 2012

Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011

Building Healthy Communities: A School Leaders Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Bullying at School, 2003

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter: Bullying of Students with Disabilities, August 2013

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

BULLYING (continued)

Management Resources (continued):

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ss>

Common Sense Media: <http://www.commonsensemedia.org>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

ON[the]LINE, digital citizenship resources: <http://www.onthelineca.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

CAMPUS DISTURBANCES

The Board of Education recognizes that all school staff must be prepared to cope with campus disturbances and to minimize the risks they entail. Staff should be especially sensitive to conditions that foster racial conflict, student protests, or gang intimidation and confrontations.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish at each school a disturbance response plan for curbing disruptions which create disorder and may lead to riots, violence or vandalism at school or school-sponsored events.

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with law enforcement authorities to plan for police support during school disruptions. Each school's disturbance response plan shall address the role of law enforcement. When a disturbance directly threatens students or staff, the Superintendent or designee has the authority to call in law enforcement personnel for assistance and may dismiss school.

Students who participate in disturbances may be subject to disciplinary action.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32210 Willful disturbance of public school or meeting

32211 Threatened disruption or interference with classes

32280-32288 School safety plans

38000-38005 Security patrols

44810 Willful interference with classroom conduct

44811 Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities

48907 Student exercise of free expression

PENAL CODE

403-420 Crimes against the public peace, especially:

415 Fighting; noise; offensive words

415.5 Disturbance of peace of school

416 Assembly to disturb peace; refusal to disperse

626-626.10 Crimes on school grounds

627-627.7 Access to school premises

STUDENT DISTURBANCES

The Governing Board desires to provide orderly campuses that create a positive school environment and are conducive to learning. When students initiate or are involved in a campus disturbance that has the potential to threaten the safety of students or staff, the Superintendent or designee may request law enforcement assistance.

The Superintendent or designee and the principal of each school shall establish a school disturbance response plan that is intended to curb disruptions which may lead to riots, violence, or vandalism at school or at school-sponsored events. In developing each school's plan, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with local law enforcement authorities to create guidelines for law enforcement support and intervention.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti)

Staff are encouraged to be alert to conditions at school that may lead to a disturbance, such as racial or cultural conflict, student protests, or gang intimidation and confrontations. Staff who believe that a disturbance is imminent, or who see a disturbance occurring, shall immediately contact the principal and invoke the school disturbance response plan.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

Students who participate in a campus disturbance shall be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion: Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT DISTURBANCES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32210 Willful disturbance of public school or meeting

32211 Threatened disruption or interference with classes

32280-32288 School safety plans

35160 Authority of governing boards

38000-38005 Security patrols

44810 Willful interference with classroom conduct

44811 Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities

48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion

48907 Student exercise of free expression

51512 Prohibited use of electronic listening or recording device

PENAL CODE

243.5 Assault or battery on school property

403-420 Crimes against the public peace, especially:

415 Fighting; noise; offensive words

415.5 Disturbance of peace of school

416 Assembly to disturb peace; refusal to disperse

626-626.10 Crimes on school grounds

627-627.7 Access to school premises

653b Loitering about schools or public places

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

911! A Manual for Schools and the Media During a Campus Crisis, 2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Practical Information on Crisis Planning: A Guide for Schools and Communities, May 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss/>

U.S. Department of Education, Emergency Planning:

<http://www.ed.gov/admins/lead/safety/emergencyplan>

STUDENT DISTURBANCES

Prohibited Activities

A student involved or attempting to be involved in any of the following prohibited activities shall be subject to discipline:

1. Disturbing the peace, including, but not limited to, causing or attempting to cause a riot, burning or destroying property, fighting, challenging another to fight, or using offensive words likely to provoke a fight

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

2. Disrupting school operations, including, but not limited to, exercising free expression which is obscene, libelous, or slanderous or so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on school premises or the violation of lawful school regulations, or substantially disrupting the orderly operation of the school (Education Code 48907)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Other examples of activities that may be considered disrupting school operations include, but are not limited to:

- a. Organizing or participating in unauthorized assemblies on school premises
- b. Participating in sit-ins or stand-ins which deny students or employees normal access to school premises
- c. Interfering with or unauthorized use of the district's computer system

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

3. Refusing to disperse, including, but not limited to, assembling for the purpose of causing a disruption and refusing to disperse upon the direction of school personnel
4. Boycotting school, including, but not limited to, participating in any protest that involves nonattendance where attendance is required at school, class, or at a school activity

Any student who participates in a boycott shall be given an unexcused absence and may be classified as truant, regardless of any parent/guardian approval of the absence.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

STUDENT DISTURBANCES (continued)

Extension of Class Period and/or Dismissal of School

During any disturbance in which additional students might become involved while changing classes, the principal or designee may notify all staff that any class currently in session will be extended until further notice. Upon receiving this notification, staff shall ensure that all students in their charge remain in one location under their supervision and shall ask all students who are in the halls to return to their classes immediately.

The principal may also request that the Superintendent dismiss school in accordance with the school disturbance response plan.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

VANDALISM, THEFT AND GRAFFITI

The Board of Education considers vandalism a very serious matter. Vandalism includes the negligent, willful, or unlawful damaging or theft of any district-owned real or personal property, including the writing of graffiti.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

Any district student who commits an act of vandalism shall be subject to disciplinary action by the district and also may be prosecuted through other legal means. If reparation of damages is not made, the district also may withhold the student's grades, diploma and/or transcripts in accordance with law.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion

48904 Willful misconduct, limit of liability of parent or guardian

48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts of pupils causing property damage or injury; transfer of pupils to new school districts; notice to rescind decision to withhold

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor

GOVERNMENT CODE

53069.5 Reward for information concerning person causing death, injury, or property damage; liability for reward

PENAL CODE

594 Vandalism

640.5 Graffiti; facilities or vehicles of governmental entity

640.6 Graffiti

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

305 Pupil responsible for care of property

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS

The Board of Education believes that the use of alcohol or other drugs adversely affects a student's ability to achieve academic success, is physically and emotionally harmful, and has serious social and legal consequences. The Board desires to keep district schools free of alcohol and other drugs in order to help prevent violence, promote school safety and create a well-disciplined environment conducive to learning.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement and evaluate a comprehensive prevention and intervention program that is coordinated with other school and community-based services and programs. The district's program shall be scientifically based and designed to prevent or reduce alcohol or other drug use and the possession and distribution of illegal drugs. It shall include primary prevention activities such as decision-making skills and conflict management, instruction, referral to a rehabilitation program, enforcement/discipline, activities that promote the involvement of parents/guardians and coordination with appropriate community agencies and organizations.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Board and Superintendent shall agree upon performance measures that will be used to monitor and determine the effectiveness of the district's program in reducing drug and alcohol use. The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement an evaluation process that includes ongoing assessment and analysis of objective data regarding the incidence of drug and alcohol use among district students, including discipline problems, and the prevalence of risk factors.

The Superintendent or designee shall clearly communicate to all students, staff and parents/guardians the district's policies, regulations and school rules related to the use of alcohol and other drugs on school campuses or at school activities. Information about program needs and goals shall be widely distributed in the community.

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

Staff should encourage students to participate as responsible partners in efforts to maintain a safe, constructive school climate.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS (continued)

The Board encourages the establishment of site-level advisory groups to assist in promoting alcohol- and drug-free schools.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

The district's drug education program shall augment county drug education services, if any. District staff shall take every opportunity to cooperate with county and county office of education staff in planning and implementing collaborative alcohol and drug prevention programs.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

Instruction

The district shall provide science-based preventative instruction which has been proven effective in helping students avoid the use of alcohol and other drugs.

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

All instruction and related materials shall consistently state that unlawful use of alcohol or other drugs is wrong and harmful. Instruction shall not include the concept of responsible use of drugs or alcohol when such use is illegal. (20 USC 7114, 7162; Health and Safety Code 11999.2)

The district shall offer staff development activities for staff who implement the comprehensive drug and alcohol prevention and intervention program.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Intervention, Referral and Student Assistance Programs

School staff, students and parents/guardians shall be informed about early warning signs which may indicate alcohol and other drug use and about appropriate agencies offering intervention programs, counseling, referral and other student assistance programs.

The Board strongly encourages any student who is using alcohol or drugs to discuss the matter with his/her parent/guardian or with any staff member. Students who disclose their use of alcohol or other drugs when seeking help from an intervention or recovery program shall not be disciplined for such use.

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS (continued)

Enforcement/Discipline

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate action to eliminate possession, use or sale of alcohol and other drugs and related paraphernalia on school grounds or at school-sponsored activities.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Students possessing, using or selling alcohol or other drugs or related paraphernalia shall be subject to disciplinary procedures including suspension or expulsion and/or referral to law enforcement in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation. In addition, such students may be referred to an appropriate counseling program, transferred to an alternative placement, and/or be restricted from extracurricular activities, including athletics.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44049 Known or suspected alcohol or drug abuse by student

44645 In-service training anabolic steroids

48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)

48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception

48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited

48901.5 Prohibition of electronic signaling devices

48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities; civil or criminal immunity

48909 Narcotics or other hallucinogenic drugs

48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances

49602 Confidentiality of pupil information

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51203 Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs

51210 Areas of study

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 to 12

51260-51269 Drug education

60041 Instructional materials

60110-60115 Instructional materials on alcohol and drug education

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

25608 Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11032 Narcotics, restricted dangerous drugs and marijuana

11053-11058 Standards and schedules

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS (continued)

Legal Reference continued:

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE (continued)

11353.6 Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Schoolyard Act

11357 Unauthorized possession of marijuana; possession in school or on school grounds

11361.5 Destruction of arrest or conviction records

11372.7 Drug program fund; uses

11802 Joint school-community alcohol abuse primary education and prevention program

11998-11998.3 Drug and Alcohol Abuse Master Plans

11999-11999.3 Alcohol and drug program funding; no unlawful use

124175-124200 Adolescent family life program (Department of Health Services)

PENAL CODE

13860-13864 Suppression of drug abuse in schools

VEHICLE CODE

13202.5 Drug and alcohol related offenses by person under age of 21, but aged 13 or over;

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

828 Disclosure of information re minors

828.1 Disclosure of criminal records; protection of vulnerable staff & students

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

5812 National education goals

7101-7184 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Prevention:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at>

California Healthy Kids: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug Free Schools:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs/index.html>

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS**Instruction**

The curriculum of all elementary and secondary schools shall include instruction on the effects upon the human body, as determined by science, of tobacco, alcohol, narcotics, dangerous drugs as defined in Health and Safety Code 11032, and other dangerous substances. Instruction shall be sequential in nature and suited to meet the needs of students at their respective grade level. (Education Code 51203, 51260)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

In grades 1-6, instruction in drug education should be given in health courses required by Education Code 51210. (Education Code 51260)

In grades 7-12, instruction in drug education shall be conducted in health courses and in any other appropriate area of study required by Education Code 51220. (Education Code 51260)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

Secondary school instruction shall also include a study of the effects of alcohol and other drugs upon prenatal development. (Education Code 51203)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Instruction shall be provided by appropriately trained instructors who have demonstrated competencies, as determined by the principal or designee, in the following areas: (Education Code 51260)

1. The ability to interact with students in a positive way
2. Knowledge of the properties and effects of tobacco, alcohol, narcotics, dangerous drugs, and shared drug apparatus
3. Effective teaching skills and competency in helping students to express opinions responsibly and to become aware of their values as they affect drug-use decisions

Intervention

District staff shall intervene whenever students use alcohol or other illegal drugs while on school property or under school jurisdiction. Staff members who have a reasonable suspicion that a student may be under the influence of alcohol or drugs shall immediately notify the principal or designee.

If the principal or designee, in his/her professional capacity or in the course of his/her employment, knows, observes or suspects that a student may be under the influence of alcohol or drugs, he/she may notify the parent/guardian. (Education Code 44049)

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS (continued)

School staff shall not disclose confidential information provided during counseling by a student 12 years of age or older. A school counselor may report such information to the principal or parent/guardian only when he/she believes that disclosure is necessary to avert a clear and present danger to the health, safety or welfare of the student or other persons living in the school community. The school counselor shall not disclose such information to the parent/guardian if he/she believes that the disclosure would result in a clear and present danger to the student's health, safety or welfare. (Education Code 44049, 49602)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

TOBACCO

The Governing Board recognizes that tobacco use presents serious health risks and desires to provide support and assistance in reducing the number of students who begin or continue to use tobacco. The Superintendent or designee shall establish a comprehensive program that includes consistent enforcement of laws prohibiting tobacco possession and use by students, tobacco-use prevention education including youth development activities, and intervention and cessation activities and/or referrals.

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

Prohibition Against Tobacco Use

Students shall not possess, smoke, or use tobacco or any product containing tobacco or nicotine while on campus, while attending school-sponsored activities, or while under the supervision and control of district employees. Prohibited products include, but are not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel. (Education Code 48900, 48901)

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Students' possession or use of nicotine delivery devices, such as electronic cigarettes, is also prohibited.

These prohibitions do not apply to a student's possession or use of his/her own prescription products. (Education Code 48900, 48901)

Prevention Instruction

The district shall provide developmentally appropriate tobacco-use prevention instruction for students at selected grade levels from K-12. Such instruction shall be aligned with state content standards and the state curriculum framework for health education and with any requirements of state and/or federal grant programs in which the district participates.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Intervention/Cessation Services

The district may provide or refer students to counseling, intensive education, and other intervention services to assist in the cessation of tobacco use. When appropriate, such intervention services may be provided as an alternative to suspension for tobacco possession.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

TOBACCO (continued)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Program Planning

The district's tobacco-use prevention and intervention program shall be based on an assessment of tobacco-use problems in district schools and the community, an examination of existing services and activities in the community, and a determination of high-risk student populations that are most in need of district services.

The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate with the local health department and county office of education in program planning and implementation. He/she may establish an advisory council including students, parents/guardians, district staff, representatives of the local health department and community organizations, law enforcement professionals, and/or others with demonstrated expertise in tobacco prevention and cessation.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Councils)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

The Superintendent or designee also shall coordinate the district's tobacco-use prevention and intervention program with other district efforts to reduce students' use of illegal substances and to promote student wellness.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

The Superintendent or designee shall select anti-tobacco programs based on the model program designs identified by the California Department of Education (CDE) and may modify the model to meet district needs. (Health and Safety Code 104420)

The Superintendent or designee shall not accept for distribution any materials or advertisements that promote the use or sale of tobacco products. He/she also shall not accept tobacco-use prevention or intervention funds or materials from the tobacco industry or from any entity which has received funding from the tobacco industry.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

Program Evaluation

To evaluate the effectiveness of the district's program and ensure accountability, the Superintendent or designee shall biennially administer the California Healthy Kids Survey or

TOBACCO (continued)

other appropriate student survey at selected grade levels in order to assess student attitudes toward tobacco and student use of tobacco. He/she also shall annually report to the Board, and to the CDE if required, the data specified in Health and Safety Code 104450.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 6162.8 - Research)

The results of program evaluations shall be used to refine program goals and objectives and make changes as needed to strengthen program implementation.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TOBACCO (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)

48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception

48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

60041 Instructional materials, portrayal of effects of tobacco use

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

104350-104495 Tobacco-use prevention education

119405 Unlawful to sell or furnish electronic cigarettes to minors

PENAL CODE

308 Minimum age for tobacco possession

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

6800 Definition, health assessment

6844-6847 Child Health and Disability Prevention program; health assessments

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7111-7117 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

1140.1-1140.34 Unlawful sale of cigarettes and smokeless tobacco to minors

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 8 (2005)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

Getting Results: Part II California Action Guide to Tobacco Use Prevention Education, 2000

WEST ED PUBLICATIONS

Guidebook for the California Healthy Kids Survey

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Tobacco-Use Prevention Education:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at/tupe.asp>

California Department of Public Health, Tobacco Control: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/tobacco>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Healthy Kids Survey: <http://www.wested.org/hks>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Smoking and Tobacco Use: <http://www.cdc.gov/tobacco>

Safe and Healthy Kids Annual Report: <http://hk.duerrevaluation.com>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

U.S. Surgeon General: <http://www.surgeongeneral.gov>

TOBACCO

Tobacco Use Prevention Education

Instruction for students in grades 4 through 8 shall address the following topics: (Health and Safety Code 104420)

1. Immediate and long-term undesirable physiologic, cosmetic and social consequences of tobacco use
2. Reasons that adolescents say they smoke or use tobacco
3. Peer norms and social influences that promote tobacco use
4. Refusal skills for resisting social influences that promote tobacco use

The district's program for grades 9 through 12 shall:

1. Target current smokers and students who are most at risk for beginning to use tobacco, including young women, low-achieving students, students from families whose members include tobacco users, and students who associate with peers who use tobacco
2. Offer or refer students to precessation readiness classes or cessation classes for current smokers
3. Utilize existing antismoking resources

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

WEAPONS AND DANGEROUS INSTRUMENTS

The Board of Education desires students and staff to be free from the danger presented by firearms and other weapons.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

Possession of Weapons

The Board prohibits any person other than authorized law enforcement or security personnel from possessing weapons, imitation firearms, or dangerous instruments of any kind in school buildings, on school grounds or buses, or at a school-related or school-sponsored activity away from school, or while going to or coming from school.

Students possessing without permission or threatening others with a weapon, dangerous instrument or imitation firearm are subject to suspension and/or expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulations.

Under the power granted to the Board to maintain order and discipline in the schools and to protect the safety of students, staff and the public, any school employee is authorized to confiscate a weapon, dangerous instrument or imitation firearm from any person on school grounds.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

The principal or designee shall notify law enforcement authorities when any student possesses a weapon without permission or commits any act of assault with a firearm or other weapon. (20 USC 7151; Education Code 48902; Penal Code 245, 626.9, 626.10)

Possession of Pepper Spray

To prevent potential misuse that may harm students or staff, students are prohibited from carrying tear gas or tear gas weapons such as pepper spray on campus or at school activities.

Reporting of Dangerous Objects

The Board encourages students to promptly report the presence of weapons, injurious objects or other suspicious activity to school authorities. The identity of a student who reports such activity shall remain confidential to the extent permitted by law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies designed to facilitate student reporting of the presence of injurious objects on school grounds, such as tip hotlines, electronic transmissions, or other methods that preserve the student's anonymity. Incident reports and records shall not identify the student who reported the possession. The strategy shall also provide a method of informing staff, students and parents/guardians that students who report the presence of injurious objects on school campuses are to be protected and their identity shielded.

WEAPONS AND DANGEROUS INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35291 Governing board to prescribe rules for discipline of the schools

48900 Grounds for suspension/expulsion

48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities

48915 Required recommendation for expulsions

48916 Readmission

49330-49335 Injurious objects

PENAL CODE

245 Assault with deadly weapon

417.4 Imitation firearm; drawing or exhibiting

626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995

626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razor or stun gun; bringing or possessing in school or on school grounds; exception

653k Soliciting a minor to commit certain felonies

12001 Control of deadly weapons

12020-12036 Unlawful carrying and possession of concealed weapons

12220 Unauthorized possession of a machinegun

12401 Tear gas

12402 Tear gas weapon

12403.7 Weapons approved for self defense

12403.8 Minors 16 or over; tear gas and tear gas weapons

12555 Imitation firearms

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301-7941 No Child Left Behind Act; especially:

7151 Gun-Free Schools Act

Management Resources:

CDE COMMUNICATIONS

0401.01 Protecting Student Identification in Reporting Injurious Objects

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

911: A Manual for Schools and the Media During a Campus Crisis, 2001

Protecting Our Schools: Governing Board Strategies to Combat School Violence, 1999

WEB SITES

California Attorney General's Crime and Violence Prevention Center: <http://www.safestate.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss/>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

National Alliance for Safe Schools: <http://www.safeschools.org>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.nsscl.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep/gtss.html>

WEAPONS AND DANGEROUS INSTRUMENTS

Weapons and dangerous instruments include, but are not limited to:

1. Firearms: pistols, revolvers, shotguns, rifles, "zip guns," "stun guns," tasers, and any other device capable of propelling a projectile by the force of an explosion or other form of combustion
2. Knives: any dirks, daggers or other weapons with a fixed, sharpened blade fitted primarily for stabbing, weapons with a blade fitted primarily for stabbing, weapons with a blade longer than 3-1/2 inches, folding knives with a blade that locks into place, and razors with an unguarded blade (Education Code 48915)
3. Explosive and/or incendiary devices: pipe bombs, time bombs, cap guns, containers of inflammable fluids, and other hazardous devices
4. Any instrument that expels a metallic projectile, such as a BB or a pellet, through the force of air pressure, carbon dioxide pressure or spring action, or any spot marker gun (Penal Code 626.10)
5. Any other dangerous device, instrument or weapon, especially those defined in Penal Code 12020, including a blackjack, slingshot, billy, nunchaku, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles, or any metal plate with three or more radiating points with one or more sharp edges designed for use as a weapon
6. Any imitation firearm, defined as a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm (Education Code 48900)

If an employee knows that a student possesses any of the above devices, he/she shall use his/her own judgment as to the dangerousness of the situation and, based upon this analysis, shall do one of the following:

1. Confiscate the object and deliver it to the principal immediately
2. Immediately notify the principal, who shall take appropriate action
3. Immediately notify the local law enforcement agency and the principal

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

When informing the principal about the possession or seizure of a weapon or dangerous device, the employee shall report the name(s) of persons involved, witnesses, location, and the circumstances of any seizure.

WEAPONS AND DANGEROUS INSTRUMENTS (continued)

The principal shall report any possession of a weapon or dangerous instrument, including imitation firearm, to the student's parents/guardians by telephone or in person, and shall follow this notification with a letter.

ACADEMIC HONESTY

The Board of Education believes that academic honesty and personal integrity are fundamental components of a student's education and character development. The Board expects that students will not cheat, lie, plagiarize or commit other acts of academic dishonesty.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

Students, parents/guardians, staff and administrators shall be responsible for creating and maintaining a positive school climate that encourages honesty. Students found to have committed an act of academic dishonesty shall be subject to district and school-site discipline rules.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

The Superintendent or designee may establish a committee comprised of students, parents/guardians, staff, administrators and members of the public to develop standards of academic honesty, measures of preventing dishonesty, and specific consequences for acts of dishonesty. Any recommendations for discipline shall be incorporated into the school's site level discipline rules.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committee)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35291-35291.5 Rules

DRESS AND GROOMING

The Board of Education believes that appropriate dress and grooming contribute to a productive learning environment. The Board expects students to give proper attention to personal cleanliness and to wear clothes that are suitable for the school activities in which they participate. Students' clothing must not present a health or safety hazard or a distraction which would interfere with the educational process.

(cf. 4119.22 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Students and parents/guardians shall be informed about dress and grooming standards at the beginning of the school year and whenever these standards are revised. A student who violates these standards shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Gang-Related Apparel

The principal, staff and parents/guardians at a school may establish a reasonable dress code that prohibits students from wearing gang-related apparel when there is evidence of a gang presence that disrupts or threatens to disrupt the school's activities. Such a dress code may be included as part of the school safety plan.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

Uniforms

In order to promote student safety and discourage theft, peer rivalry and/or gang activity, the principal, staff and parents/guardians at a school may establish a reasonable dress code requiring students to wear uniforms. Such a dress code may be included as part of the school safety plan and must be presented to the Board for approval. The Board shall approve the plan upon determining that it is necessary to protect the health and safety of the school's students.

If a school's plan to require uniforms is adopted, the Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures whereby parents/guardians may choose to have their children exempted from the school uniform policy. Students shall not be penalized academically, otherwise discriminated against or denied attendance to school if their parents/guardians so decide. (Education Code 35183)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that resources are identified to assist economically disadvantaged students in obtaining uniforms.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

DRESS AND GROOMING (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32281 School safety plans

35183 School dress codes; uniforms

35183.5 Sun-protective clothing

48907 Student exercise of free expression

49066 Grades; effect of physical education class apparel

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

302 Pupils to be neat and clean on entering school

COURT DECISIONS

Marvin H. Jeglin et al v. San Jacinto Unified School District et al. (C.D. Cal. 1993)

827 F.Supp. 1459

Arcadia Unified School District v. California Department of Education, (1992) 2 Cal. 4th 251

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

DRESS AND GROOMING

In cooperation with teachers, students and parents/guardians, the principal or designee shall establish school rules governing student dress and grooming which are consistent with law, Board of Education policy and administrative regulations. These school dress codes shall be regularly reviewed.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

Each school shall allow students to wear sun-protective clothing, including but not limited to hats, for outdoor use during the school day. (Education Code 35183.5)

Coaches and teachers may impose more stringent dress requirements to accommodate the special needs of certain sports and/or classes.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

No grade of a student participating in a physical education class shall be adversely affected if the student does not wear standardized physical education apparel because of circumstances beyond the student's control. (Education Code 49066)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

The principal, staff, students and parent/guardians at each school may establish reasonable dress and grooming regulations for times when students are engaged in extracurricular or other special school activities.

Gang-Related Apparel

At individual schools that have a dress code prohibiting gang-related apparel at school or school activities, the principal, staff and parents/guardians participating in the development of the school safety plan shall define "gang-related apparel" and shall limit this definition to apparel that reasonably could be determined to threaten the health and safety of the school environment if it were worn or displayed on a school campus. (Education Code 32282)

Because gang-related symbols are constantly changing, definitions of gang-related apparel shall be reviewed at least once each semester and updated whenever related information is received.

Uniforms

In schools where a schoolwide uniform is required, the principal, staff and parents/guardians of the individual school shall jointly select the specific uniform to be worn. (Education Code 35183)

DRESS AND GROOMING (continued)

At least six months before a school uniform policy is implemented, the principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of this policy. (Education Code 35183)

Parents/guardians shall also be informed of their right to have their child exempted.

The principal or designee shall also repeat this notification at the end of the school year so that parents/guardians are reminded before school clothes are likely to be purchased.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish criteria for determining student eligibility for financial assistance when purchasing uniforms.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a method for recycling or exchanging uniforms as students grow out of them.

Students who participate in a nationally recognized youth organization shall be allowed to wear organization uniforms on days when the organization has a scheduled meeting. (Education Code 35183)

GANGS

The Board of Education desires to keep district schools free from the threats or harmful influence of any groups or gangs which exhibit drug use, violence or disruptive behavior. The Superintendent or designee shall take steps to deter gang intimidation of students and staff and confrontations between members of different gangs. He/she shall exchange information and establish mutually supportive efforts with local law enforcement authorities.

(cf. 5131.4 - Campus Disturbances)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide inservice training which helps staff to identify gangs and gang symbols, recognize early manifestations of disruptive activities, and respond appropriately to gang behavior. Staff shall be informed about conflict management techniques and alerted to intervention measures and community resources.

The Board realizes that students become involved in gangs for many reasons, such as peer pressure, the need for a sense of belonging, and lack of refusal skills. Age-appropriate gang violence prevention education shall start with students in the early elementary grades and may start in kindergarten.

To further discourage the influence of gangs, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that school rules of conduct and any school dress code prohibiting gang-related apparel are enforced consistently. If a student exhibits signs of gang affiliation, staff shall so inform the parent/guardian.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

GANGS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32282 *School safety plans*

35183 *Gang-related apparel*

41510-41514 *School Safety Consolidated Competitive Grant*

48907 *Student exercise of free expression*

51264 *Educational inservice training; CDE guidelines*

51265 *Gang violence and drug and alcohol abuse prevention inservice training*

51266-51266.5 *Model gang and substance abuse prevention curriculum*

PENAL CODE

186.22 *Participation in criminal street gang*

13826-13826.7 *Gang violence suppression*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7101-7184 *Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act*

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

On Alert: Gang Prevention in School and Inservice Guidelines, January 1994

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Our Schools: Governing Board Strategies to Combat School Violence, 1995

GANGS

Prevention and Intervention Measures

In order to discourage the influence of gangs, school staff shall take the following measures:

1. Any student displaying behavior, gestures, apparel or paraphernalia indicative of gang affiliation shall be referred to the principal or designee.
 - a. The student's parent/guardian shall be contacted and may be asked to meet with school staff.
 - b. The student may be sent home to change clothes if necessary.

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

2. Staff members shall be provided with the names of known gang members.
3. Students who seek help in rejecting gang associations may be referred to community-based gang suppression and prevention organizations.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

4. Any gang graffiti on school premises shall be removed, washed down or painted over as soon as discovered.
 - a. Daily checks for graffiti shall be made throughout the campus.
 - b. Graffiti shall be photographed before it is removed. These photographs shall be shared with local law enforcement authorities and used in future disciplinary or criminal action against the offenders.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti)

5. Classroom and after-school programs at each school shall be designed to enhance individual self-esteem, provide positive reinforcement for acceptable behavior, and foster interest in a variety of constructive activities. These programs shall also:
 - a. Explain the dangers of gang membership
 - b. Provide counseling for targeted at-risk students
 - c. Include lessons or role-playing workshops in gang avoidance skills and nonviolent conflict resolution, including communication skills, anger management, ethnic/cultural tolerance, and mediation skills

GANGS (continued)

- d. Assign individual gang members to cooperative learning groups in which they may work toward common goals with students who are not members of their gang
- e. Provide school-to-career instruction

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

- f. Provide positive interaction with local law enforcement staff

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

Gang prevention lessons may be taught jointly by teachers and law enforcement staff.

- 6. Staff shall actively promote membership in authorized student organizations which can provide students companionship, safety, and a sense of purpose and belonging, including:
 - a. Positive sports and cultural activities and affiliations with the local community

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

- b. Structured, goal-oriented community service projects

(cf. 6142.4 - Learning through Community Service)

Community Outreach

Gang prevention classes or counseling offered for parents/guardians shall address the following topics:

- 1. The dangers of gang membership
- 2. Warning signs which may indicate that children are at risk of becoming involved with gangs
- 3. The nature of local gang apparel and graffiti
- 4. Effective parenting techniques
- 5. Conflict resolution techniques

Community programs shall address:

GANGS (continued)

1. The scope and nature of local gang problems
2. Strategies by which each segment of the community may alleviate gang problems

POSITIVE SCHOOL CLIMATE

The Board of Education desires to provide an orderly, caring and nondiscriminatory learning environment in which all students can feel comfortable and take pride in their school and their achievements.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

The Board encourages staff to teach students the meaning of equality, human dignity, and mutual respect, and to employ cooperative learning strategies that foster positive interactions in the classroom among students from diverse backgrounds. The district shall provide instruction and counseling designed to promote positive racial and ethnic identity, help students understand diverse cultures, teach them to think critically about racial bias and show them how to deal with discriminatory behavior in appropriate ways.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

Students shall have opportunities to voice their concerns about school policies and practices and to share responsibility for solving problems that affect their school. The Superintendent or designee may initiate student courts, campus beautification projects, buddy systems, vandalism prevention campaigns and other similar programs. Staff shall encourage and reward success and achievement, participation in community projects and positive student conduct.

(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

(cf. 5131.4 - Campus Disturbances)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 6142.4 - Learning through Community Service)

The schools shall promote nonviolent conflict resolution techniques in order to encourage attitudes and behaviors that foster harmonious relations. As part of this effort, students shall be taught the skills necessary to reduce violence, including communication skills, anger management, bias reduction and mediation skills. Staff shall receive training that implements and supports conflict resolution techniques, and training in conflict resolution techniques shall be available to parents/guardians and volunteers.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

POSITIVE SCHOOL CLIMATE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 Duty concerning instruction of students

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

CONFLICT RESOLUTION/PEER MEDIATION

To promote student safety and contribute to the maintenance of a positive school climate, the Board of Education encourages the development of school-based conflict resolution programs designed to help students learn constructive ways of handling conflict. The Board believes that such programs can reduce violence and promote communication, personal responsibility and problem-solving skills among students.

Conflict resolution strategies shall be considered as part of each school's comprehensive safety plan and incorporated into other district discipline procedures as appropriate. Conflict resolution programs shall not supplant the authority of staff to take appropriate action as necessary to prevent violence, ensure student safety, maintain order in the school, and institute disciplinary measures.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

Schoolwide programs may include curriculum in conflict resolution, including, but not limited to, instruction in effective communication and listening, critical thinking, problem-solving processes and the use of negotiation to find mutually acceptable solutions. In addition, the curriculum may address students' ethical and social development, respect for diversity, and interpersonal and behavioral skills.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

Conflict resolution programs may incorporate peer mediation strategies in which selected students are specially trained to work with their peers in resolving conflicts.

Students' participation in any peer mediation program shall be voluntary and kept confidential by all parties involved.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

In developing a conflict resolution and/or peer mediation program, school-site teams shall address, as appropriate:

1. The grade levels and courses in which the conflict resolution curriculum shall be delivered

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

CONFLICT RESOLUTION/PEER MEDIATION (continued)

2. Staff development related to the implementation of the curriculum and modeling of appropriate behaviors and communication skills

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

3. The selection of peer mediators involving, to the extent possible, a cross-section of students in terms of grade, gender, race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, and including some students who exhibit negative leadership among peers
4. Training and support for peer mediators, including training in mediation processes and in the skills related to understanding conflict, communicating effectively and listening
5. The process for identifying and referring students to the peer mediation program
6. The types of conflicts suitable for peer mediation

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5131.4 - Campus Disturbances)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

7. Scheduling and location of peer mediation sessions
8. Methods of obtaining and recording agreement from all disputants
9. The appropriate involvement of parents/guardians, the community and staff, including counseling/guidance and security staff

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

10. Communications to students, parents/guardians and staff regarding the availability of the program
11. Methods of following up with students to determine the effectiveness of the process

CONFLICT RESOLUTION/PEER MEDIATION (continued)

12. Development of assessment tools to periodically evaluate the success of the program including, but not limited to, measurements of whether there has been a reduction in violence at the school and whether the school's suspension rates have fallen since the program has been introduced

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32288 School safety plans

32295.5 Teen court programs

35291-35291.5 Rules

44807 Duty concerning conduct of students

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article I, Section 28(c) Right to safe schools

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Our Children: Governing Board Strategies to Combat School Violence, revised 1999

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action, 1995

USDE PUBLICATIONS

Creating Safe and Drug-Free Schools: An Action Guide, 1996

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education, Safe and Drug-Free Schools Program:

<http://www.ed.gov/offices/OESE/SDFS/>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools and Violence Prevention Office:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/safety/>

HEALTH CARE AND EMERGENCIES

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of taking appropriate action whenever an emergency threatens the safety, health, or welfare of a student at school or during school-sponsored activities.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)
(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)
(cf. 5141.23 - Infectious Disease Prevention)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to ensure that first aid and/or medical attention is provided as quickly as possible when student accidents and injuries occur and that parents/guardians are notified as appropriate.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)
(cf. 5143 - Insurance)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee shall instruct parents/guardians to provide emergency contact information in order to facilitate communication in the event of an accident or illness.

District staff shall appropriately report and document student accidents.

Resuscitation Orders

The Board believes that staff members should not be placed in the position of determining whether or not to follow any parental or medical “do not resuscitate” orders. Staff shall not accept or follow any such orders unless they have been informed by the Superintendent or designee that the request to accept such an order has been submitted to the Superintendent or designee, signed by the parent/guardian, and supported by a written statement from the student's physician and an order from an appropriate court.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all parents/guardians are informed of this policy.

Automated External Defibrillators

The Board authorizes the placement of automated external defibrillators (AEDs) at high school sites for use by designated personnel who have volunteered to receive training in the use of AEDs.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop guidelines for employees regarding the use of these devices and shall ensure that employees receive training on their proper use and handling. The guidelines shall also specify the placement, security, and maintenance of the AED.

The authorization of AEDs in district schools shall not be deemed to create a guarantee or obligation to use the AED in the case of an emergency nor any expectation that an AED or

HEALTH CARE AND EMERGENCIES (continued)

trained employee will be present and/or able to use an AED in an emergency or any expectation that the AED will operate properly.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32040-32044 First aid equipment

49300-49307 School safety patrols

49407 Liability for treatment

49408 Emergency information

49409 Athletic events; physicians and surgeons; emergency medical care; immunity

49470 Medical and hospital services for athletic program

49471 Medical and hospital services not provided or available

49472 Medical and hospital services for pupils

49474 Ambulance services

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

CIVIL CODE

1714.21 Defibrillators; CPR; immunity from civil liability

FAMILY CODE

6550-6552 Caregivers

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1797.196 Automatic external defibrillators, immunity from civil liability

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

5193 California Bloodborne Pathogens Standard

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

American Heart Association: <http://www.americanheart.org>

American Red Cross: <http://www.redcross.org>

California Department of Health Services: <http://www.dhs.ca.gov>

HEALTH CARE AND EMERGENCIES

Emergency Contact Information

In order to facilitate contact in case of an emergency or accident, parents/guardians shall furnish the principal or designee with the information specified below:

1. Home address and telephone number
2. Parent/guardian's business address and telephone number
3. Parent/guardian's cell phone number and e-mail address, if applicable
4. Name, address, and telephone number of at least one relative or friend to whom the student may be released and who is authorized by the parent/guardian to care for the student in cases of emergency or when the parent/guardian cannot be reached
5. Local physician to call in case of emergency
6. Health Insurance Information

(cf. 5021 - Noncustodial Parents)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

Consent by Caregiver

Any person 18 years of age and older who files with the district a completed caregiver's authorization affidavit for a minor district student shall have the right to consent to or refuse school-related medical care on behalf of the student. The caregiver's authorization shall be invalid if the district receives notice from the caregiver that the minor student is no longer living with the caregiver. (Family Code 6550). All students under the age of 18 should have an authorized care giver available if parents are not available.

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

The caregiver's consent to medical care shall be superseded by any contravening decision of the parent or other person having legal custody of the student, provided that this contravening decision does not jeopardize the student's life, health, or safety. (Family Code 6550)

Automated External Defibrillators

When an automated external defibrillator (AED) is placed in the school, the principal or designee shall ensure that: (Health and Safety Code 1797.196)

HEALTH CARE AND EMERGENCIES (continued)

1. School employees annually receive a brochure, with contents and style approved by the American Heart Association or American Red Cross, that describes the proper use of an AED
2. The American Heart Association or American Red Cross brochure or similar information is posted next to every AED
3. School employees are annually notified of the location of all AED units on school grounds

The principal shall designate the trained employees who shall be available to respond to an emergency that may involve the use of an AED during the hours of classroom instruction or when a school-sponsored activity is occurring on school grounds. (Health and Safety Code 1797.196)

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS

The Governing Board believes that regular school attendance is critical to student learning and that students who need to take medication prescribed or ordered for them by their authorized health care providers should have an opportunity to participate in the educational program.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

Any medication prescribed for a student with a disability who is qualified to receive services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 shall be administered in accordance with the student's individualized education program or Section 504 services plan as applicable.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

For the administration of medication to other students during school or school-related activities, the Superintendent or designee shall develop protocols which shall include options for allowing a parent/guardian to administer medication to his/her child at school, designate other individuals to do so on his/her behalf, and, with the child's authorized health care provider's approval, request the district's permission for his/her child to self-administer a medication or self-monitor and/or self-test for a medical condition. Such processes shall be implemented in a manner that preserves campus security, minimizes instructional interruptions, and promotes student safety and privacy.

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

(cf. 6116 - Classroom Interruptions)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with city and county emergency responders, including local public health administrators, to design procedures or measures for addressing an emergency such as a public disaster or epidemic.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

Administration of Medication by School Personnel

Any medication prescribed by an authorized health care provider, including, but not limited to, emergency antiseizure medication for a student who suffers epileptic seizures, auto-injectable epinephrine, insulin, or glucagon, may be administered by the school nurse or other designated school personnel only when the Superintendent or designee has received written statements from both the student's parent/guardian and authorized health care provider. (Education Code 49414.7, 49423; 5 CCR 600)

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS
(continued)

When medically unlicensed school personnel are authorized by law to administer any medication to students, such as emergency antiseizure medication, auto-injectable epinephrine, insulin, or glucagon, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that school personnel designated to administer any medication receive appropriate training and, as necessary, retraining from qualified medical personnel before any medication is administered. At a minimum, the training shall cover how and when such medication should be administered, the recognition of symptoms and treatment, emergency follow-up procedures, and the proper documentation and storage of medication. Such trained, unlicensed designated school personnel shall be supervised by, and provided with immediate communication access to, a school nurse, physician, or other appropriate individual. (Education Code 49414, 49414.5, 49414.7, 49423, 49423.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain documentation of the training and ongoing supervision, as well as annual written verification of competency of other designated school personnel.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

School nurses and other designated school personnel shall administer medications to students in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall be afforded appropriate liability protection.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48980 Notification at beginning of term

49407 Liability for treatment

49408 Emergency information

49414 Emergency epinephrine auto-injectors

49414.5 Providing school personnel with voluntary emergency training

49414.7 Emergency medical assistance: administration of epilepsy medication

49422-49427 Employment of medical personnel, especially:

49423 Administration of prescribed medication for student

49423.1 Inhaled asthma medication

49480 Continuing medication regimen; notice

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

2700-2837 Nursing, especially:

2726 Authority not conferred

2727 Exceptions in general

3501 Definitions

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

600-611 Administering medication to students

620-627 Administration of emergency antiseizure medication by trained volunteer nonmedical school personnel

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

COURT DECISIONS

American Nurses Association v. Torlakson, (2013) 57 Cal.App.4th 570

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Pandemic Influenza, Fact Sheet, September 2007

AMERICAN DIABETES ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Glucagon Training Standards for School Personnel: Providing Emergency Medical Assistance to Pupils with Diabetes, May 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Legal Advisory on Rights of Students with Diabetes in California's K-12 Public Schools, August 2007

Training Standards for the Administration of Epinephrine Auto-Injectors, December 2004

NATIONAL DIABETES EDUCATION PROGRAM PUBLICATIONS

Helping the Student with Diabetes Succeed: A Guide for School Personnel, June 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Diabetes Association: <http://www.diabetes.org>

California Department of Education, Health Services and School Nursing:
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/hn>

National Diabetes Education Program: <http://www.ndep.nih.gov>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, Blood Institute, asthma information: <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/lung/index.htm#asthma>

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS**Definitions**

Authorized health care provider means an individual who is licensed by the State of California to prescribe or order medication, including, but not limited to, a physician or physician assistant. (Education Code 49423; 5 CCR 601)

Other designated school personnel means any individual employed by the district, including a nonmedical school employee, who has volunteered or consented to administer the medication or otherwise assist the student and who may legally administer the medication to the student or assist the student in the administration of the medication. (5 CCR 601, 621)

Medication may include not only a substance dispensed in the United States by prescription, but also a substance that does not require a prescription, such as over-the-counter remedies, nutritional supplements, and herbal remedies. (5 CCR 601)

Emergency medical assistance for a student suffering an epileptic seizure means the administration of an emergency antiseizure medication such as diazepam rectal gel and other emergency medications approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for patients suffering from epileptic seizures. (Education Code 49414.7; 5 CCR 621)

Notifications to Parents/Guardians

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the options available to students who need to take prescribed medication during the school day and the rights and responsibilities of parents/guardians regarding those options. (Education Code 49480)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the parents/guardians of any student on a continuing medication regimen for a nonepisodic condition of the following requirements: (Education Code 49480)

1. The parent/guardian is required to inform the school nurse or other designated employee of the medication being taken, the current dosage, and the name of the supervising physician.
2. With the parent/guardian's consent, the school nurse or other designated employee may communicate with the student's physician regarding the medication and its effects and may counsel school personnel regarding the possible effects of the medication on the student's physical, intellectual, and social behavior, as well as possible behavioral signs and symptoms of adverse side effects, omission, or overdose.

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS (continued)

Parent/Guardian Responsibilities

The responsibilities of the parent/guardian of any student who may need medication during the school day shall include, but are not limited to:

1. Each school year, providing parent/guardian and authorized health care provider written statements as described in the sections "Parent/Guardian Statement" and "Health Care Provider Statement" below. In addition, the parent/guardian shall provide a new authorized health care provider's statement if the medication, dosage, frequency of administration, or reason for administration changes. (Education Code 49414.5, 49414.7, 49423, 49423.1; 5 CCR 600, 626)
2. If the student is on a continuing medication regimen for a nonepisodic condition, informing the school nurse or other designated certificated employee of the medication being taken, the current dosage, and the name of the supervising physician. (Education Code 49480)
3. If the student suffers from epilepsy, notifying the principal or designee whenever the student has had an emergency antiseizure medication administered to him/her within the past four hours on a school day. (Education Code 49414.7)
4. Providing medications in properly labeled, original containers along with the authorized health care provider's instructions. For prescribed or ordered medication, the container also shall bear the name and telephone number of the pharmacy, the student's identification, and the name and phone number of the authorized health care provider. (5 CCR 606)

Parent/Guardian Statement

When district employees are to administer medication to a student, the parent/guardian's written statement shall:

1. Identify the student
2. Grant permission for an authorized district representative to communicate directly with the student's authorized health care provider and pharmacist, as may be necessary, regarding the health care provider's written statement or any other questions that may arise with regard to the medication
3. Contain an acknowledgment that the parent/guardian understands how district employees will administer the medication or otherwise assist the student in its administration

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS
(continued)

4. Contain an acknowledgment that the parent/guardian understands his/her responsibilities to enable district employees to administer or otherwise assist the student in the administration of medication, including, but not limited to, the parent/guardian's responsibility to provide a written statement from the authorized health care provider, to ensure that the medication is delivered to the school in a proper container by an individual legally authorized to be in possession of the medication, and to provide all necessary supplies and equipment
5. Contain an acknowledgment that the parent/guardian understands that he/she may terminate the consent for the administration of the medication or for otherwise assisting the student in the administration of medication at any time

In addition to the requirements in items #1-5 above, if a parent/guardian has requested that his/her child be allowed to carry and self-administer prescription auto-injectable epinephrine or prescription inhaled asthma medication, the parent/guardian's written statement shall: (Education Code 49423, 49423.1)

1. Consent to the self-administration
2. Release the district and school personnel from civil liability if the student suffers an adverse reaction as a result of self-administering the medication

In addition to the requirements in items #1-5 above, if a parent/guardian wishes to designate an individual who is not an employee of the district to administer medication to his/her child, the parent/guardian's written statement shall clearly identify the individual and shall state:

1. The individual's willingness to accept the designation
2. That the individual is permitted to be on the school site
3. Any limitations on the individual's authority

Health Care Provider Statement

When any district employee is to administer prescribed medication to a student, or when a student is to be allowed to carry and self-administer auto-injectable epinephrine or prescribed diabetes or asthma medication during school hours, the authorized health care provider's written statement shall include:

1. Clear identification of the student (Education Code 49414.7, 49423, 49423.1; 5 CCR 602, 626)

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS
(continued)

2. The name of the medication (Education Code 49414.7, 49423, 49423.1; 5 CCR 602, 626)
3. The method, amount, and time schedules by which the medication is to be taken (Education Code 49414.7, 49423, 49423.1; 5 CCR 602, 626)
4. If a parent/guardian has requested that his/her child be allowed to self-administer medication, confirmation that the student is able to self-administer the medication (Education Code 49423, 49423.1; 5 CCR 602)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

5. For medication that is to be administered on an as-needed basis, the specific symptoms that would necessitate administration of the medication, allowable frequency for administration, and indications for referral for medical evaluation
6. Possible side effects of the medication
7. Name, address, telephone number, and signature of the student's authorized health care provider

When authorizing a district employee to administer emergency antiseizure medication to a student, the authorized health care provider's written statement shall also include the following: (Education Code 49414.7; 5 CCR 626)

1. Detailed seizure symptoms, including frequency, type, or length of seizures that identify when the administration of the medication becomes necessary
2. Any potential adverse responses by the student and recommended mitigation actions, including when to call emergency services
3. A protocol for observing the student after a seizure, including, but not limited to, whether he/she should rest in the school office or return to his/her class and the length of time he/she should be under direct observation
4. A statement that following a seizure, a school administrator or other staff member shall contact the school nurse and the student's parent/guardian to continue the observation plan

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS
(continued)

District Responsibilities

The school nurse or other designated school personnel shall:

1. Administer or assist in administering medications in accordance with the authorized health care provider's written statement
2. Accept delivery of medications from parents/guardians and count and record them upon receipt
3. Maintain a list of students needing medication during the school day, including those authorized to self-administer medications, and note on the list the type of medication and the times and dosage to be administered
4. Maintain for each student a medication log which may:
 - a. Specify the student's name, medication, dose, method of administration, time of administration during the regular school day, date(s) on which the student is required to take the medication, and the authorized health care provider's name and contact information
 - b. Contain space for daily recording of the date, time, and amount of medication administered, and the signature of the individual administering the medication
5. Maintain for each student a medication record which may include the authorized health care provider's written statement, the parent/guardian's written statement, the medication log, and any other written documentation related to the administration of medication to the student
6. Ensure that student confidentiality is appropriately maintained

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

7. Coordinate and, as appropriate, ensure the administration of medication during field trips and other school-related activities

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

8. Report to a student's parent/guardian and the site administrator any refusal by the student to take his/her medication

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS
(continued)

9. Keep all medication to be administered by the district in a locked drawer or cabinet
10. As needed, communicate with a student's authorized health care provider and/or pharmacist regarding the medication and its effects
11. Counsel other designated school personnel regarding the possible effects of a medication on a student's physical, intellectual, and social behavior, as well as possible behavioral signs and symptoms of adverse side effects, omission, or overdose
12. Ensure that any unused, discontinued, or outdated medication is returned to the student's parent/guardian at the end of the school year or, if the medication cannot be returned, dispose of it in accordance with state laws and local ordinances
13. Provide immediate medical assistance if needed and report to the site administrator, the student's parent/guardian, and, if necessary, the student's authorized health care provider any instance when a medication is not administered properly, including administration of the wrong medication or failure to administer the medication in accordance with authorized health care provider's written statement

Additional Requirements for Management of Epileptic Seizures

In addition to applicable provisions in the sections above, the Superintendent or designee shall make arrangements for assisting students with epilepsy who may suffer a seizure at school. Such arrangements shall include the following: (Education Code 49414.7; 5 CCR 620-627)

1. Whenever a parent/guardian requests that a nonmedical district employee be trained to provide emergency medical assistance to his/her child, notification to the parent/guardian that the child may qualify for services or accommodations pursuant to 20 USC 1400-1482, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), or 29 USC 794, Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504).

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee shall assist the parent/guardian to explore that option and shall encourage him/her to adopt the option if the student is determined to be eligible for such service or accommodation.

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS
(continued)

2. The creation of an individualized health plan, seizure action plan, or other appropriate health plan designed to acknowledge and prepare for the student's health care needs in school, if his/her parent/guardian refuses to have him/her assessed for services or accommodations under IDEA or Section 504.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

3. The distribution of an electronic notice to school staff no more than twice per school year, for each student whose parent/guardian has requested provision of emergency medical assistance pursuant to Education Code 49414.7. The notice shall be in bold print and, in accordance with Education Code 49414.7, shall contain a description of the request for a volunteer school employee, the training that such volunteer school employee will receive, the voluntary nature of the program, and the timelines for the volunteer school employee to rescind his/her offer.

If no employee volunteers to administer emergency antiseizure medication to a student, the Superintendent or designee shall again notify the student's parent/guardian of the option to have the student assessed for services and accommodations under IDEA or Section 504.

4. An assurance that any employee who volunteers to administer an emergency antiseizure medication shall receive from a licensed health care professional the training specified in 5 CCR 623 before administering such medication.

When a trained employee has not administered an emergency antiseizure medication to a student within two years after completing the training and a student who may need the administration of an emergency antiseizure medication is enrolled in the school, the employee shall be retrained in order to retain the ability to administer an emergency antiseizure medication.

5. An assurance that any training provided for district employees who volunteer to administer emergency antiseizure medication to students shall include, but is not limited to:
 - a. Recognition and treatment of different types of seizures
 - b. Administration of an emergency antiseizure medication
 - c. Basic emergency follow-up procedures, including, but not limited to, a requirement for the principal or designee to call the emergency 911 telephone number and to contact the student's parent/guardian, but not necessarily to transport the student to an emergency room

ADMINISTERING MEDICATION AND MONITORING HEALTH CONDITIONS
(continued)

- d. Techniques and procedures to ensure student privacy

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

- 6. A process for notifying the credentialed school nurse, or the Superintendent or designee as applicable, whenever an employee administers an emergency antiseizure medication to a student at a school site.
- 7. Supervision of volunteer school employees by a licensed health care professional, in accordance with 5 CCR 627.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

The Board of Education desires to protect students from risks posed by exposure to infectious diseases while providing an appropriate education for all students.

The Superintendent or designee shall determine whether to admit a student with an infectious disease, and shall exclude students only in accordance with law. In making this determination, he/she shall consult the student's parents/guardians, the student's physician and/or the county health department, in accordance with law and consistent with confidentiality provisions. Because bloodborne pathogens such as hepatitis B virus, hepatitis C virus and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) are not casually transmitted, the sole presence of bloodborne pathogens is not sufficient reason to exclude students from attending school.

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6183 - Home/Hospital Instruction)

Parents/guardians are encouraged to inform the Superintendent or designee if their child has an infectious disease so that school staff may work cooperatively with the student's parents/guardians to minimize the child's exposure to other diseases in the school setting. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that student confidentiality rights are strictly observed in accordance with law. No district employee shall release medical information, including knowledge of a bloodborne pathogen infection, without written consent from the parent/guardian or adult student. Such information shall be shared only with those persons specifically named in the written permission.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

The Board requires students and staff to routinely observe universal precautions to prevent exposure to bloodborne pathogens and to prevent the spread of all infectious disease.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Infectious Disease Prevention)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INFECTIOUS DISEASES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48210-48216 *Persons excluded*

49073-49075 *Privacy of pupil records*

49076 *Access to records by persons without written consent or under judicial order*

49403 *Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunization of students*

49405 *Smallpox control*

49406 *Examination for tuberculosis (employees)*

49408 *Information of use in emergencies*

49450 *Rules to insure proper care and secrecy*

49451 *Parent's refusal to consent to medical exam*

49602 *Confidentiality of student information*

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 1, Section 1 *Right to Privacy*

CIVIL CODE

56-56.37 *Confidentiality of Medical Information Act*

1798-1798.76 *Information Practices Act*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

120230 *Exclusion for communicable disease*

120325-120380 *Immunization against communicable diseases*

120875-120895 *AIDS information*

120975-121020 *Mandated blood testing and confidentiality to protect public health*

120980 *Unauthorized disclosures*

121010 *Disclosure to certain persons without written consent*

121475-121520 *Tuberculosis tests for pupils*

CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

5193 *Bloodborne pathogen standards*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act*

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 *Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

COURT DECISIONS

Phipps v. Saddleback Valley Unified School District, (1988) 204 Cal. App. 3d 1110

Doe v. Belleville Public School District, (1987) 672 F.Supp. 342

Thomas v. Atascadero Unified School District, (1987) 662 F.Supp. 376

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of Health Services: <http://www.dhs.ca.gov>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

NSBA, School Health Programs: <http://www.nsba.org/schoolhealth/>

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Review Team

The parents/guardians of a student with a chronic infectious disease may ask the Superintendent or designee to convene a Student Study Team (SST) to make recommendations regarding appropriate programs and services for their child. The SST may refer the decision to an individualized education program or 504 team as appropriate.

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

INFECTIOUS DISEASE PREVENTION

The Board of Education encourages the Superintendent or designee to work with parents/guardians and local health agencies and organizations to develop a comprehensive approach to disease prevention.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)
(cf. 5141.6 - Student Health and Social Services)
(cf. 6142.2 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review resources available from health experts to ensure that district programs are based on the most up-to-date information about healthful practices.

To protect students from contact with potentially infectious blood or other body fluids and prevent the spread of infectious disease, universal precautions shall be observed throughout the school environment.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)
(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform students of the precautions to be used in cases of exposure to blood or other body fluids through injury, accident or classroom instruction.

(cf. 5141 – Health Care and Emergencies)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

49403 Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunization of pupils

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

5193 California bloodborne pathogens standard

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

2500-2508 Communicable disease reporting requirements

*Management Resources:*CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

1016.89 Guidelines for Informing School Employees about Preventing the Spread of Infectious Diseases, including Hepatitis B and AIDS/HIV Infections and Policies for Dealing with HIV-Infected Persons in School Settings

WEB SITES

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

INFECTIOUS DISEASE PREVENTION**Exposure to Blood During Classroom Instruction**

Before students work with blood, blood products or other body fluids, the teacher shall explain the potentially hazardous nature of blood and body fluids in the transmission of various agents from one person to another, and the specific procedures and safety precautions to be used in the lesson.

The following precautions shall be used when students are working with blood or other body fluids:

1. Before and after exposure to blood or other body fluids, students shall wash their hands with soap and water, and cover any existing cut, wound or open sore with a sterile dressing.
2. Students shall wear gloves or other personal protective equipment as appropriate.
3. Blood typing or similar experiments may be conducted by teacher demonstrations. When being performed individually, students shall work with their own blood or use prepackaged ABO/Rh blood cell kits that have vials of blood previously tested for transmissible agents.
 - a. Students shall use individual sterile lancets for finger punctures and shall not reuse them.
 - b. Before the finger is punctured, it shall be wiped with a piece of cotton that has been immersed in alcohol.
 - c. If bleeding persists after the finger is punctured, the student shall apply a sterile bandage using moderate pressure.
4. Lancets and any other materials contaminated with blood or body fluids shall be discarded into a hazardous waste container or a solution consisting of one part bleach to 10 parts water (1:10), made fresh daily.
5. At the end of the class, surfaces shall be wiped with alcohol or a solution of one part bleach to 10 parts water.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 6142.2 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICES

The Board of Education is aware that some district students may require specialized physical health care services during the school day in order to attend school. In accordance with the student's individualized education program or written accommodation plan, trained and qualified personnel shall perform these services under the supervision of a school nurse or other qualified health professional as needed.

(cf. 0430 - *Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education*)
(cf. 6164.6 - *Identification and Education under Section 504*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49423.5 *Specialized physical health care services*

56000-56606 *Special Education Programs*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3051.12 *Health and Nursing Services*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

701-795a. *Rehabilitation Act*

794 *Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.24 *Related services*

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Guidelines and Procedures for Meeting the Specialized Physical Health Care Needs of Pupils (The Green Book)

SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICES

The parent/guardian of students who require specialized physical health care services during the school day shall provide a written request for the needed physical health care service. (5 CCR 3051.12(b)(3)(E)) This request shall include:

1. The student's name, address, phone number and school location
2. The physician's name, address and phone number
3. The needed health care procedure
4. Statement authorizing qualified school personnel to perform the procedure, as approved by the physician (5 CCR 3051.12(b)(3)(E))
5. Statement agreeing to notify the school immediately of any change in the child's regimen or the authorizing physician
6. Statement agreeing to provide all supplies needed for the procedure

The student's physician shall submit a written statement authorizing the administration of the specified physical health care service (5 CCR 3051.12(b)(3)(E)) This statement shall indicate:

1. The student's name and address
2. Condition for which treatment is to be given
3. Specific procedure to be given (5 CCR 3051.12)
4. Time schedules for the procedure (5 CCR 3051.12)
5. Precautions, possible untoward reactions and recommended intervention

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The program administrator shall name the qualified school personnel who will perform the service in accordance with standardized procedures.

A qualified school nurse, or other qualified health care professional shall supervise physical health care services in the school setting in accordance with law. (Education Code 49423.5; 5 CCR 3051.12)

Qualified personnel shall be trained in accordance with law. They shall possess a current valid certificate from an approved program in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and shall be able to demonstrate current knowledge of community emergency medical resources and skill in the use of equipment and the performance of techniques necessary to provide specialized health care services. (Education Code 49423.5; 5 CCR 3051.12(b)(1)(C))

SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICES (continued)

Schools shall provide appropriate accommodations for safety and necessary physical care services. The student's personal privacy and dignity shall be assured. (5 CCR 3051.12)

Staff designated to perform the specialized service shall maintain and sign a daily record of these services on a district form. (5 CCR 3051.12(b)(1)(E)) This form shall be kept either in the student's classroom or in the school health office, or in location where services are provided, depending on the health services being provided.

HEALTH EXAMINATIONS

The Governing Board recognizes that periodic health examinations of students may lead to early detection and treatment of conditions that impact learning. Health examinations also may help in determining whether special adaptations of the school program are necessary.

The Superintendent or designee shall verify that students have complied with legal requirements for a comprehensive health screening, an oral health assessment, and immunizations at school entry. In addition, the district shall administer tests for vision, hearing, and scoliosis as required by law.

(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

All students who participate as cheerleaders, song leaders, or athletes in organized competitive sports shall first undergo a medical examination and submit documentation of medical clearance to the district. Upon sustaining an injury or serious illness, a student may be required to have another examination before participating further. This requirement does not apply to participants in occasional play day or field day activities.

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff employed to examine students exercise proper care of each student and that examination results are kept confidential. Records related to these examinations shall be maintained and released only in accordance with law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

HEALTH EXAMINATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44871-44879 *Employment qualifications*

48980 *Parental notifications*

49400-49414.5 *Student health, general powers of school boards*

49422 *Supervision of health and physical development*

49450-49458 *Physical examinations (of students)*

49460-49466 *Development of standardized health assessments*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

120325-120380 *Immunization against communicable diseases*

121475-121520 *Tuberculosis tests for students*

124025-124110 *Child Health and Disability Prevention Program*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

590-596 *Vision screening*

3027 *Hearing and vision screening for special education*

3028 *Audiological screening*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act*

1232h *Protection of student rights*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Expanding Access to School Health Services: Policy Considerations for Governing Boards, November 2008

Promoting Oral Health for California's Students: New Roles, New Opportunities for Schools, November 2008

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Standards for Scoliosis Screening in California Public Schools, 2007

A Guide for Vision Testing in California Public Schools, 2005

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Joint Guidance on the Application of FERPA and HIPAA to Student Health Records, November 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Health Services/School Nursing: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/hn>

California Department of Education, Type 2 Diabetes Information:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/hn/type2diabetes.asp>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

HEALTH EXAMINATIONS

Cautionary Notice 2010-13: AB 1610 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2010) amended Education Code 37252.2 to relieve districts from the obligation, until July 1, 2013, to perform any activities that are deemed to be reimbursable state mandates under that section. As a result, certain provisions of the following policy or administrative regulation that reflect those requirements may be suspended.

The principal at each school shall notify parents/guardians of the rights of students and parents/guardians related to health examinations. (Education Code 48980; 20 USC 1232h)

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

A parent/guardian may annually file a written statement with the principal withholding consent to the physical examination of his/her child. Any such student shall be exempt from any physical examination but shall be subject to exclusion from attendance when contagious or infectious disease is reasonably suspected. (Education Code 49451; 20 USC 1232h)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

Vision and Hearing Tests

Students shall have their vision and hearing tested by qualified personnel authorized by the district. (Education Code 49452, 49454)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

All students shall be tested for visual acuity when they first enroll in elementary school and at least every three years thereafter until they complete grade 8. Gross external observation of the student's eyes, visual performance, and perception shall be made by the school nurse and the classroom teacher. (Education Code 49455)

For male students, color vision shall be tested one time, after the student reaches grade 1. Results of the test shall be entered into the student's health record. (Education Code 49455)

Evaluation of a student's vision may be waived at the parent/guardian's request if the parent/guardian presents a certificate from an authorized health care provider specifying the results of an examination of the student's vision, including visual acuity, and, in male students, color vision. (Education Code 49455)

Visual defects or any other defects found as a result of the vision examination shall be reported to the parent/guardian with a request that remedial action be taken to correct or cure the defect. The report of a visual defect, if made in writing, shall be made on a form prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Education Code 49456)

HEALTH EXAMINATIONS (continued)

Such reports shall not include a referral to any private practitioner. However, the student may be referred to a public clinic or diagnostic and treatment center operated by a public hospital or by the state, county, or city department of public health. (Education Code 49456)

Scoliosis Screening

Each female student in grade 7 and each male student in grade 8 shall be screened for scoliosis. This screening shall comply with California Department of Education (CDE) standards and shall be performed by qualified personnel as specified in law. (Education Code 49452.5)

Persons performing the screening shall not solicit, encourage, or advise treatment of the student for scoliosis or any other condition discovered in the course of the screening. (Education Code 49452.5)

The parent/guardian of any student suspected of having scoliosis shall receive a notice which includes an explanation of scoliosis and describes the significance of treatment at an early age. This notice shall also describe the public services available for treatment and include a referral to appropriate community resources. (Education Code 49452.5)

Type 2 Diabetes Information

Because type 2 diabetes in children is a preventable and treatable disease, parents/guardians are encouraged to have their child screened by an authorized health care practitioner for risk factors of the disease, including excess weight, and to request tests of their child's blood glucose to determine if he/she has diabetes or pre-diabetes.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians of incoming students in grade 7 with an information sheet developed by the CDE regarding type 2 diabetes, which includes a description of the disease and its risk factors and warning signs, a recommendation that students displaying or possibly suffering from risk factors or warning signs associated with type 2 diabetes be screened for the disease, a description of the different types of diabetes screening tests available, and a description of treatments and prevention methods. The information sheet may be provided with the parental notifications required pursuant to Education Code 48980. (Education Code 49452.7)

The Superintendent or designee may provide information to parents/guardians regarding public or private sources from which they may receive diabetes screening and education services for free or at reduced costs.

IMMUNIZATIONS

To protect the health of all students and staff and to curtail the spread of infectious diseases, the Governing Board shall cooperate with state and local public health agencies to encourage and facilitate immunization of all district students against preventable diseases.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

Each student enrolling for the first time in a district elementary or secondary school, preschool, or child care and development program shall present an immunization record from any authorized private or public health care provider certifying that he/she has received all required immunizations in accordance with law. Students shall be excluded from school or exempted from immunization requirements only as allowed by law.

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

Except to the extent otherwise authorized by law, each transfer student shall present evidence of immunization before he/she is admitted to school. Such evidence may include the child's personal immunization record from his/her authorized health care provider or his/her cumulative file from his/her previous school.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

IMMUNIZATIONS (continued)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44871 Qualifications of supervisor of health
46010 Total days of attendance
48216 Immunization
48853.5 Immediate enrollment of foster youth
48980 Required notification of rights
49403 Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunizations
49426 Duties of school nurses
49701 Flexibility in enrollment of children of military families

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

120325-120380 Immunization against communicable disease, especially:
120335 Immunization requirement for admission
120395 Information about meningococcal disease, including recommendation for vaccination
120440 Disclosure of immunization information

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

430 Student records

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

6000-6075 School attendance immunization requirements

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11432 Immediate enrollment of homeless children

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family Educational Rights and Privacy

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

California Immunization Handbook for Schools and Child Care Programs, July 2003

Guide to Immunizations Required for School Entry

Guide to the Requirements of the California School Immunization Law for Parents of Children in or Entering School or Child Care

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and H1N1, October 2009

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of Public Health, Immunization Branch:

<http://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/immunize>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

IMMUNIZATIONS**Required Immunizations**

The Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians, upon school registration, a written notice summarizing the state's immunization requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall not unconditionally admit any student to a district elementary or secondary school, preschool, or child care and development program nor advance a student to specified grade levels unless that student has presented documentation of full immunization, in accordance with the age/grade and dose required by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), against the following diseases: (Health and Safety Code 120335; 17 CCR 6020)

1. Measles, mumps and rubella (MMR)
2. Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (whooping cough) (DTP, DTaP, or Tdap)
3. Poliomyelitis (polio)
4. Hepatitis B
5. Varicella (chickenpox)
6. Haemophilus influenza type b (Hib meningitis)
7. Any other disease designated by the CDPH

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

The student's immunization record shall be provided by the student's health care provider or from the student's previous school immunization record. The record must show the date that each dose was administered.

Exemptions

Exemption from immunization requirements is allowed when: (Health and Safety Code 120365, 120370; 17 CCR 6051)

1. The student's parent/guardian states in writing that immunization is contrary to his/her beliefs.

IMMUNIZATIONS (continued)

However, if there is good cause to believe that the student has been exposed to one of the communicable diseases listed above, the student may be temporarily excluded from school until the local public health officer is satisfied that the student is no longer at risk of developing the disease.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

2. The student's parent/guardian provides a written statement by a licensed physician that the physical condition or medical circumstances of the student are such that immunization is unsafe or is permanently not indicated, in which case the student shall be exempted to the extent indicated by the physician's statement.

Exclusions Due to Lack of Immunizations

Any student without the required evidence of immunization may be excluded from school until the immunization is obtained or the student presents a letter or affidavit of exemption from his/her parent/guardian or physician to the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

Before an already admitted student is excluded from school attendance because of lack of immunization, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian that he/she has 10 school days to supply evidence of proper immunization or an appropriate letter of exemption. (Education Code 48216; 17 CCR 6040)

This notice shall refer the parent/guardian to the student's usual source of medical care or, if the student has no usual source of medical care, then to the county health department or school immunization program, if any. (Education Code 48216)

The Superintendent or designee shall exclude from further attendance any already admitted student who fails to obtain the required immunization within 10 school days following the parent/guardian's receipt of the notice specified above, unless the student is exempt from immunization for medical reasons or personal beliefs. The student shall remain excluded from school until he/she has received another dose of each required vaccine due at that time. The student shall also be reported to the attendance supervisor or principal. (17 CCR 6055)

Conditional Enrollment

The Superintendent or designee may conditionally admit a student with documentation from an authorized health care provider that: (Health and Safety Code 120340; 17 CCR 6000, 6035)

IMMUNIZATIONS (continued)

1. He/she has received some but not all required immunizations and is not due for any vaccine dose at the time of admission
2. He/she has a temporary exemption from immunization for medical reasons

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the student's parents/guardians of the date by which the student must complete all the remaining doses when they become due as specified in 17 CCR 6035.

The Superintendent or designee shall review the immunization record of each student admitted conditionally every 30 days until that student has received all the required immunizations. If the student does not receive the required immunizations within the specified time limits, he/she shall be excluded from further attendance until the immunizations are received. (Health and Safety Code 120375; 17 CCR 6070)

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall record each new entrant's immunizations in the California School Immunization Record and retain it as part of the student's mandatory permanent student record. District staff shall maintain the confidentiality of immunization records and may disclose such information to state and local health departments only in accordance with law. (Health and Safety Code 120375, 120440; 17 CCR 6070)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

HEALTH SCREENING FOR SCHOOL ENTRY**Parental Notifications**

The Superintendent or designee shall inform parents/guardians of all kindergarten students of the requirement to obtain a health screening in accordance with Health and Safety Code 124085 and of the availability of the Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP) program established pursuant to Health and Safety Code 124025-124110 to assist eligible low-income families in obtaining the health screening. Parents/guardians also shall be notified that if they do not obtain the health screening, they must sign a waiver as described below in the section “Certification/Waiver of Health Screening.” (Health and Safety Code 124100)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parent Notifications)

The notice to parents/guardians shall include a form developed by the California Department of Health Services (DHS) to be completed by the student’s health examiner and used to certify completion of the health screening.

The notice shall be included with the notification of immunization requirements provided to parents/guardians prior to their child’s enrollment in kindergarten and shall encourage completion of the health screening simultaneously with immunizations.

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

The notice shall also be provided to parents/guardians of any student who is enrolling in first grade without having attended kindergarten in the district.

Certification/Waiver of Health Screening

Within 90 days after a student’s entrance into first grade, his/her parent/guardian shall provide the Superintendent or designee with the completed certification form documenting that the student has obtained the health screening within the prior 18 months. (Health and Safety Code 124085)

In lieu of the certificate, parents/guardians may submit a waiver indicating that they do not want or are unable to obtain a health screening. If the waiver indicates that the parent/guardian was unable to obtain the services, the reasons should be included in the waiver. (Health and Safety Code 124085)

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a parent/guardian with a waiver form developed by the DHS.

The certification form or waiver shall be maintained in the student’s health file or cumulative record.

HEALTH SCREENING FOR SCHOOL ENTRY (continued)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

During the first 90 days of school, the Superintendent or designee may contact any parents/guardians of first-grade students who have not provided either the certification form or the waiver. The Superintendent or designee may contact any such parents/guardians a second time to ensure that they understand the requirements and, if appropriate, their possible eligibility for the CHDP program.

Exclusions from Attendance

Any first-grade student who does not present evidence of a health screening or a waiver on or before the 90th day after entering first grade may be excluded from school for not more than five school days. The exclusion shall begin on the 91st day after the student's entrance into the first grade, or if school is not in session, then on the next succeeding school day. (Health and Safety Code 124105)

The Superintendent or designee may exempt a student from exclusion when his/her parents/guardians have been contacted at least twice between the first day and the 90th day after the student's enrollment in first grade and the parents/guardians refuse to provide either a certification form or a waiver. (Health and Safety Code 124105)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

Legal Reference:

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

104395 Child Health and Disability Prevention Program expansion

124025-124110 Child Health and Disability Prevention Program, especially:

124085 Certificate documenting health screening and evaluation services; waiver by parent/guardian

124100 Distribution of program information to parents/guardians of kindergarten children

124105 Exclusions and exemption; legislative intent of notification contents

Management Resources:

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

CHDP School Handbook: School Entry Health Examination Requirements, rev. August 2003

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of Health Services, Child Health and Disability Prevention Program:

<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/pcfh/cms/chdp>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

HEAD LICE

The Governing Board recognizes that head lice infestations among students require treatment but do not pose a risk of transmitting disease. The Superintendent or designee shall encourage early detection and treatment in a manner that minimizes disruption to the educational program and reduces student absences.

The Superintendent or designee may distribute information to parents/guardians of preschool and elementary students regarding prevention, symptoms, accurate diagnosis, and proper treatment of head lice infestations. The Superintendent or designee also may provide related information to school staff.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

School employees shall report all suspected cases of head lice to the school nurse or designee as soon as possible.

If a student is found with active, adult head lice, he/she shall be allowed to stay in school until the end of the school day. The parent/guardian of any such student shall be given information about the treatment of head lice and encouraged to begin treatment of the student immediately and to check all members of the family. The parent/guardian also shall be informed that the student shall be checked upon return to school the next day and allowed to remain in school if no active head lice are detected.

Upon the student's return to school, the school nurse or designee shall check the student for active head lice. If it is determined that the student remains infected with head lice, the school nurse or designee shall contact the student's parent/guardian to discuss treatment. As needed, he/she may provide additional resources and/or referral to the local health department, health care providers, or other agencies.

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

If a student is found consistently infested with head lice, he/she may be referred to a multidisciplinary team, which may consist of the school nurse, representatives from the local agencies and other appropriate individuals, to determine the best approach for identifying and resolving problems contributing to the student's head lice infestations.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

HEAD LICE (continued)

When it is determined that one or more students in a class or school are infested with head lice, the principal or designee may, at his/her discretion, notify parents/guardians of students in that class or school and provide them with information about the detection and treatment of head lice.

Staff shall maintain the privacy of students identified as having head lice.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - *Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information*)
(cf. 5125 - *Student Records*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48320-48325 *School attendance review boards*

49451 *Physical examinations: parent's refusal to consent*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH PUBLICATIONS

Guidelines on Head Lice Prevention and Control for School Districts and Child Care Facilities, rev. March 2012

A Parent's Guide to Head Lice, 2008

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL NURSES ORGANIZATION

Pediculosis Management, Position Statement, rev. 2011

WEB SITES

American Academy of Pediatrics: <http://www.aap.org>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California School Nurses Organization: <http://www.csno.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Parasitic Disease Information, Head Lice:
<http://www.cdc.gov/parasites/lice/head>

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING

Child Abuse Prevention

The Board of Education recognizes the district's responsibility to educate students about the dangers of child abuse so that they will acquire the skills and techniques needed to identify unsafe situations and to react appropriately and promptly.

The district's instructional program shall include age-appropriate and culturally sensitive child abuse prevention curriculum. This curriculum shall explain students' right to live free of abuse, inform them of available support resources, and teach them how to obtain help and disclose incidents of abuse. The curriculum also shall include training in self-protection techniques.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Superintendent or designee shall seek to incorporate community resources into the district's child abuse prevention programs. To the extent feasible, the Superintendent or designee shall use these community resources to provide parents/guardians with instruction in parenting skills and child abuse prevention.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

Child Abuse Reporting

The Board recognizes that child abuse has severe consequences and that the district has a responsibility to protect students by facilitating the prompt reporting of known and suspected incidents of child abuse. The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for the identification and reporting of such incidents in accordance with law.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

Employees who are mandated reporters, as defined by law and administrative regulation, are obligated to report all known or suspected incidents of child abuse and neglect. Mandated reporters shall not investigate any suspected incidents but rather shall cooperate with agencies responsible for investigating and prosecuting cases of child abuse and neglect.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training regarding the reporting duties of mandated reporters.

In the event that training is not provided to mandated reporters, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the California Department of Education the reasons that such training is not provided. (Penal Code 11165.7)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32288 *Comprehensive school safety plans*

33308.1 *Guidelines on procedure for filing child abuse complaints*

44690-44691 *Staff development in the detection of child abuse and neglect*

44807 *Duty concerning conduct of students*

48906 *Notification when student released to peace officer*

48987 *Dissemination of reporting guidelines to parents*

49001 *Prohibition of corporal punishment*

51220.5 *Parenting skills education*

PENAL CODE

152.3 *Duty to report murder, rape, or lewd or lascivious act*

273a *Willful cruelty or unjustifiable punishment of child; endangering life or health*

288 *Definition of lewd or lascivious act requiring reporting*

11164-11174.4 *Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

15630-15637 *Dependent adult abuse reporting*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4650 *Filing complaints with CDE, special education students*

Management Resources:

CDE LEGAL ADVISORIES

0514.93 *Guidelines for parents to report suspected child abuse*

WEB SITES

California Attorney General's Office, Crime and Violence Prevention Center: <http://safestate.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lr/ss>

California Department of Social Services, Children and Family Services Division:
<http://www.childsworld.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Clearinghouse on Child Abuse and Neglect
Information: <http://nccanch.acf.hhs.gov>

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING

Definitions

Child abuse or neglect includes the following: (Penal Code 11165.5, 11165.6)

1. A physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means on a child by another person
2. Sexual abuse of a child, including sexual assault or sexual exploitation, as defined in Penal Code 11165.1
3. Neglect of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.2
4. Willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.3
5. Unlawful corporal punishment or injury as defined in Penal Code 11165.4

Child abuse or neglect does not include:

1. A mutual affray between minors (Penal Code 11165.6)
2. An injury caused by reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of his/her employment (Penal Code 11165.6)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

3. An injury resulting from the exercise by a teacher, vice principal, principal, or other certificated employee of the same degree of physical control over a student that a parent/guardian would be privileged to exercise, not exceeding the amount of physical control reasonably necessary to maintain order, protect property, protect the health and safety of students, or maintain proper and appropriate conditions conducive to learning (Education Code 44807)
4. An injury caused by a school employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to persons or damage to property, to protect himself/herself, or to obtain weapons or other dangerous objects within the control of the student (Education Code 49001)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

5. Physical pain or discomfort caused by athletic competition or other such recreational activity voluntarily engaged in by the student (Education Code 49001)

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING (continued)

Mandated reporters include, but are not limited to, teachers; instructional aides; teacher's aides or assistants; classified employees; certificated pupil personnel employees; administrative officers or supervisors of child attendance; administrators and employees of a licensed day care facility; Head Start teachers; district police or security officers; licensed nurses or health care providers; and administrators, presenters, and counselors of a child abuse prevention program. (Penal Code 11165.7)

Reasonable suspicion means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing when appropriate on his/her training and experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. However, *reasonable suspicion* does not require certainty that child abuse or neglect has occurred nor does it require a specific medical indication of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

Reportable Offenses

A mandated reporter shall make a report using the procedures provided below whenever, in his/her professional capacity or within the scope of his/her employment, he/she has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

Any mandated reporter who has knowledge of or who reasonably suspects that a child is suffering serious emotional damage or is at a substantial risk of suffering serious emotional damage, based on evidence of severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal, or untoward aggressive behavior toward self or others, may make a report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166.05, 11167)

Any district employee who reasonably believes that he/she has observed the commission of a murder, rape, or lewd or lascivious act by use of force, violence, duress, menace, or fear of immediate and unlawful bodily injury against a victim who is a child under age 14 shall notify a peace officer. (Penal Code 152.3, 288)

Responsibility for Reporting

The reporting duties of mandated reporters are individual and cannot be delegated to another person. (Penal Code 11166)

When two or more mandated reporters jointly have knowledge of a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect, the report may be made by a member of the team selected by mutual agreement and a single report may be made and signed by the selected member of the reporting team. Any member who has knowledge that the member designated to report has failed to do so shall thereafter make the report. (Penal Code 11166)

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING (continued)

No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit a mandated reporter from making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

Any person not identified as a mandated reporter who has knowledge of or observes a child whom he/she knows or reasonably suspects has been a victim of child abuse or neglect may report the known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

Reporting Procedures

1. Initial Telephone Report

Immediately or as soon as practicable after knowing or observing suspected child abuse or neglect, a mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to any police department (excluding a school district police/security department), sheriff's department, county probation department if designated by the county to receive such reports, or county welfare department. (Penal Code 11165.9, 11166)

When the initial telephone report is made, the mandated reporter shall note the name of the official contacted, the date and time contacted, and any instructions or advice received.

2. Written Report

Within 36 hours of knowing or observing the information concerning the incident, the mandated reporter shall then prepare and either send, fax, or electronically submit to the appropriate agency a written follow-up report, which includes a completed Department of Justice form (SS 8572). (Penal Code 11166, 11168)

The Department of Justice form may be obtained from the district office or other appropriate agencies, such as the county probation or welfare department or the police or sheriff's department.

Reports of suspected child abuse or neglect shall include, if known: (Penal Code 11167)

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING (continued)

- a. The name, business address, and telephone number of the person making the report and the capacity that makes the person a mandated reporter
- b. The child's name and address, present location, and, where applicable, school, grade, and class
- c. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the child's parents/guardians
- d. The name, address, telephone number, and other relevant personal information about the person who might have abused or neglected the child
- e. The information that gave rise to the reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect and the source(s) of that information

The mandated reporter shall make a report even if some of this information is not known or is uncertain to him/her. (Penal Code 11167)

The mandated reporter may give to an investigator from an agency investigating the case, including a licensing agency, any information relevant to an incident of child abuse or neglect or to a report made for serious emotional damage pursuant to Penal Code 11166.05. (Penal Code 11167)

3. Internal Reporting

The mandated reporter shall not be required to disclose his/her identity to his/her supervisor, the principal, or the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 11166)

However, employees reporting child abuse or neglect to an appropriate agency are encouraged, but not required, to notify the principal as soon as possible after the initial telephone report to the appropriate agency. When so notified, the principal shall inform the Superintendent or designee.

The principal so notified shall provide the mandated reporter with any assistance necessary to ensure that reporting procedures are carried out in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. At the mandated reporter's request, the principal may assist in completing and filing the necessary forms.

Reporting the information to an employer, supervisor, principal, school counselor, co-worker, or other person shall not be a substitute for making a mandated report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING (continued)

Training

Training of mandated reporters shall include identification and mandated reporting of child abuse and neglect. (Penal Code 11165.7)

Training shall also include guidance in the appropriate discipline of students, physical contact with students, and maintenance of ethical relationships with students to avoid actions that may be misinterpreted as child abuse.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Victim Interviews by Social Services

Whenever a representative from the Department of Social Services or another government agency investigating suspected child abuse or neglect deems it necessary, a suspected victim may be interviewed during school hours, on school premises, concerning a report of suspected child abuse or neglect that occurred within the child's home or out-of-home care facility. The child shall be given the choice of being interviewed in private or in the presence of any adult school employee or volunteer aide selected by the child. (Penal Code 11174.3)

A staff member or volunteer aide selected by a child may decline to be present at the interview. If the selected person accepts, the principal or designee shall inform him/her of the following requirements: (Penal Code 11174.3)

1. The purpose of the selected person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him/her to be as comfortable as possible.
2. The selected person shall not participate in the interview.
3. The selected person shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child.
4. The selected person is subject to the confidentiality requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code 11167.5.

If a staff member agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Penal Code 11174.3)

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING (continued)

Release of Child to Peace Officer

When a child is released to a peace officer and taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse or neglect, the Superintendent or designee and/or principal shall not notify the parent/guardian, but rather shall provide the peace officer with the address and telephone number of the child's parent/guardian. It is the responsibility of the peace officer or agent to notify the parent/guardian of the situation. (Education Code 48906)

(cf. 145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)

Parent/Guardian Complaints

Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians with a copy of this administrative regulation which contains procedures for reporting suspected child abuse occurring at a school site to appropriate agencies. For parents/guardians whose primary language is not English, such procedures shall be in their primary language and, when communicating orally regarding those procedures, an interpreter shall be provided.

To file a complaint against a district employee or other person suspected of child abuse or neglect at a school site, parents/guardians may file a report by telephone, in person, or in writing with any appropriate agency identified above under "Reporting Procedures." If a parent/guardian makes a complaint about an employee to any other employee, the employee receiving the information shall notify the parent/guardian of procedures for filing a complaint with the appropriate agency. The employee also is obligated pursuant to Penal Code 11166 to file a report himself/herself using the procedures described above for mandated reporters.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

In addition, if the child is enrolled in special education, a separate complaint may be filed with the California Department of Education pursuant to 5 CCR 4650.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall provide to all new employees who are mandated reporters a statement that informs them of their status as mandated reporters, their reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166, and their confidentiality rights under Penal Code 11167. The district also shall provide these new employees with a copy of Penal Code 11165.7, 11166, and 11167. (Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5)

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND REPORTING (continued)

Before beginning employment, any person who will be a mandated reporter by virtue of his/her position shall sign a statement indicating that he/she has knowledge of the reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166 and will comply with those provisions. The signed statement shall be retained by the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 11166.5)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Employees who work with dependent adults shall be notified of legal responsibilities and reporting procedures pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 15630-15637.

The Superintendent or designee also shall notify all employees that:

1. A mandated reporter who reports a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect shall not be held civilly or criminally liable for making a report and this immunity shall apply even if the mandated reporter acquired the knowledge or reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect outside of his/her professional capacity or outside the scope of his/her employment. Any other person making a report shall not incur civil or criminal liability unless it can be proven that he/she knowingly made a false report or made a report with reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the report. (Penal Code 11172)
2. If a mandated reporter fails to report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect, he/she may be guilty of a crime punishable by a fine and/or imprisonment. (Penal Code 11166)
3. No employee shall be subject to any sanction by the district for making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

SUICIDE PREVENTION

The Governing Board recognizes that suicide is a major cause of death among youth and should be taken seriously. In order to attempt to reduce suicidal behavior and its impact on students and families, the Superintendent or designee shall develop preventive strategies and intervention procedures.

The Superintendent or designee may involve school health professionals, school counselors, administrators, other staff, parents/guardians, students, local health agencies and professionals, and community organizations in planning, implementing, and evaluating the district's strategies for suicide prevention and intervention.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

Prevention and Instruction

Suicide prevention strategies may include, but not be limited to, efforts to promote a positive school climate that enhances students' feelings of connectedness with the school and is characterized by caring staff and harmonious interrelationships among students.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

The district's comprehensive health education program shall promote the healthy mental, emotional, and social development of students including, but not limited to, the development of problem-solving skills, coping skills, and self-esteem. Suicide prevention instruction shall be incorporated into the health education curriculum in the secondary grades. Such instruction shall be aligned with state content standards and shall be designed to help students analyze signs of depression and self-destructive behaviors, including potential suicide, and to identify suicide prevention strategies.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The Superintendent or designee may offer parents/guardians education or information which describes the severity of the youth suicide problem, the district's suicide prevention curriculum, risk factors and warning signs of suicide, basic steps for helping suicidal youth, and/or school and community resources that can help youth in crisis.

Staff Development

Suicide prevention training for staff shall be designed to help staff identify and respond to students at risk of suicide. The training shall be offered under the direction of a district counselor/psychologist and/or in cooperation with one or more community mental health agencies and may include information on:

SUICIDE PREVENTION (continued)

1. Research identifying risk factors, such as previous suicide attempt(s), history of depression or mental illness, substance use problems, family history of suicide or violence, feelings of isolation, interpersonal conflicts, a recent severe stressor or loss, family instability, and other factors

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

2. Warning signs that may indicate suicidal intentions, including changes in students' appearance, personality, or behavior
3. Research-based instructional strategies for teaching the suicide prevention curriculum and promoting mental and emotional health
4. School and community resources and services

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

5. District procedures for intervening when a student attempts, threatens, or discloses the desire to commit suicide

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Intervention

Whenever a staff member suspects or has knowledge of a student's suicidal intentions, he/she shall promptly notify the principal or school counselor. The principal or counselor shall then notify the student's parents/guardians as soon as possible and may refer the student to mental health resources in the school or community.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

Students shall be encouraged to notify a teacher, principal, counselor, or other adult when they are experiencing thoughts of suicide or when they suspect or have knowledge of another student's suicidal intentions.

Whenever schools establish a peer counseling system to provide support for students, peer counselors shall complete the suicide prevention curriculum, including identification of the warning signs of suicidal behavior and referral of a suicidal student to appropriate adults.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

SUICIDE PREVENTION (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish crisis intervention procedures to ensure student safety and appropriate communications in the event that a suicide occurs or an attempt is made on campus or at a school-sponsored activity.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32289 *Comprehensive safety plan*

41533 *Professional Development Block Grant, suicide prevention training for teachers*

49060-49079 *Student records*

49602 *Confidentiality of student information*

49604 *Suicide prevention training for school counselors*

GOVERNMENT CODE

810-996.6 *Government Claims Act*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

5698 *Emotionally disturbed youth; legislative intent*

5850-5883 *Mental Health Services Act*

COURT DECISIONS

Corales v. Bennett (Ontario-Montclair School District), (2009) 567 F.3d 554

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Youth Suicide-Prevention Guidelines for California Schools, 2005

Health Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH PUBLICATIONS

California Strategic Plan for Suicide Prevention: Every Californian is Part of the Solution, 2008

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

School Connectedness: Strategies for Increasing Protective Factors Among Youth, 2009

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

National Strategy for Suicide Prevention: Goals and Objectives for Action, 2001

WEB SITES

American Psychological Association: <http://www.apa.org>

California Department of Education, Mental Health: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/cg/mh>

California Department of Mental Health, Children and Youth Programs:

http://www.dmh.ca.gov/Services_and_Programs/Children_and_Youth

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Mental Health: <http://www.cdc.gov/mentalhealth>

National Institute for Mental Health: <http://www.nimh.nih.gov>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services

Administration: <http://www.samhsa.gov>

SUICIDE PREVENTION**Instruction**

At appropriate secondary grades, the district's suicide prevention instruction shall be designed to help students:

1. Identify and analyze signs of depression and self-destructive behaviors and understand how feelings of depression, loss, isolation, inadequacy, and anxiety can lead to thoughts of suicide
2. Identify alternatives to suicide and develop coping and resiliency skills
3. Learn to listen, be honest, share feelings, and get help when communicating with friends who show signs of suicidal intent
4. Identify trusted adults, school resources, and/or community crisis intervention resources where youth can get help and recognize that there is no stigma associated with seeking mental health, substance abuse, and/or suicide prevention services

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Intervention

When a suicide attempt or threat is reported, the principal or designee shall:

1. Ensure the student's physical safety by one of the following, as appropriate:
 - a. Securing immediate medical treatment if a suicide attempt has occurred
 - b. Securing law enforcement and/or other emergency assistance if a suicidal act is being actively threatened
 - c. Keeping the student under continuous adult supervision until the parent/guardian and/or appropriate support agent or agency can be contacted and has the opportunity to intervene

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

2. Designate specific individuals to be promptly contacted, including the school counselor, psychologist, nurse, superintendent, and/or the student's parent/guardian, and, as necessary, local law enforcement or mental health agencies

SUICIDE PREVENTION (continued)

3. Document the incident in writing as soon as feasible

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

4. Follow up with the parent/guardian and student in a timely manner to provide referrals to appropriate services as needed
5. Provide access to counselors or other appropriate personnel to listen to and support students and staff who are directly or indirectly involved with the incident at the school
6. Provide an opportunity for all who respond to the incident to debrief, evaluate the effectiveness of the strategies used, and make recommendations for future actions

In the event that a suicide occurs or is attempted on campus, the principal or designee shall follow the crisis intervention procedures contained in the school safety plan. After consultation with the Superintendent or designee and the student's parents/guardians about facts that may be divulged in accordance with the laws governing confidentiality of student record information, the principal or designee may provide students, parents/guardians, and staff with information, counseling, and/or referrals to community agencies as needed. School staff may receive assistance from school counselors or other mental health professionals in determining how best to discuss the suicide or attempted suicide with students.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 1112- Media Relations)

SAFETY

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of providing a safe school environment that is conducive to learning and helps ensure student safety and the prevention of student injury. The Superintendent or designee shall implement appropriate practices to minimize the risk of harm to students, including, but not limited to, practices relative to school facilities and equipment, the outdoor environment, educational programs, and school-sponsored activities.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)
(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)
(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)
(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)
(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)
(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)
(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)
(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)
(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5142.1 - Identification and Reporting of Missing Children)
(cf. 5143 - Insurance)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Supplies)
(cf. 6163.2 - Animals at School)
(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

Staff shall be responsible for the proper supervision of students during school hours, during school-sponsored activities, and while students are using district transportation to and from school.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students receive appropriate instruction on topics related to safety, as well as injury and disease prevention.

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

Crossing Guards/Safety Patrol

To assist students in safely crossing streets adjacent to or near school sites, the Board may employ crossing guards and/or establish a safety patrol at any district school. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically examine traffic patterns within school attendance areas in order to identify locations where crossing assistance may be needed.

SAFETY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8482-8484.6 *After School Education and Safety Program*
17280-17317 *Building approvals (Field Act)*
17365-17374 *Fitness of school facilities for occupancy*
32001 *Fire alarms and drills*
32020 *School gates; entrances for emergency vehicles*
32030-32034 *Eye safety*
32040 *First aid equipment*
32225-32226 *Two-way communication devices in classrooms*
32240-32245 *Lead-free schools*
32250-32254 *CDE school safety and security resources unit*
32280-32289 *Safety plans*
44807 *Duty of teachers concerning conduct of students*
44808 *Exemption from liability when students are not on school property*
44808.5 *Permission for students to leave school grounds; notice (high school)*
45450-45451 *Crossing guards*
49300-49307 *School safety patrol*
49330-49335 *Injurious objects*
49341 *Hazardous materials in school science laboratories*
51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*

GOVERNMENT CODE

810-996.6 *California Tort Claims Act*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

115725-115735 *Playground safety*
115775-115800 *Wooden playground equipment*
115810-115816 *Playground safety and recycling grants*

PENAL CODE

245.6 *Hazing*

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

5411 *Purchase of equipment usable by physically disabled persons*

VEHICLE CODE

21100 *Rules and regulations; crossing guards*
21212 *Use of helmets*
42200 *Fines and forfeitures, disposition by cities*
42201 *Fines and forfeitures, disposition by counties*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

202 *Exclusion of students with a contagious disease*
570-576 *School safety patrols*
5531 *Supervision of social activities*
5552 *Playground supervision*
5570 *When school shall be open and teachers present*
14103 *Bus driver; authority over pupils*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

SAFETY (continued)

Legal Reference continued:

COURT DECISIONS

Wiener v. Southcoast Childcare Centers, (2004) 32 Cal.4th 1138

Kahn v. East Side Union High School District, (2003) 31 Cal.4th 990

Hoyem v. Manhattan Beach City School District, (1978) 22 Cal. 3d 508

Dailey v. Los Angeles Unified School District, (1970) 2 Cal 3d 741

Management Resources:

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS

F 1487-05, *Standard Consumer Safety Performance Specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use*, 2005

U.S. CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Handbook for Public Playground Safety, Pub. No. 325, 1994, rev. 1997

WEB SITES

American Society for Testing and Materials: <http://www.astm.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ss/>

California Department of Health Services: <http://www.dhs.ca.gov>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Environmental Protection Agency: <http://www.epa.gov>

U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission: <http://www.cpsc.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep/gtss.html>

SAFETY

Each principal or designee shall establish school rules for the safe and appropriate use of school equipment and materials and for student conduct consistent with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. Copies of the rules shall be distributed to parents/guardians and shall be readily available at the school at all times.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Release of Students

Students shall be released during the school day only to the custody of an adult if:

1. The adult is the student's custodial parent/guardian.

(cf. 5021 - Noncustodial Parents)

2. The adult has been authorized on the student's emergency card as someone to whom the student may be released when the custodial parent/guardian cannot be reached, and the principal or designee verifies the adult's identity.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

3. The adult is an authorized law enforcement officer acting in accordance with law.

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension)

4. The adult is taking the student to emergency medical care at the request of the principal or designee.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

5. Student may be released to the custody of another adult (not listed on the Emergency Card) with written permission from parent/legal guardian.

Supervision of Students

Teachers shall be present at their respective rooms and shall open them to admit students not less than 30 minutes before the time when school starts. (5 CCR 5570)

Every teacher shall hold students accountable for their conduct on the way to and from school, on the playgrounds, and during recess. (Education Code 44807)

SAFETY (continued)

The principal or designee shall require all individuals supervising students to remain alert in spotting dangerous conditions, promptly report any such conditions to the principal or designee, and file a written report on such conditions as appropriate.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

In arranging for appropriate supervision on playgrounds, the principal or designee shall:

1. Where playground supervision is not otherwise provided, provide for certificated employees to supervise the conduct and safety, and direct the play, of students who are on school grounds before and after school and during recess and other intermissions (5 CCR 5552)
2. Clearly identify supervision zones on the playground and require all playground supervisors to remain outside at a location from which they can observe their entire zone of supervision
3. Consider the size of the playground area, the number of areas that are not immediately visible, and the age of the students to determine the ratio of playground supervisors to students

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that teachers, teacher aides, playground supervisors, yard aides, and volunteers who supervise students receive training in safety practices and in supervisory techniques that will help them to forestall problems and resolve conflicts. Such training shall be documented and kept on file.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

Student Safety Patrols

School safety patrols shall be used only at those locations where the nature of traffic will permit their safe operation. The locations where school safety patrols are used should be determined jointly with the local law enforcement agency. (5 CCR 572)

A school safety patrol shall be composed of students of the school who are selected by the principal and shall serve only with written consent from their parent/guardian. Patrol members shall be at least 10 years old and at least in the fifth grade. (Education Code 49302; 5 CCR 571)

SAFETY (continued)

Patrol members shall be under the supervision and control of the principal or designee and shall receive training in proper procedures, including, but not limited to, the operations specified in 5 CCR 573-574. Whenever on duty, patrol members shall wear the standard uniform required by 5 CCR 576.

Playground Safety

Any new playground or any replacement of equipment or modification of components inside an existing playground shall conform to standards set forth by the American Society for Testing and Materials and the guidelines set forth by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. (Health and Safety Code 115725)

Any playground installed between January 1, 1994, and December 31, 1999, shall conform to these standards not later than 15 years after the date of installation. (Health and Safety Code 115725)

Activities with Safety Risks

Because of concerns about the risk to student safety, the principal or designee shall not permit the following activities on campus or during school-sponsored events unless the activity is properly supervised, students wear protective gear as appropriate, and each participant has insurance coverage:

1. Trampolining
2. Scuba diving
3. Skateboarding or use of scooters
4. In-line or roller skating or use of skate shoes
5. Sailing, boating, or water skiing
6. Snow trips
7. Motorcycling
8. Target shooting
9. Horseback riding
10. Rodeo

SAFETY (continued)

11. Other activities determined by the principal to have a high risk to student safety

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

Students who operate or ride as a passenger on a bicycle, nonmotorized scooter, or skateboard upon a street, bikeway, or any other public bicycle path or trail shall wear a properly fitted and fastened bicycle helmet that meets the standards of law. Students also shall be required to wear such helmets while wearing in-line or roller skates. (Vehicle Code 21212)

Laboratory Safety

The principal of each school offering laboratory work shall develop procedures for laboratory safety and designate a trained certificated employee to implement and regularly review these procedures.

Hearing Protection

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor students' exposure to excessive noise in classrooms and provide protection as necessary. The Superintendent or designee also may provide hearing conservation education to teach students ways to protect their hearing.

Eye Safety Devices

The Superintendent or designee shall provide schools with eye safety devices for use whenever students, teachers, or visitors are engaged in or observing an activity or using hazardous substances likely to cause injury to the eyes. Eye safety devices may be sold to students for an amount not to exceed their actual cost to the district. (Education Code 32030, 32031, 32033)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

Protection Against Insect Bites

To help protect students against insect bites or stings that may spread disease or cause allergic reactions, students shall be allowed to apply insect repellent provided by their parents/guardians, under the supervision of school personnel, and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions, when engaging in outdoor activities.

IDENTIFICATION AND REPORTING OF MISSING CHILDREN

The Board of Education may contract with any public or private agency, including any appropriate civic or community organization, to perform the fingerprinting. (Education Code 32390)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

District personnel, including but not limited to teachers, administrators, school aides, school playground workers and school bus drivers, are encouraged to report missing children to a law enforcement agency in a timely manner in order to provide those children a necessary level of protection.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32390 Voluntary program for fingerprinting students

38139 Posting of information about missing children

48980 Parental notification of district programs, rights and responsibilities

49068.5-49068.6 Missing children; transfers

49370 Legislative intent re: reporting of missing children

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

640-641 Student fingerprinting program

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Department of Justice/Attorney General's Office: <http://www.caag.state.ca.us/app>

INSURANCE

The Governing Board believes that all students should have health and accident insurance protection to ensure that they receive needed health care services in the event of illness or injury.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide information to students and their parents/guardians about available insurance against injuries occurring during school-related activities, which may include printed matter furnished by the insurer or membership corporation. Parents/guardians shall not be required to enroll their children in insurance programs offered by the District. Parents/guardians choosing to participate in the insurance program offered by the District shall pay the costs of the medical or hospital service or insurance protection.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.6 - Student Health and Social Services)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

Athletic Teams

Each student participating on a school athletic team shall have insurance protection in the amounts specified in law and administrative regulation for medical and hospital expenses resulting from accidental bodily injury. (Education Code 32221)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Field Trips/Excursions

The district shall offer medical and/or hospital service or insurance protection for students injured while participating in any excursion or field trip under the jurisdiction of, sponsored by, or controlled by the district. (Education Code 35331)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

Legal Reference (see next page)

INSURANCE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

10900-10914.5 Community recreation activities

32220-32224 Insurance for athletic teams

33353.5 Interscholastic federation; insurance program; nontransaction of insurance

35331 Insurance for field trips and excursions

48980 Parental notifications

48985 Notices to parents in language other than English

49470-49474 District medical services and insurance

51760 Insurance, work experience programs

52530 Insurance for healing arts program students

INSURANCE CODE

10493 Benefit and relief association

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

51050-51190.5 Definitions of Medi-Cal providers and services

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA, Medi-Cal Services Program: http://www.csba.org/ds/medi_cal.htm

California Department of Health Services, Medical Care Services: <http://www.dhs.ca.gov/mcs>

California Department of Insurance: <http://www.insurance.ca.gov>

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services: <http://www.cms.hhs.gov>

Healthy Families Program: <http://www.healthyfamilies.ca.gov>

Medi-Cal: <http://www.medi-cal.ca.gov>

INSURANCE

Athletic Teams

"Members of a school athletic team" include: (Education Code 32220)

1. Members of any extramural athletic team engaged in athletic events on or outside school grounds
2. Members of school bands or orchestras, cheerleaders and their assistants, pompom girls, team managers and their assistants, and any student selected by the school or student body organization to directly assist in the conduct of the athletic event, including incidental activities, but only while such members are being transported by or under the sponsorship or arrangements of the district or the district's student body organization to or from a school or other place of instruction and the place at which the athletic event is being conducted

The District requires each member of a school athletic team to have insurance protection in the amount offered by the District, as set forth below. (Education Code 32221) The District shall notify members of school athletic teams of this requirement by providing members with the following statement at least annually, and in any event prior to participating in athletic activities. The statement shall be printed in boldface type of a prominent size (Education Code 32221.5):

“Under state law, school districts are required to ensure that all members of school athletic teams have accidental injury insurance that covers medical and hospital expenses. This insurance requirement can be met by the school district offering insurance or other health benefits that cover medical and hospital expenses.

Some students may qualify to enroll in no-cost or low-cost local, state, or federally sponsored health insurance programs.”

The above statement shall also be included into any other letters or printed materials, in boldface type of prominent size, that contain the name and/or logo of the District and are sent to members of school athletic teams to inform them of the provisions of Education Code 32220-32224 or any other state law regarding the provision of insurance protection. (Education Code 32221.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Prior to participating in athletic activities, each member of an athletic team shall provide proof of insurance coverage to the Superintendent or designee. If a student does not have insurance protection or a reasonable equivalent of health benefits through other means, including, but not limited to, purchase by the student or his/her parent/guardian, the District offers an insurance program, as described below. (Education Code 32221.) The cost of insurance, whether purchased through the District or purchased privately by the student or

INSURANCE (continued)

his/her parent/guardian, shall be paid by the parent/guardian of an athletic team member or other persons on the student's behalf.

However, if the parent/guardian establishes, to the reasonable satisfaction of the District, that the parent/guardian is unable to pay the costs of insurance, the costs shall be paid by the District and/or the student body organization. (Education Code 32221.)

Insurance for members of school athletic teams shall provide coverage for injury arising while students are: (Education Code 32221)

1. Engaging in or preparing for an athletic event sponsored or arranged by the district or student body organization
2. Being transported by the school district, or under its sponsorship, to and from the school and place of the athletic event

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.6 - Student Health and Social Services)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Injuries arising while students are engaged in community recreational activities pursuant to Education Code 10900-10914.5 are excluded. (Education Code 32222)

The district shall offer for medical and hospital expenses resulting from accidental bodily injury a group or individual medical plan of at least \$1,500 for all medical and hospital expenses. (Education Code 32221)

DISCIPLINE

The Governing Board desires to prepare students for responsible citizenship by fostering self-discipline and personal responsibility. The Board believes that high expectations for student behavior, effective classroom management, and parent involvement can minimize the need for discipline. Staff shall use preventative measures and positive conflict resolution techniques whenever possible. In addition, discipline shall be used in a manner that corrects student behavior without intentionally creating an adverse effect on student learning or health.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Board policies and administrative regulations shall outline acceptable student conduct and provide the basis for sound disciplinary practices. Each school shall develop disciplinary rules to meet the school's particular needs.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

At all times, the safety of students and staff and the maintenance of an orderly school environment shall be priorities in determining appropriate discipline. When misconduct occurs, staff shall attempt to identify the causes of the student's behavior and implement appropriate discipline. Persistently disruptive students may be assigned to alternative programs or removed from school in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)
(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)
(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)
(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)
(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

DISCIPLINE (continued)

Staff shall enforce disciplinary rules fairly, consistently, and in accordance with the district's nondiscrimination policies.

(cf. 0410 - *Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities*)
(cf. 5145.3 - *Nondiscrimination/Harassment*)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development as necessary to assist staff in developing consistent classroom management skills, implementing effective disciplinary techniques, and establishing cooperative relationships with parents/guardians.

(cf. 4131 - *Staff Development*)
(cf. 4231 - *Staff Development*)
(cf. 4331 - *Staff Development*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32288 *School safety plans*
35146 *Closed sessions*
35291 *Rules*
35291.5-35291.7 *School-adopted discipline rules*
37223 *Weekend classes*
44807.5 *Restriction from recess*
48900-48926 *Suspension and expulsion*
48980-48985 *Notification of parent/guardian*
49000-49001 *Prohibition of corporal punishment*
49330-49335 *Injurious objects*

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 *Parental liability for child's misconduct*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

307 *Participation in school activities until departure of bus*
353 *Detention after school*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Keeping Our Children Safe: Strategies for Governing Boards to Promote School Safety, 2011
Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity during the School Day, Fact Sheet, 2009

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PROGRAM ADVISORIES

Classroom Management: A California Resource Guide for Teachers and Administrators of Elementary and Secondary Schools, 2000

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICIES

01-02 *School Safety, Discipline, and Attendance*, March 2001

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

DISCIPLINE**Site-Level Rules**

In developing site-level disciplinary rules, the principal or designee shall solicit the participation, views, and advice of one representative selected by each of the following groups: (Education Code 35291.5)

1. Parents/guardians
2. Teachers
3. School administrators
4. School security personnel, if any

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

5. For junior high and high schools, students enrolled in the school

Each school shall file a copy of its rules with the Superintendent or designee.

Each school shall review its site-level discipline rules at least every four years.

It shall be the duty of each employee of the school to enforce the school rules on student discipline. (Education Code 35291)

Disciplinary Strategies

To the extent possible, staff shall use disciplinary strategies that keep students in school and participating in the instructional program. Disciplinary strategies may include, but are not limited to:

1. Discussion or conference between school staff and the student and his/her parents/guardians

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

2. Referral of the student to the school counselor or other school support service personnel for case management and counseling

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

3. Convening of a study, guidance, resource panel, or other intervention-related team to assess the behavior and develop and implement an individual plan to address the behavior in partnership with the student and his/her parents/guardians

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

DISCIPLINE (continued)

4. When applicable, referral for a comprehensive psychosocial or psychoeducational assessment, including for purposes of creating an individualized education program or a Section 504 plan

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education under Section 504)

5. Enrollment in a program for teaching prosocial behavior or anger management
6. Participation in a restorative justice program
7. A positive behavior support approach with tiered interventions that occur during the school day on campus
8. After-school programs that address specific behavioral issues or expose students to positive activities and behaviors, including, but not limited to, those operated in collaboration with local parent and community groups

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

9. Recess restriction as provided in the section below entitled "Recess Restriction"
10. Detention after school hours as provided in the section below entitled "Detention After School"
11. Community service as provided in the section below entitled "Community Service"
12. In accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation, restriction or disqualification from participation in extracurricular activities

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular/Cocurricular Activities)

13. Reassignment to an alternative educational environment

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)
(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)
(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)
(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

14. Suspension and expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

DISCIPLINE (continued)

Recess Restriction

A teacher may restrict a student's recess time only when he/she believes that this action is the most effective way to bring about improved behavior. When recess restriction may involve the withholding of physical activity from a student, the teacher shall try other disciplinary measures before imposing the restriction. Recess restriction shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The student shall be given adequate time to use the restroom and get a drink or eat lunch, as appropriate.
2. The student shall remain under a certificated employee's supervision during the period of restriction.
3. Teachers shall inform the principal of any recess restrictions they impose.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

Detention After School

Students may be detained for disciplinary reasons up to one hour after the close of the maximum school day. (5 CCR 353)

If a student will miss his/her school bus on account of being detained after school, or if the student is not transported by school bus, the principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the detention at least one day in advance so that alternative transportation arrangements may be made. The student shall not be detained unless the principal or designee notifies the parent/guardian.

In cases where the school bus departs more than one hour after the end of the school day, students may be detained until the bus departs. (5 CCR 307, 353)

Students shall remain under the supervision of a certificated employee during the period of detention.

Students may be offered the choice of serving their detention on Saturday rather than after school.

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

Community Service

As part of or instead of disciplinary action, the Board, Superintendent, principal, or principal's designee may, at his/her discretion, require a student to perform community

DISCIPLINE (continued)

service during nonschool hours on school grounds, or, with written permission of the student's parent/guardian, off school grounds. Such service may include, but is not limited to, community or school outdoor beautification, campus betterment, and teacher, peer, or youth assistance programs. (Education Code 48900.6)

This community service option is not available for a student who has been suspended, pending expulsion, pursuant to Education Code 48915. However, if the recommended expulsion is not implemented or the expulsion itself is suspended, then a student may be required to perform community service for the resulting suspension. (Education Code 48900.6)

Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, about the availability of district rules related to discipline. (Education Code 35291, 48980)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The Superintendent or designee shall also provide written notice of the rules related to discipline to transfer students at the time of their enrollment in the district.

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS

The Board of Education has established policies and standards of behavior in order to promote learning and protect the safety and well-being of all students. When these policies and standards are violated, it may be necessary to suspend or expel a student from regular classroom instruction.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Suspended or expelled students shall be denied the privilege of participation in all extracurricular activities during the period of suspension or expulsion.

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Except where suspension for a first offense is warranted in accordance with law, suspension shall be imposed only when other means of correction fail to bring about proper conduct. (Education Code 48900.5)

Expulsion is an action taken by the Board for severe or prolonged breaches of discipline by a student. Except for single acts of a grave nature, expulsion shall be used only when there is a history of misconduct, when other forms of discipline, including suspension, have failed to bring about proper conduct, or when the student's presence causes a continuing danger to self or others.

The grounds for suspension and expulsion and the procedures for considering, recommending and/or implementing suspension and expulsion shall be those specified in law and/or administrative regulation.

Zero Tolerance

The Board supports a zero tolerance approach to serious offenses in accordance with state and federal law. This approach makes the removal of potentially dangerous students from the classroom a top priority and ensures the standardized treatment of all students. Staff shall immediately report to the Superintendent or designee any incidence of offenses specified in law, Board policy, and administrative regulation as cause for suspension or expulsion.

Student Due Process

The Board shall provide for the fair and equitable treatment of students facing suspension and expulsion by affording them their due process rights under the law. The Superintendent or designee shall comply with procedures for notices and appeals as specified in administrative regulation and/or law. (Education Code 48911, 48915, 48915.5)

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Individuals with Disabilities))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Supervised Suspension Classroom

The Board recognizes that students who are suspended from school often have no supervision or guidance during the school hours when they are off campus and may fall behind in the coursework. The Board believes that, in many cases, it would be better to manage the student's behavior by keeping the student at school and providing him/her with supervision that is separated from the regular classroom.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a supervised classroom suspension program which meets the requirements of law for students suspended for any of the reasons enumerated in Education Code 48900 and 48900.2, who pose no imminent danger or threat at school, and for whom an expulsion action has not been initiated.

The Superintendent or designee shall examine alternatives to off-campus suspension and may establish a suspension program which involves progressive discipline during the school day on campus; use of conferences between staff, parents/guardians and students; detention; student study teams or other assessment-related teams; and/or referral to school support services staff. The use of such alternatives does not preclude off-campus suspensions.

Required Parental Attendance

The Board believes that parental involvement plays an important role in the resolution of classroom behavior problems. The Board expects that teachers will communicate with parents/guardians when behavior problems arise.

Whenever a student is suspended from class by a teacher because he/she committed an obscene act, engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity, disrupted school activities, or otherwise willfully defied valid staff authority, the teacher of the class from which the student was removed may provide that the student's parent/guardian attend a portion of a school day in the class from which the student was suspended. (Education Code 48900.1)

Before requiring parental attendance, the teacher shall make reasonable efforts to have the parent/guardian visit the class voluntarily. The teacher also may inform the parent/guardian about available resources and parent education opportunities. Teachers should reserve the option of required parental attendance for cases in which they have determined that it is the best strategy to promote positive interaction between the student and the parent/guardian and to improve classroom behavior.

The teacher shall apply this policy uniformly to all students within the classroom. This policy shall apply only to a parent/guardian who lives with the student. (Education Code 48900.1)

When a teacher requires parental attendance, the principal shall send a written notice to the parent/guardian stating that his/her attendance is pursuant to law. (Education Code 48900.1)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

The notice shall specify that the attendance may be on either the date the student is scheduled to return to class or within one week thereafter.

A parent/guardian who has received a written notice shall attend class as specified in the notice. After completing the classroom visit and before leaving school premises, the parent/guardian also shall meet with the principal or designee. (Education Code 48900.1)

The principal or designee shall contact a parent/guardian who does not respond to the request to attend school. The Board recognizes that parent/guardian compliance with this policy may be delayed, modified, or prevented for reasons such as serious illness/injury/disability, absence from town, or inability to get release time from work.

District regulations and school-site rules for student discipline shall include procedures for implementing parental attendance requirements. Parents/guardians shall be notified of this policy prior to its implementation. (Education Code 48900.1)

Decision Not to Enforce Expulsion Order

On a case-by-case basis, the enforcement of an expulsion order may be suspended by the Board pursuant to the requirements of law.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

212.5 Sexual harassment

1981 Enrollment of students in community school

17292.5 Program for expelled students

32050 Hazing

35146 Closed sessions (re suspensions)

35291 Rules (for government and discipline of schools)

35291.5 Rules and procedures on school discipline

48660-48667 Community day schools

48900-48927 Suspension and expulsion

48950 Speech and other communication

49073-49079 Privacy of student records

CIVIL CODE

47 Privileged communication

48.8 Defamation liability

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Legal Reference continued:

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

1985-1997 Subpoenas; means of production

GOVERNMENT CODE

11455.20 Contempt

54950-54963 Ralph M. Brown Act

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11014.5 Drug paraphernalia

11053-11058 Standards and schedules

LABOR CODE

230.7 Discharge or discrimination against employee for taking time off to appear in school on behalf of a child

PENAL CODE

31 Principal of a crime, defined

240 Assault defined

241.2 Assault fines

242 Battery defined

243.2 Battery on school property

243.4 Sexual battery

245 Assault with deadly weapon

261 Rape defined

266c Unlawful sexual intercourse

286 Sodomy defined

288 Lewd or lascivious acts with child under age 14

288a Oral copulation

289 Penetration of genital or anal openings

626.2 Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission

626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995

626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razors or stun guns

868.5 Supporting person; attendance during testimony of witness

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

729.6 Counseling

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18

921 Definitions, firearm

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7151 Gun free schools

COURT DECISIONS

T.H. v. San Diego Unified School District (2004) 122 Cal. App. 4th 1267

Woodbury v. Dempsey (2003) 108 Cal. App. 4th 421

Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District v. Sacramento County Board of Education and Kenneth H., (2001) 85 Cal.App.4th 1321

Garcia v. Los Angeles Board of Education (1991) 123 Cal.App.3d 807

Fremont Union High School District v. Santa Clara County Board (1991) 235 Cal. App. 3d 1182

John A. v. San Bernardino School District (1982) 33 Cal. 3d 301

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen 146 (2001)

80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 91 (1997)

80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 85 (1997)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Attorney General's Office: <http://www.caag.state.ca.us>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

*U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools:
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs/index.html>*

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS**Definitions**

Suspension from school means removal of a student from ongoing instruction for adjustment purposes. However, suspension does not mean any of the following: (Education Code 48925)

1. Reassignment to another education program or class at the same school where the student will receive continuing instruction for the length of day prescribed by the Board of Education for students of the same grade level
2. Referral to a certificated employee designated by the principal to advise students
3. Removal from the class, but without reassignment to another class or program, for the remainder of the class period without sending the student to the principal or designee as provided in Education Code 48910. Removal from a particular class shall not occur more than once every five school days.

Expulsion means removal of a student from the immediate supervision and control, or the general supervision, of school personnel. (Education Code 48925)

Day means a calendar day unless otherwise specifically provided. (Education Code 48925)

School day means a day upon which the schools of the district are in session or weekdays during the summer recess. (Education Code 48925)

Student includes a student's parent/guardian or legal counsel. (Education Code 48925)

Principal's designee means one or more administrators or, if there is not a second administrator at one school site, a certificated person specifically designated by the principal, in writing, to assist with disciplinary procedures. Only one such person may be designated at any time as the principal's primary designee and only one such person may be designated as secondary designee for the school year. The names of such persons shall be on file in the principal's office. (Education Code 48911)

School property, for the purposes described in Education Code 48900, includes, but is not limited to, electronic files and databases. (Education Code 48900(s))

Notice of Regulations

At the beginning of each school year, the principal of each school shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians are notified in writing of all school rules related to discipline, suspension and expulsion. (Education Code 48900.1, 48980)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion

A student may be subject to suspension or expulsion when it is determined that he/she:

1. Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person or willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except in self-defense. (Education Code 48900(a))

A student who aids or abets the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury on another person, as defined in Penal Code 31, may be suspended, but not expelled. However, a student may be suspended or expelled pursuant to Education Code 48900(a) once he/she has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider or abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great or serious bodily injury. (Education Code 48900(s))

2. Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence. (Education Code 48900(b))

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

3. Unlawfully possessed, used, sold, or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of, any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind. (Education Code 48900(c))

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

4. Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid, substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcohol beverage, or intoxicant. (Education Code 48900(d))
5. Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion. (Education Code 48900(e))
6. Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. (Education Code 48900(f))
7. Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property. (Education Code 48900(g))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

8. Possessed or used tobacco or any products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel. This restriction shall not prohibit a student from using or possessing his/her own prescription products. (Education Code 48900(h))
9. Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity. (Education Code 48900(i))
10. Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11014.5. (Education Code 48900(j))
11. Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties. (Education Code 48900(k))
12. Knowingly received stolen school property or private property. (Education Code 48900(l))
13. Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e., a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm. (Education Code 48900(m))
14. Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code 243.4. (Education Code 48900(n))
15. Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness. (Education Code 48900(o))
16. Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma. (Education Code 48900(p))
17. Engaged in, or attempted to engage in, hazing as defined in Education Code 32050. (Education Code 48900(q))
18. Made terrorist threats against school officials and/or school property. (Education Code 48900.7)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

A student in grades 4-12 is also subject to suspension or recommendation for expulsion when it is determined that he/she:

19. Committed sexual harassment as defined in Education Code 212.5 (Education Code 48900.2)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

20. Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause, or participated in an act of hate violence as defined in Education Code 233 (Education Code 48900.3)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

21. Intentionally engaged in harassment, threats, or intimidation against district personnel or students that is sufficiently severe or pervasive to have the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting classwork, creating substantial disorder, and invading the rights of school personnel or students by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment (Education Code 48900.4)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

A student may be suspended or expelled for any of the acts listed above if the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring at any district school under the jurisdiction of the Superintendent or principal or within any other school district, including but not limited to the following circumstances: (Education Code 48900)

1. While on school grounds
2. While going to or coming from school
3. During the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus
4. During, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity

The Superintendent or principal may use his/her discretion to provide alternatives to suspension or expulsion for a student subject to discipline under this administrative regulation, including, but not limited to, counseling and an anger management program. (Education Code 48900(r))

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

Alternatives to suspension or expulsion shall be used with students who are truant, tardy, or otherwise absent from assigned school activities.

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

Removal from Class by a Teacher/Parental Attendance

A teacher may suspend any student from his/her class for the remainder of the day and the following day for any act listed in “Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion” above. (Education Code 48910)

A teacher also may refer a student to the principal or designee for consideration of suspension from school. (Education Code 48910)

When removing a student from his/her class, the teacher shall immediately report this action to the principal or designee and send the student to the principal or designee for appropriate action. The student shall be appropriately supervised during the class periods from which he/she has been removed. (Education Code 48910)

As soon as possible, the teacher shall ask the student's parent/guardian to attend a parent-teacher conference regarding the removal. A counselor or psychologist may attend the conference if it is practicable, and a school administrator shall attend if either the parent/guardian or teacher so requests. (Education Code 48910)

A student removed from class shall not be returned to class during the period of removal without the approval of the teacher of the class and the principal. (Education Code 48910)

A student removed from class shall not be placed in another regular class during the period of removal. However, if a student is assigned to more than one class per day, he/she may be placed in any other regular classes except those held at the same time as the class from which the student was removed. (Education Code 48910)

The teacher of any class from which a student is removed may require the student to complete any assignments and tests missed during the removal. (Education Code 48913)

Pursuant to Board policy, a teacher may provide that the parent/guardian of a student whom the teacher has removed attend a portion of a school day in his/her child's classroom. When a teacher makes this request, the principal shall send the parent/guardian a written notice that the parent/guardian's attendance is requested pursuant to law. (Education Code 48900.1)

Suspension by Superintendent, Principal or Principal's Designee

The Superintendent, principal or principal's designee may suspend a student from school for not more than five consecutive school days unless the suspension is extended pending expulsion. (Education Code 48911)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately suspend any student found at school or at a school activity to be: (Education Code 48915)

1. Possessing, as verified by a district employee, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm, unless the student had obtained prior written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence
2. Brandishing a knife, as defined in Education Code 48915(g), at another person
3. Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058
4. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in item #14 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above
5. Possession of an explosive as defined in 18 USC 921

Suspension also may be imposed upon a first offense if the Superintendent, principal or designee determines that the student violated items #1-5 listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above or if the student's presence causes a danger to persons or property or threatens to disrupt the instructional process. (Education Code 48900.5)

A student may be suspended from school for not more than 20 school days in any school year, unless for purposes of adjustment the student enrolls in or is transferred to another regular school, an opportunity school, or continuation school or class, in which case suspension shall not exceed 30 days in any school year. However, this restriction on the number of days of suspension does not apply when the suspension is extended pending an expulsion. (Education Code 48903, 48911, 48912)

The Superintendent or designee may count suspensions that occur while a student is enrolled in another school district toward the maximum number of days for which the student may be suspended in any school year. (Education Code 48903)

Suspensions shall be initiated according to the following procedures:

1. **Informal Conference:** Suspension shall be preceded by an informal conference conducted by the principal, designee, or the Superintendent with the student and, whenever practicable, the teacher, supervisor, or school employee who referred the student to the principal. At the conference, the student shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him/her; the student shall be given the opportunity to present his/her version and evidence in support of his/her defense. (Education Code 48911)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

This conference may be omitted if the principal, designee, or the Superintendent determines that an emergency situation exists. An emergency situation involves a clear and present danger to the lives, safety, or health of students or school personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student's right to return to school for the purpose of a conference. The conference shall be held within two school days, unless the student waives his/her right to it or is physically unable to attend for any reason. In such case, the conference shall be held as soon as the student is physically able to return to school. (Education Code 48911)

2. **Administrative Actions:** All requests for student suspension are to be processed by the principal or designee of the school in which the student is enrolled at the time of the misbehavior. A school employee shall report the suspension, including the name of the student and the cause for the suspension, to the Superintendent or designee.
3. **Notice to Parents/Guardians:** At the time of the suspension, a school employee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension. (Education Code 48911)

This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. (Education Code 48900.8)

In addition, the notice may state the date and time when the student may return to school. If school officials wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice may add that state law requires the parent/guardian to respond to such requests without delay.

4. **Parent/Guardian Conference:** Whenever a student is suspended, school officials may meet with the parent/guardian to discuss the causes and duration of the suspension, the school policy involved and any other pertinent matter. (Education Code 48914)

While the parent/guardian is required to respond without delay to a request for a conference about a student's behavior, no penalties may be imposed on the student for the failure of the parent/guardian to attend such a conference. The student may not be denied readmission solely because the parent/guardian failed to attend. (Education Code 48911)

5. **Extension of Suspension:** If the Board is considering the expulsion of a suspended student from any school or the suspension of a student for the balance of the semester from continuation school, the Superintendent or designee may, in writing, extend the suspension until such time as the Board has made a decision. (Education Code 48911(g))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Any extension of the original period of suspension shall be preceded by notice of such extension with an offer to hold a conference concerning the extension, giving the student an opportunity to be heard. This conference may be held in conjunction with a meeting requested by the student or parent/guardian to challenge the original suspension. Extension of the suspension may be made only if the Superintendent or designee determines, following a meeting in which the student and the student's parent/guardian were invited to participate, that the student's presence at the school or at an alternative school would endanger persons or property or threaten to disrupt the instructional process. (Education Code 48911)

Suspension by the Board

The Board may suspend a student for any of the acts listed in “Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion” above and within the limits specified in “Suspension by Superintendent, Principal or Principal's Designee” above. (Education Code 48912)

The Board may suspend a student enrolled in a continuation school or class for a period not longer than the remainder of the semester if any of the acts listed in “Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion” occurred. The suspension shall meet the requirements of Education Code 48915. (Education Code 48912.5)

When the Board is considering a suspension, disciplinary action, or any other action (except expulsion) against any student, it shall hold closed sessions if a public hearing would lead to disclosure of information violating a student's right to privacy under Education Code 49073-49079. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

The Board shall provide the student and his/her parent/guardian with written notice of the closed session by certified mail. Upon receiving this notice, the student or parent/guardian may request a public meeting, and this request shall be granted if made in writing within 48 hours after receipt of the Board's notice. However, any discussion that conflicts with any other student's right to privacy still shall be held in closed session. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

Supervised Suspension Classroom

Students for whom an expulsion action has not been initiated and who pose no imminent danger or threat to the school may be assigned to a separate, supervised suspension classroom for the entire period of suspension. The following conditions shall apply: (Education Code 48911.1)

1. The supervised suspension classroom shall be staffed in accordance with law.

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

2. The student shall have access to appropriate counseling services.
3. The supervised suspension classroom shall promote completion of schoolwork and tests missed by the student during the suspension.
4. Each student shall be responsible for contacting his/her teacher(s) to receive assignments to be completed in the supervised suspension classroom. The teacher(s) shall provide all assignments and tests that the student will miss while suspended. If no such work is assigned, the person supervising the suspension classroom shall assign schoolwork.

At the time a student is assigned to a supervised suspension classroom, the principal or designee shall notify the student's parent/guardian in person or by telephone. When the assignment is for longer than one class period, this notification shall be made in writing. (Education Code 48911.1)

Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled only by the Board. The Board shall expel, as required by law, any student found to have committed any offense listed below under "Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion."

The Board may also order a student expelled for any of the acts listed above under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" upon recommendation by the principal, Superintendent, hearing officer or administrative panel, based on either or both of the following finding(s): (Education Code 48915(b) and (e))

1. That other means of correction are not feasible or have repeatedly failed to bring about proper conduct
2. That due to the nature of the violation, the presence of the student causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the student or others

Mandatory Recommendation for Expulsion

Unless the principal, Superintendent or designee finds that expulsion is inappropriate due to particular circumstances, the principal or the Superintendent or designee shall recommend a student's expulsion for any of the following acts: (Education Code 48915(a))

1. Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self-defense
2. Possession of any knife as defined in Education Code 48915(g), explosive, or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the student

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

3. Unlawful possession of any controlled substance, as listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, except for the first offense for the possession of not more than one ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis
4. Robbery or extortion
5. Assault or battery, as defined in Penal Code 240 and 242, upon any school employee

Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion

The principal, Superintendent or designee shall recommend that the Board expel any student found at school or at a school activity to be: (Education Code 48915(c))

1. Possessing, as verified by a district employee, or selling or otherwise furnishing a firearm, unless the student had obtained prior written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence
2. Brandishing a knife as defined in Education Code 48915(g) at another person
3. Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058
4. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in item #14 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above
5. Possessing an explosive as defined in 18 USC 921

Upon finding that the student committed any of the above acts, the Board shall expel the student. (Education Code 48915)

Student's Right to Expulsion Hearing

The student is entitled to a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. The hearing shall be held within 30 school days after the principal or Superintendent or designee determines that one of the acts listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" has occurred. (Education Code 48918(a))

The student is entitled to at least one postponement of an expulsion hearing for a period of not more than 30 calendar days. The request for postponement shall be in writing. Any subsequent postponement may be granted at the Board's discretion. (Education Code 48918(a))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

If the Board finds it impractical during the school year to comply with these time requirements for conducting an expulsion hearing, the Superintendent or designee may, for good cause, extend the time period by an additional five school days. Reasons for the extension shall be included as a part of the record when the expulsion hearing is held. (Education Code 48918(a))

If the Board finds it impractical to comply with the time requirements of the expulsion hearing due to a summer recess of Board meetings of more than two weeks, the days during the recess shall not be counted as school days. The days not counted during the recess may not exceed 20 school days, as defined in Education Code 48925. Unless the student requests in writing that the expulsion hearing be postponed, the hearing shall be held not later than 20 calendar days prior to the first day of the next school year. (Education Code 48918(a))

Once the hearing starts, all matters shall be pursued with reasonable diligence and concluded without unnecessary delay. (Education Code 48918(a))

Rights of Complaining Witness

An expulsion hearing involving allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery may be postponed for one school day in order to accommodate the special physical, mental or emotional needs of a student who is the complaining witness. (Education Code 48918.5)

Whenever the Superintendent or designee recommends an expulsion hearing that addresses allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery, he/she shall give the complaining witness a copy of the district's suspension and expulsion policy and regulation and shall advise the witness of his/her right to: (Education Code 48918.5)

1. Receive five days' notice of his/her scheduled testimony at the hearing
2. Have up to two adult support persons of his/her choosing present in the hearing at the time he/she testifies
3. Have a closed hearing during the time he/she testifies

Whenever any allegation of sexual assault or sexual battery is made, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately advise complaining witnesses and accused students to refrain from personal or telephone contact with each other during the time when an expulsion process is pending. (Education Code 48918.5)

Written Notice of the Expulsion Hearing

Written notice of the expulsion hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student's parent/guardian at least 10 calendar days before the date of the hearing. The notice shall include: (Education Code 48900.8, 48918(b))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

1. The date and place of the hearing.
2. A statement of the specific facts, charges, and offense upon which the proposed expulsion is based.
3. A copy of district disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation.
4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1, to provide information about the student's status in the district to any other district in which the student seeks enrollment. This obligation applies when a student is expelled for acts other than those described in Education Code 48915(a) or (c).

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or be represented by legal counsel or by a nonattorney advisor.

Legal counsel means an attorney or lawyer who is admitted to the practice of law in California and is an active member of the State Bar of California.

Nonattorney advisor means an individual who is not an attorney or lawyer, but who is familiar with the facts of the case, and has been selected by the student or student's parent/guardian to provide assistance at the hearing.

6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing.
7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing.
8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf, including witnesses.

Conduct of Expulsion Hearing

1. Closed Session: Notwithstanding the provisions of Government Code 54953 and Education Code 35145, the Board shall conduct a hearing to consider the expulsion of the student in a session closed to the public unless the student requests in writing at least five days prior to the hearing that the hearing be a public meeting. If such request is made, the meeting shall be public unless another student's privacy rights would be violated. (Education Code 48918(c))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Whether the expulsion hearing is held in closed or public session, the Board may meet in closed session to deliberate and determine whether or not the student should be expelled. If the Board admits any other person to this closed session, the parent/guardian, the student, and the counsel of the student shall also be allowed to attend the closed session. (Education Code 48918(c))

If a hearing that involves a charge of sexual assault or sexual battery is to be conducted in public, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in closed session when testifying in public would threaten serious psychological harm to the witness and when there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm, including but not limited to videotaped deposition or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by closed-circuit television. (Education Code 48918(c))

2. Record of Hearing: A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made. (Education Code 48918(g))
3. Subpoenas: Before commencing a student expulsion hearing, the Board may issue subpoenas, at the request of either the student or the Superintendent or designee, for the personal appearance at the hearing of any person who actually witnessed the action that gave rise to the recommendation for expulsion. After the hearing has commenced, the Board or the hearing officer or administrative panel may issue such subpoenas at the request of the student or the County Superintendent of Schools or designee. All subpoenas shall be issued in accordance with the Code of Civil Procedure 1985-1985.2 and enforced in accordance with Government Code 11455.20 (Education Code 48918(i))

Any objection raised by the student or the Superintendent or designee to the issuance of subpoenas may be considered by the Board in closed session, or in open session if so requested by the student, before the meeting. The Board's decision in response to such an objection shall be final and binding. (Education Code 48918(i))

If the Board determines, or if the hearing officer or administrative panel finds and submits to the Board, that a witness would be subject to unreasonable risk of harm by testifying at the hearing, a subpoena shall not be issued to compel the personal attendance of that witness at the hearing. However, that witness may be compelled to testify by means of a sworn declaration as described in item #4 below. (Education Code 48918(i))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

4. **Presentation of Evidence:** Technical rules of evidence shall not apply to the expulsion hearing, but relevant evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs. The decision of the Board to expel shall be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed any of the acts pursuant to Education Code 48900 and listed in “Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion” above. (Education Code 48918(h))

Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. While no finding shall be based solely on hearsay, sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses whose disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm. (Education Code 48918(f))

In cases where a search of a student's person or property has occurred, evidence describing the reasonableness of the search shall be included in the hearing record.

5. **Testimony by Complaining Witnesses:** The following procedures shall be observed when hearings involve allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery by a student: (Education Code 48918, 48918.5)
 - a. Any complaining witness shall be given five days' notice before being called to testify.
 - b. Any complaining witness shall be entitled to have up to two adult support persons, including but not limited to a parent/guardian or legal counsel, present during his/her testimony.
 - c. Before a complaining witness testifies, support persons shall be admonished that the hearing is confidential.
 - d. The person presiding over the hearing may remove a support person whom he/she finds is disrupting the hearing.
 - e. If one or both support persons are also witnesses, the hearing shall be conducted according to Penal Code 868.5.
 - f. Evidence of specific instances of prior sexual conduct of a complaining witness shall be presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard unless the person conducting the hearing determines that extraordinary circumstances require the evidence to be heard. Before such a determination is made, the complaining witness shall be given notice and an opportunity to oppose the introduction of this evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of this evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent/guardian, legal counsel or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of a complaining witness shall not be admissible for any purpose.

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

- g. In order to facilitate a free and accurate statement of the experiences of the complaining witness and to prevent discouragement of complaints, the district shall provide a nonthreatening environment.
 - (1) The district shall provide a room separate from the hearing room for the use of the complaining witness before and during breaks in testimony.
 - (2) At the discretion of the person conducting the hearing, the complaining witness shall be allowed reasonable periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he/she may leave the hearing room.
 - (3) The person conducting the hearing may:
 - (a) Arrange the seating within the hearing room so as to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness
 - (b) Limit the time for taking the testimony of a complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours
 - (c) Permit one of the support persons to accompany the complaining witness to the witness stand
- 6. **Decision Within 10 School Days:** The Board's decision on whether to expel a student shall be made within 10 school days after the conclusion of the hearing, unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a))
- 7. **Decision Within 40 School Days:** If the Board does not meet on a weekly basis, its decision on whether to expel a student shall be made within 40 school days after the student is removed from his/her school of attendance, unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a))

Alternative Expulsion Hearing: Hearing Officer or Administrative Panel

Instead of conducting an expulsion hearing itself, the Board may contract with the county hearing officer or with the Office of Administrative Hearings of the State of California for a hearing officer. Alternatively, the Board may appoint an impartial administrative panel composed of three or more certificated personnel, none of whom shall be members of the Board or on the staff of the school in which the student is enrolled. (Education Code 48918(d))

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

A hearing conducted by the hearing officer or administrative panel shall conform to the same procedures as apply to a hearing conducted by the Board as specified above in “Conduct of Expulsion Hearing.” (Education Code 48918(d))

The hearing officer or administrative panel shall, within three school days after the hearing, determine whether to recommend expulsion of the student to the Board. If expulsion is not recommended, the student shall be immediately reinstated. The Superintendent or designee shall place the student in a classroom instructional program, any other instructional program, a rehabilitation program, or any combination of these programs after consulting with district staff, including the student's teachers and with the student's parent/guardian. (Education Code 48918(e))

If expulsion is recommended, findings of fact in support of the recommendation shall be prepared and submitted to the Board. All findings of fact and recommendations shall be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The Board may accept the recommendation based either upon a review of the findings of fact and recommendations submitted or upon the results of any supplementary hearing the Board may order. (Education Code 48918(f))

In accordance with Board policy, the hearing officer or administrative panel may recommend that the Board suspend the enforcement of the expulsion for a period of one year. (Education Code 48917)

The Board shall make its decision about the student's expulsion within 40 school days after the date of the student's removal from school unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a))

Final Action by the Board

Whether the expulsion hearing is conducted in closed or public session by the Board, a hearing officer, or an administrative panel, the final action to expel shall be taken by the Board at a public meeting. (Education Code 48918(j))

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

If the Board conducts the hearing and reaches a decision not to expel, this decision shall be final and the student shall be reinstated immediately.

Upon ordering an expulsion, the Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission to a school within the district. For a student expelled for an act listed under “Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion” above, this date shall be one year from the date the expulsion occurred, except that the Board may set an earlier date on a case-by-case basis. For a student expelled for other acts, this date shall be no later than the last day of the semester following the semester in which the expulsion occurred. If an expulsion is ordered during the summer session or the intersession period of a year-round program, the Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission not later than the last day of the semester following the summer session or intersession period in which the expulsion occurred. (Education Code 48916)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

At the time of the expulsion order, the Board shall recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, which may include: (Education Code 48916)

1. Periodic review as well as assessment of the student at the time of review for readmission
2. Recommendations for improved academic performance, tutoring, special education assessments, job training, counseling, employment, community service, and other rehabilitative programs

With parent/guardian consent, students who have been expelled for reasons relating to controlled substances or alcohol may be required to enroll in a county-sponsored drug rehabilitation program before returning to school. (Education Code 48916.5)

Written Notice to Expel

The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of the decision to expel to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall include the following:

1. The specific offense committed by the student for any of the causes for suspension or expulsion listed in Education Code 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, or 48915 (Education Code 48900.8)
2. The fact that a description of readmission procedures will be made available to the student and his/her parent/guardian (Education Code 48916)
3. Notice of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board of Education (Education Code 48918)
4. Notice of the alternative educational placement to be provided to the student during the time of expulsion (Education Code 48918)
5. Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the expelling district, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1 (Education Code 48918)

Decision Not to Enforce Expulsion Order

In accordance with Board policy, when deciding whether to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion, the Board shall take into account the following criteria:

1. The student's pattern of behavior

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

2. The seriousness of the misconduct
3. The student's attitude toward the misconduct and his/her willingness to follow a rehabilitation program

The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion shall be governed by the following: (Education Code 48917)

1. The Board may, as a condition of the suspension of enforcement, assign the student to a school, class, or program appropriate for the student's rehabilitation. This rehabilitation program may provide for the involvement of the student's parent/guardian in the student's education. However, a parent/guardian's refusal to participate in the rehabilitation program shall not be considered in the Board's determination as to whether the student has satisfactorily completed the rehabilitation program.
2. During the period when enforcement of the expulsion order is suspended, the student shall be on probationary status.
3. The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order may be revoked by the Board if the student commits any of the acts listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above or violates any of the district's rules and regulations governing student conduct.
4. When the suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order is revoked, a student may be expelled under the terms of the original expulsion order.
5. Upon satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation assignment, the Board shall reinstate the student in a district school. Upon reinstatement, the Board may order the expunging of any or all records of the expulsion proceedings.
6. Suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order shall not affect the time period and requirements for the filing of an appeal of the expulsion order with the County Board of Education.
7. The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of any decision to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order during a period of probation to the student or parent/guardian. The notice shall also inform the parent/guardian of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board of Education. (Education Code 48918(j)).

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Right to Appeal

The student or parent/guardian is entitled to file an appeal of the Board's decision with the County Board of Education. The appeal must be filed within 30 days of the Board's decision to expel, even if the expulsion action is suspended and the student is placed on probation. (Education Code 48919)

The student shall submit a written request for a copy of the written transcripts and supporting documents from the district simultaneously with the filing of the notice of appeal with the County Board of Education. The district shall provide the student with these documents within 10 school days following the student's written request. (Education Code 48919)

Notifications to Law Enforcement Authorities

Prior to the suspension or expulsion of any student, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts of assault which may have violated Penal Code 245. (Education Code 48902)

The principal or designee also shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts which may involve the possession or sale of narcotics or of a controlled substance or possession of weapons or firearms in violation of Penal Code 626.9 and 626.10. (Education Code 48902)

Within one school day after a student's suspension or expulsion, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities, by telephone or other appropriate means, of any student acts which may violate Education Code 48900(c) or (d), relating to the possession, use, offering or sale of controlled substances, alcohol or intoxicants of any kind. (Education Code 48902)

Post-Expulsion Placements

The Board shall refer expelled students to a program of study that is: (Education Code 48915, 48915.01)

1. Appropriately prepared to accommodate students who exhibit discipline problems
2. Not provided at a comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school or at any elementary school, unless the program is offered at a community day school established at such a site
3. Not housed at the school site attended by the student at the time of suspension

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

When the placement described above is not available, and when the County Superintendent of Schools so certifies, students expelled for acts described in items #6-13 and #18-21 under “Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion” above may be instead referred to a program of study that is provided at another comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school, or at an elementary school. (Education Code 48915)

The program for a student expelled from any of grades K-6 shall not be combined or merged with programs offered to students in any of grades 7-12. (Education Code 48916.1)

Readmission After Expulsion

Readmission procedures shall be as follows:

1. On the date set by the Board when it ordered the expulsion, the district shall consider readmission of the student. (Education Code 48916)
3. The Superintendent or designee shall hold a conference with the parent/guardian and the student. At the conference the student's rehabilitation plan shall be reviewed and the Superintendent or designee shall verify that the provisions of this plan have been met. School regulations shall be reviewed and the student and parent/guardian shall be asked to indicate in writing their willingness to comply with these regulations.
3. The Superintendent or designee shall determine the students' eligibility for readmission.
4. The Superintendent or designee may deny readmission only if it finds that the student has not satisfied the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or that the student continues to pose a danger to campus safety or to other district students or employees. (Education Code 48916)
5. If the Superintendent or designee denies the readmission of a student, he/she shall determine either to continue the student's placement in the alternative educational program initially selected or to place the student in another program that serves expelled students, including placement in a county community school. (Education Code 48916)
6. The Superintendent or designee shall provide written notice to the expelled student and parent/guardian describing the reasons for denying readmittance into the regular program. This notice shall indicate the Superintendent or designee's determination of the educational program which the Superintendent or designee has chosen. The student shall enroll in that program unless the parent/guardian chooses to enroll the student in another school district. (Education Code 48916)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (continued)

Maintenance of Records

The Board shall maintain a record of each expulsion, including the specific cause of the expulsion. The expulsion record shall be maintained in the student's mandatory interim record and sent to any school in which the student subsequently enrolls upon receipt of a written request by the admitting school. (Education Code 48900.8, 48918(k))

The Superintendent or designee shall, within five working days, honor any other district's request for information about an expulsion from this district. (Education Code 48915.1)

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Outcome Data

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the following data: (Education Code 48900.8, 48916.1)

1. The number of students recommended for expulsion
2. The specific grounds for each recommended expulsion
3. Whether the student was subsequently expelled
4. Whether the expulsion order was suspended
5. The type of referral made after the expulsion
6. The disposition of the student after the end of the expulsion period

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES)

A student identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC 1400-1482, is subject to the same grounds for suspension and expulsion which apply to students without disabilities.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Procedures for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education Services

A student who has not been officially identified as a student with a disability pursuant to IDEA and who has engaged in behavior that violated the district's code of student conduct may assert any of the protections under IDEA only if the district had knowledge that the student is disabled before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

The district shall be deemed to *have knowledge* that the student has a disability if one of the following conditions exists: (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

1. The parent/guardian has expressed concern to district supervisory or administrative personnel in writing, or to a teacher of the student, that the student is in need of special education or related services.
2. The parent/guardian has requested an evaluation of the student for special education pursuant to 34 CFR 300.300-300.311.

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

3. The teacher of the student or other district personnel has expressed specific concerns directly to the district's director of special education or to other supervisory district personnel about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the student.

The district would be deemed to *not have knowledge* that a student is disabled if the parent/guardian has not allowed the student to be evaluated for special education services or has refused services. In addition, the district would be deemed to *not have knowledge* if the district conducted an evaluation pursuant to 34 CFR 300.300-300.311 and determined that the student was not an individual with a disability. When the district is deemed to not have knowledge of the disability, the student shall be disciplined in accordance with procedures established for students without disabilities who engage in comparable behavior. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

If a request is made for an evaluation of a student during the time period in which the student is subject to disciplinary measures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.530, the evaluation shall be conducted in an expedited manner. Until the evaluation is completed, the student shall remain in the educational placement determined by school authorities. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES) (continued)

Suspension

The Superintendent or designee may suspend a student with a disability for up to 10 consecutive school days for a single incident of misconduct, and for up to 20 school days in a school year, as long as the suspension(s) does not constitute a change in placement pursuant to 34 CFR 300.536. (34 CFR 300.530; Education Code 48903)

The principal or designee shall monitor the number of days, including portions of days, in which a student with a valid individualized education program (IEP) has been suspended during the school year.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The district shall determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether a pattern of removals of a student from his/her current educational placement for disciplinary reasons constitutes a change of placement. A *change of placement* shall be deemed to have occurred under any of the following circumstances: (34 CFR 300.536)

1. The removal is for more than 10 consecutive school days.
2. The student has been subjected to a series of removals that constitute a pattern because of all of the following:
 - a. The series of removals total more than 10 school days in a school year.
 - b. The student's behavior is substantially similar to his/her behavior in previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals.
 - c. Additional factors, such as the length of each removal, the total amount of time the student has been removed, and the proximity of the removals to one another, indicate a change of placement.

If the removal has been determined to be a *change of placement* as specified in items #1-2 above, the student's IEP team shall determine the appropriate educational services. (34 CFR 300.530)

Services During Suspension

Any student suspended for more than 10 school days in the same school year shall continue to receive services during the term of the suspension. School personnel, in consultation with at least one of the student's teachers, shall determine the extent to which services are needed as provided in 34 CFR 300.101(a), so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum in another setting and to progress toward meeting the goals as set out in his/her IEP. (20 USC 1412(a)(1)(A); 34 CFR 300.530)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES) (continued)

If a student with a disability is excluded from school bus transportation, the student shall be provided with an alternative form of transportation at no cost to the student or his/her parent/guardian, provided that transportation is specified in his/her IEP. (Education Code 48915.5)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

Interim Alternative Educational Placement Due to Dangerous Behavior

The district may unilaterally place a student with a disability in an appropriate interim alternative educational setting for up to 45 school days, without regard to whether the behavior is a manifestation of the student's disability, when the student commits one of the following acts while at school, going to or from school, or at a school-related function: (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(G); 34 CFR 300.530)

1. Carries or possesses a weapon, as defined in 18 USC 930
2. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs
3. Sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance as identified in 21 USC 812(c), Schedules I-V
4. Inflicts serious bodily injury upon another person as defined in 18 USC 1365

The student's interim alternative educational setting shall be determined by his/her IEP team. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(G); 34 CFR 300.531)

On the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, the parents/guardians of the student shall be notified of the decision and provided the procedural safeguards notice pursuant to 34 CFR 300.504. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(H); 34 CFR 300.530)

A student who has been removed from his/her current placement because of dangerous behavior shall receive services, although in another setting, to the extent necessary to allow him/her to participate in the general education curriculum and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in his/her IEP. As appropriate, the student shall also receive a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES) (continued)

Manifestation Determination

The following procedural safeguards shall apply when a student with a disability is suspended for more than 10 consecutive school days, when a series of removals of a student constitutes a pattern, or when a change of placement of a student is contemplated due to a violation of the district's code of conduct:

1. **Notice:** On the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, the parents/guardians of the student shall be notified of the decision and provided the procedural safeguards notice pursuant to 34 CFR 300.504. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(H); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

2. **Manifestation Determination Review:** Immediately if possible, but in no case later than 10 school days after the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, a manifestation determination review shall be made of the relationship between the student's disability and the behavior subject to the disciplinary action. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

At the manifestation determination review, the district, the student's parent/guardian, and relevant members of the IEP team (as determined by the district and parent/guardian) shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the student's IEP, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents/guardians, to determine whether the conduct in question was either of the following: (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

- a. Caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the student's disability
- b. A direct result of the district's failure to implement the student's IEP, in which case the district shall take immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies

If the manifestation review team determines that a condition in either #a or #b above was met, the conduct shall then be determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES) (continued)

3. **Determination that Behavior is a Manifestation of the Student's Disability:**
When the conduct has been determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability, the IEP team shall conduct a functional behavioral assessment, unless a functional behavioral assessment had been conducted before the occurrence of the behavior that resulted in the change of placement, and shall implement a behavioral intervention plan for the student. If a behavioral intervention plan has already been developed, the IEP team shall review the behavioral intervention plan and modify it as necessary to address the behavior. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(F); 34 CFR 300.530)

The student shall be returned to the placement from which he/she was removed, unless the parent/guardian and district agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(F); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

4. **Determination that Behavior is Not a Manifestation of the Student's Disability:**
If the manifestation determination review team determines that the student's behavior was not a manifestation of his/her disability, the student may be disciplined in accordance with the procedures for students without disabilities. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

The student shall receive services to the extent necessary to participate in the general education curriculum in another setting and to allow him/her to progress toward meeting the goals set out in his/her IEP. As appropriate, the student also shall receive a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

Due Process Appeals

If the parent/guardian disagrees with any district decision regarding placement under 34 CFR 300.530 (suspension and removal for dangerous circumstances) or 34 CFR 300.531 (interim alternative placement), or the manifestation determination under 34 CFR 300.530(e), he/she may appeal the decision by requesting a hearing. The district may request a hearing if the district believes that maintaining the student's current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others. In order to request a hearing, the requesting party shall file a complaint pursuant to 34 CFR 300.507 and 300.508(a) and (b). (20 USC 1415(k)(3); 34 CFR 300.532)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES) (continued)

Whenever a hearing is requested as specified above, the parent/guardian or the district shall have an opportunity for an expedited due process hearing consistent with requirements specified in 34 CFR 300.507, 300.508 (a)-(c), and 300.510-300.514.

If the student's parent/guardian or the district has initiated a due process hearing under 34 CFR 300.532 as detailed above, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the 45-day time period, whichever occurs first, unless the parent/guardian and district agree otherwise. (20 USC 1415(k)(4); 34 CFR 300.533)

Readmission

Readmission procedures for students with disabilities shall be the same as those used for all students. Upon readmission, an IEP team meeting shall be convened.

Suspension of Expulsion

The Governing Board's criteria for suspending the enforcement of an expulsion order shall be applied to students with disabilities in the same manner as they are applied to all other students. (Education Code 48917)

Notification to Law Enforcement Authorities

Law enforcement notification requirements involving students with disabilities shall be the same as those specified for all students in AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

Report to County Superintendent of Schools

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the County Superintendent of Schools when any special education student has been expelled or suspended for more than 10 school days. The report shall include the student's name, last known address, and the reason for the action. (Education Code 48203)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION/DUE PROCESS (STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES) (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35146 *Closed sessions re: suspensions*
35291 *Rules of governing board*
48203 *Reports of severance of attendance of disabled students*
48900-48925 *Suspension and expulsion*
56000 *Special education; legislative findings and declarations*
56320 *Educational needs; requirements*
56321 *Development or revision of individualized education program*
56329 *Independent educational assessment*
56340-56347 *Individualized education program teams*
56505 *State hearing*

PENAL CODE

245 *Assault with deadly weapon*
626.2 *Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission*
626.9 *Gun-Free School Zone Act*
626.10 *Dirks, daggers, knives, razors, or stun guns*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18

930 *Weapons*
1365 *Serious bodily injury*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 *State eligibility*
1415 *Procedural safeguards*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 21

812 *Controlled substances*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

706 *Definitions*
794 *Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.35 *Evaluation and placement*
104.36 *Procedural safeguards*
300.1-300.818 *Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:*
300.530-300.537 *Discipline procedures*

COURT DECISIONS

Schaffer v. Weast, (2005) 546 U.S. 549
Parents of Student W. v. Puyallup School District, (1994 9th Cir.) 31 F.3d 1489
M.P. v. Governing Board of Grossmont Union High School District, (1994) 858 F.Supp. 1044
Honig v. Doe, (1988) 484 U.S. 305

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>
U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep>

QUESTIONING AND APPREHENSION BY LAW ENFORCEMENT

The Governing Board is committed to providing a safe learning environment and cooperating with law enforcement officials and peace officers as necessary to help ensure the safety of students, staff, and the community and in carrying out their official duties.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

In accordance with standards specified in law and court decisions, law enforcement officers may interview and question students on school premises. The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with local law enforcement agencies to develop parameters under which law enforcement officers will interview students at school.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

When any law enforcement official requests an interview with a student, the principal or designee shall request that the official provide verification of his/her identity and official capacity and certify the legal authority under which the interview is being conducted. If the officer refuses to provide certification of the legal authority for the interview, the principal or designee shall document such refusal and should consult with district legal counsel, as appropriate, before allowing the interview to proceed. The principal or designee shall maintain a record of all documentation relative to law enforcement interviews of students.

If the officer needs to interview or question the student immediately, the principal or designee shall accommodate the process in a way that causes the least possible disruption for the student and school, gives the student appropriate privacy, and models exemplary cooperation with law enforcement authorities.

Except in cases of child abuse or neglect, the principal or designee shall attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian as soon as practicable after law enforcement has interviewed the student on school premises.

At law enforcement's discretion and with the student's approval, the principal or designee may be present during the interview.

If a minor student is removed from school into the custody of law enforcement, the principal or designee shall immediately notify the parent/guardian or responsible relative regarding the student's release and the place to which he/she is reportedly being taken, except when the minor has been taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse. (Education Code 48906)

QUESTIONING AND APPREHENSION BY LAW ENFORCEMENT (continued)

Subpoenas

Although subpoenas may legally be served at school on students age 12 or older, the Board believes that serving officials should be strongly urged to serve subpoenas at the home of the student whenever possible. When served at school, the principal or designee shall take all reasonable steps to ensure a minimum of embarrassment or loss of class time for the student.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44807 *Duty concerning conduct of pupils*

48264 *Arrest of truants*

48265 *Delivery of truant*

48902 *Notice to law enforcement authorities*

48906 *Release of minor pupil to peace officers; notice to parent, guardian*

48909 *Narcotics and other hallucinogenic drugs (re arrest)*

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

416.60 *Service of summons or complaint to a minor*

PENAL CODE

830-832.17 *Peace officers*

1328 *Service of subpoena*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

627 *Custody of minor*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

303 *Duty to remain at school*

COURT DECISIONS

People v. Lessie, (2010) 47 Cal. 4th 1152

Greene v. Camreta, (2009, 9th Cir.) 588 F.3d 1011

In re William V., (2003) 111 Cal.App.4th 1464

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

54 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 96 (1971)

34 *Ops.Cal. Atty.Gen.* 93 (1959)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Justice, Office of the Attorney General: <http://caag.state.ca.us>

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

The Governing Board is fully committed to promoting a safe learning environment and, to the extent possible, eliminating the possession and use of weapons, illegal drugs, and other controlled substances by students on school premises and at school activities. As necessary to protect the health and welfare of students and staff, school officials may search students, their property, and/or district property under their control and may seize illegal, unsafe, or otherwise prohibited items.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

The Board urges that employees exercise discretion and good judgment. When conducting a search or seizure, employees shall act in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff who conduct student searches receive training regarding the requirements of the district's policy and administrative regulation and other legal issues, as appropriate.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Individual Searches

School officials may search any individual student, his/her property, or district property under his/her control when there is a reasonable suspicion that the search will uncover evidence that he/she is violating the law, Board policy, administrative regulation, or other rules of the district or the school. Reasonable suspicion shall be based on specific and objective facts that the search will produce evidence related to the alleged violation. The types of student property that may be searched by school officials include, but are not limited to, lockers, desks, purses, backpacks, student vehicles parked on district property, cellular phones, or other electronic communication devices.

Any search of a student, his/her property, or district property under his/her control shall be limited in scope and designed to produce evidence related to the alleged violation. Factors to be considered by school officials when determining the scope of the search shall include the danger to the health or safety of students or staff, such as the possession of weapons, drugs, or other dangerous instruments, and whether the item(s) to be searched by school officials are reasonably related to the contraband to be found. In addition, school officials shall consider

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (continued)

the intrusiveness of the search in light of the student's age, gender, and the nature of the alleged violation.

Employees shall not conduct strip searches or body cavity searches of any student. (Education Code 49050)

Searches of individual students shall be conducted in the presence of at least two district employees.

The principal or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of a student subjected to an individualized search as soon as possible after the search.

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension)

Searches of Multiple Student Lockers/Desks

All student lockers and desks are the property of the district. The principal or designee may conduct a general inspection of school properties that are within the control of students, such as lockers and desks, on a regular, announced basis, with students standing by their assigned lockers or desks. Any items contained in a locker or desk shall be considered to be the property of the student to whom the locker or desk was assigned.

Use of Metal Detectors

The Board believes that the presence of weapons in the schools threatens the district's ability to provide the safe and orderly learning environment to which district students and staff are entitled. The Board also believes that metal detector searches offer a reasonable means to keep weapons out of the schools and mitigate the fears of students and staff.

The Superintendent or designee shall use metal detectors at district schools as necessary to help provide a safe learning environment. He/she shall establish a plan to ensure that metal detector searches are conducted in a uniform and consistent manner.

Use of Contraband Detection Dogs

In an effort to keep the schools free of dangerous contraband, the district may use specially trained, nonaggressive dogs to sniff out and alert staff to the presence of substances prohibited by law or Board policy.

The dogs may sniff the air around lockers, desks, or vehicles on district property or at district-sponsored events. Dogs shall not sniff within the close proximity of students or other persons and may not sniff any personal items on those persons.

Legal Reference: (see next page).

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32289 *School safety plans*

35160 *Authority of governing boards*

35160.1 *Broad authority of school districts*

48900-48927 *Suspension and expulsion*

49050-49051 *Searches by school employees*

49330-49334 *Injurious objects*

PENAL CODE

626.9 *Firearms*

626.10 *Dirks, daggers, knives or razor*

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article I, Section 28(c) Right to Safe Schools

COURT DECISIONS

Redding v. Safford Unified School District, (9th Cir. 2008) 531 F.3d 1071

B.C. v. Plumas, (9th Cir. 1999) 192 F.3d 1260

Jennings v. Joshua Independent School District, (5th Cir. 1989) 877 F.2d 313

O'Connor v. Ortega, (1987) 480 U.S. 709

New Jersey v. T.L.Q., (1985) 469 U.S. 325

Horton v. Goose Creek Independent School District, (5th Cir. 1982) 690 F.2d 470

Zamora v. Pomeroy, (10th Cir. 1981) 639 F.2d 662

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

83 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 257 (2001)

75 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 155 (1992)

Management Resources:

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

The Appropriate and Effective Use of Security Technologies in U.S. Schools: A Guide for Schools and

Law Enforcement Agencies, 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Attorney General's Office: <http://caag.state.ca.us>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ss>

National Institute of Justice: <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij>

SEARCH AND SEIZURE**Use of Metal Detectors**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the following safeguards are used when making metal detector scans:

1. Before walk-through, students shall be asked to empty their pockets and belongings of metallic objects.
2. If an initial metal detector activation occurs, students shall be asked to remove other metallic objects that they may be wearing (e.g., belt and jewelry) and to walk through a second time.
3. If a second activation occurs, a hand-held metal detector shall be used.
4. If the activation is not eliminated or explained, staff shall escort the student to a private area where an expanded search shall be conducted by a staff member of the same gender as the student in the presence of another district employee.
5. The search shall be limited to the detection of the cause of the activation.

Use of Contraband Detection Dogs

Contraband detection dogs shall not be used in classrooms or other district facilities when the rooms are occupied, except for demonstration purposes with the handler present. When used for demonstration purposes, the dog shall be separated from the students and not allowed to sniff any individual.

Prior to conducting an inspection, students shall be asked to leave the room that will be subject to the canine sniff.

Only the dog's official handler shall determine what constitutes an alert by the dog. If the dog alerts on a particular item or place, the student having the use of that item or place, or responsibility for it, shall be called to witness the inspection. If a dog alerts on a locked vehicle, the student who brought the vehicle onto district property shall be asked to unlock it for inspection.

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (continued)

Notifications

At the beginning of each school year and upon enrollment, the Superintendent or designee shall inform students and parents/guardians about the district's policies and procedures for searches, including notice regarding:

1. The possibility of random searches of students, their belongings, their vehicles parked on district property, and district properties under a student's control, including lockers or desks
2. The district's contraband dog detection program
3. The use of metal detector scans

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that signs are posted at all schools at which metal detectors are to be used to explain that anyone may be scanned by metal detector for guns, knives, or other illegal weapons when on campus or attending athletic or extracurricular events.

FREEDOM OF SPEECH/EXPRESSION

The Governing Board believes that free inquiry and exchange of ideas are essential parts of a democratic education. The Board respects students' rights to express ideas and opinions, take stands on issues, and support causes, even when such speech is controversial or unpopular.

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

On-Campus Expression

Students shall have the right to exercise freedom of speech and of the press including, but not limited to, the use of bulletin boards; the distribution of printed materials or petitions; the wearing of buttons, badges, and other insignia; and the right of expression in official publications. (Education Code 48907)

Student expression on district or school Internet web sites and online media shall generally be afforded the same protections as in print media.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

Students' freedom of expression shall be limited only as allowed by Education Code 48907, 48950, and other applicable state and federal laws.

Students are prohibited from making any expressions or distributing or posting any materials that are obscene, libelous, or slanderous. Students also are prohibited from making any expressions that so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on school premises, the violation of school rules, or substantial disruption of the school's orderly operation. (Education Code 48907)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

The use of "fighting words" or epithets is prohibited in those instances where the speech is abusive and insulting, rather than a communication of ideas, and the speech is used in an abusive manner in a situation that presents an actual danger that it will cause a breach of the peace.

School officials shall support material prepared for official school publications except in the case of materials that violate the law. (Education Code 48907)

The Superintendent or designee shall not discipline any high school student solely on the basis of speech or other communication that would be constitutionally protected when engaged in outside of school, but may impose discipline for harassment, threats, or intimidation unless constitutionally protected. (Education Code 48950)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process: Students with Disabilities)

FREEDOM OF SPEECH/EXPRESSION (continued)

Off-Campus Expression

A student shall be subject to discipline for off-campus expression, including expression on off-campus Internet web sites, when such expression poses a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or school property, or substantially disrupts the educational program. The Superintendent or designee shall document the impact the expression had or could be expected to have on the school program.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48907 *Exercise of free expression; rules and regulations*

48950 *Speech and other communication*

51520 *Prohibited solicitations on school premises*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

4071-4074 *Equal Access Act*

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 1, Section 2 *Freedom of speech and expression*

U.S. CONSTITUTION

Amendment 1 *Freedom of speech and expression*

COURT DECISIONS

Smith v. Novato Unified School District, (2007) 150 Cal.App.4th 1439

Lavine v. Blaine School District, (2001) 257 F.3d 981

Emmett v. Kirkland School District No. 415, (2000) 92 F.Supp. 2d 1088

J.S. v. Bethlehem Area School District, (2000) 757 A.2d 412 (Pa. Commw. 2000)

Beussink v. Woodland R-IV School District, (1998) 30 F.Supp. 2d 1175

Muller v. Jefferson Lighthouse School, (1996) 98 F.3d 1530

Lovell v. Poway Unified School District, (1996) 90 F.3d 367

Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier, (1988) 108 S. Ct. 562

Leeb v. DeLong, (1988) 198 Cal.App.3d 47

Bethel School District No. 403 v. Fraser, (1986) 478 U.S. 675

Bright v. Los Angeles Unified School District, (1976) 18 Cal. 3d 350

Tinker v. Des Moines Independent Community School District, (1969) 393 U.S. 503

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION LEGAL ADVISORIES

Limitations on Student Expression in School-Sponsored Publications, March 4, 1988

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

FREEDOM OF SPEECH/EXPRESSION

School-Sponsored Publications

Students shall have the right to exercise freedom of speech and of the press in official school publications, except for expression that is obscene, libelous, slanderous, or so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on school premises, the violation of lawful school regulations, or the substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the school. (Education Code 48907)

Official school publications includes material produced by students in journalism, newspaper, yearbook, or writing classes and distributed to the student body either for a fee or free. (Education Code 48907)

Each principal shall develop a school publications code outlining the responsibility of student journalists, editors, and publication advisors.

All student submissions shall be held to professional standards of English and journalism. (Education Code 48907)

If the principal considers material submitted for publication to violate Education Code 48907, he/she shall notify the student, without undue delay, and give specific reasons why the submitted material may not be published. Absent extraordinary circumstances, such notice should be given in sufficient time to allow the student time to either modify the material or to seek review of the principal's determination from the Superintendent or designee. Prior to any restriction of student speech, school officials shall consider any feasible alternative options to restricting the speech.

To the extent that the principal or designee believes that the school and district should be disassociated from a particular idea or opinion, the principal may require student articles to include disclaimers.

Distribution of Printed Materials and Petitions by Students

The principal or designee may provide bulletin boards on which students and student organizations may post materials of general interest. Students also may post or distribute handbills, leaflets, and other printed material, whether produced within or outside of the school. Students may collect signatures on petitions concerning school or nonschool issues.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

Printed materials or petitions may be distributed only:

1. Before or after school or during lunch time

FREEDOM OF SPEECH/EXPRESSION (continued)

2. In locations that do not obstruct the normal flow of traffic within the school or at entrances

No student shall use coercion to induce any other student or person to accept printed matter or to sign a petition. No funds shall be collected for any material distributed.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

Clothing, Buttons, and Badges

Buttons, badges, armbands, and clothing bearing slogans or sayings may be worn unless their message falls into the categories prohibited by law and Board policy. No employee shall interfere with this practice on the grounds that the message may be controversial or unpopular with students or faculty.

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT

The Governing Board desires to provide a safe school environment that allows all students equal access and opportunities in the district's academic and other educational support programs, services, and activities. The Board prohibits, at any district school or school activity, unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying of any student based on the student's actual or perceived race, color, ancestry, national origin, nationality, ethnicity, ethnic group identification, age, religion, marital or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or gender expression or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

This policy shall apply to all acts related to school activity or to school attendance occurring within a district school. Any school employee who witnesses an incident of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, shall immediately intervene to stop the incident when it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities) (cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate) (cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

Unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, includes physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct based on any of the categories listed above. Unlawful discrimination also shall include the creation of a hostile environment when the prohibited conduct is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects a student's educational opportunities.

Unlawful discrimination also includes disparate treatment of students based on one of the categories above with respect to the provision of opportunities to participate in school programs or activities or the provision or receipt of educational benefits or services.

The Board also prohibits any form of retaliation against any individual who files or otherwise participates in the filing or investigation of a complaint or report regarding an incident of discrimination. Retaliation complaints shall be investigated and resolved in the same manner as a discrimination complaint.

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate students' access to the educational program by publicizing the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures to students, parents/guardians, and employees. He/she shall provide training and information on

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

the scope and use of the policy and complaint procedures and take other measures designed to increase the school community's understanding of the requirements of law related to discrimination. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review the implementation of the the district's nondiscrimination policies and practices and, as necessary, shall take action to remove any identified barrier to student access to or participation in the educational program. He/she shall report his/her findings and recommendations to the Board after each review.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures) (cf. 1330 - Use of Facilities)
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development) (cf. 4231 - Staff Development) (cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities) (cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Students who engage in unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, in violation of law, Board policy, or administrative regulation shall be subject to appropriate consequence or discipline, which may include suspension or expulsion for behavior that is severe or pervasive as defined in Education Code 48900.4. Any employee who permits or engages in prohibited discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards) (cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities)) (cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination*

Suspension or expulsion for act of hate violence

Suspension or expulsion for threats or harassment 48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct 48907 Student exercise of free expression

48950 Freedom of speech 48985 Translation of notices 49020-49023 Athletic programs

51500 Prohibited instruction or activity 51501 Prohibited means of instruction 60044 Prohibited instructional materials CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parents/guardians for willful misconduct of minor PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime

422.6 Crimes, harassment

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

432 Student record

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

12101-12213 Title II equal opportunity for individuals with disabilities UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of Rehabilitation Act of 1973 UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000e-17 Title VI and Title VII Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended 2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

6101-6107 Age Discrimination Act of 1975 CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

100.3 Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

106.9 Notification of nondiscrimination on basis of sex COURT DECISIONS

Donovan v. Poway Unified School District, (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567

Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District, (2003) 324 F.3d 1130

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014

Final Guidance Regarding Transgender Students, Privacy, and Facilities, March 2014

Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

FIRST AMENDMENT CENTER PUBLICATIONS

Public Schools and Sexual Orientation: A First Amendment Framework for Finding Common Ground, 2006

NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Dealing with Legal Matters Surrounding Students' Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity, 2004 U.S.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

Notice of Non-Discrimination, January 1999 WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov> California Safe Schools Coalition:

<http://www.casafeschools.org> First Amendment Center: <http://www.firstamendmentcenter.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT

The district designates the individual(s) identified below as the employee(s) responsible for coordinating the district's efforts to comply with state and federal civil rights laws, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and to answer inquiries regarding the district's nondiscrimination policies. The individual(s) shall also serve as the compliance officer(s) specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures as the responsible employee to handle complaints regarding unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, based on actual race, color, ancestry, national origin, nationality, ethnicity, ethnic group identification, age, religion, marital or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or any other legally protected status; the perception of one or more of such characteristics; or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The coordinator/compliance officer(s) may be contacted at: (Education Code 234.1; 5 CCR 4621)

Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources

(title or position)

294 Green Valley Road, Watsonville, CA 95076

(address)

(831) 786-2145

(telephone number)

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Measures to Prevent Discrimination

To prevent unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, and bullying, of students at district schools or in school activities and to ensure equal access of all students to the educational program, the Superintendent or designee shall implement the following measures:

1. Publicize the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures to students, parents/guardians, employees, volunteers, and the general public and post them on the district's web site and other locations that are easily accessible to students. (Education Code 234.1)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)

2. Provide to students a handbook that contains age-appropriate information that clearly describes the district's nondiscrimination policy, procedures for filing a complaint, and resources available to students who feel that they have been the victim of any such behavior. (Education Code 234.1)

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

3. Annually notify all students and parents/guardians of the district's nondiscrimination policy. The notice shall inform students and parents/guardians of the possibility that students will participate in a sex-segregated school program or activity together with another student of the opposite biological sex, and that they may inform the compliance officer if they feel such participation would be against the student's religious beliefs and/or practices or a violation of his/her right to privacy. In such a case, the compliance officer shall meet with the student and/or parent/guardian who raises the objection to determine how best to accommodate that student. The notice shall inform students and parents/guardians that the district will not typically notify them of individual instances of transgender students participating in a program or activity.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

4. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians, including students and parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, are notified of how to access the relevant information provided in the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures, notices, and forms in a language they can understand.

If 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a particular district school speak a single primary language other than English, the district's policy, regulation, forms, and notices concerning nondiscrimination shall be translated into that language in accordance with Education Code 234.1 and 48985. In all other instances, the district shall ensure meaningful access to all relevant information for parents/guardians with limited English proficiency.

5. Provide to students, employees, volunteers, and parents/guardians age-appropriate training and information regarding the district's nondiscrimination policy; what constitutes prohibited discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying; how and to whom a report of an incident should be made; and how to guard against segregating or stereotyping students when providing instruction, guidance, supervision, or other services to them. Such training and information shall include guidelines for addressing issues related to transgender and gender-nonconforming students.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

6. At the beginning of each school year, inform school employees that any employee who witnesses any act of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, against a student is required to intervene if it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

7. At the beginning of each school year, inform each principal or designee of the district's responsibility to provide appropriate assistance or resources to protect students' privacy rights and ensure their safety from threatened or potentially discriminatory behavior.

Enforcement of District Policy

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate actions to reinforce BP 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment. As needed, these actions may include any of the following:

1. Removing vulgar or offending graffiti

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

2. Providing training to students, staff, and parents/guardians about how to recognize unlawful discrimination and how to respond

3. Disseminating and/or summarizing the district's policy and regulation regarding unlawful discrimination

4. Consistent with the laws regarding the confidentiality of student and personnel records, communicating the school's response to students, parents/guardians, and the community

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

5. Taking appropriate disciplinary action against perpetrators and anyone determined to have engaged in wrongdoing, including any student who is found to have made a complaint of discrimination that he/she knew was not true

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

Process for Initiating and Responding to Complaints

Any student who feels that he/she has been subjected to unlawful discrimination described above or in district policy is strongly encouraged to immediately contact the compliance officer, principal, or any other staff member. In addition, any student who observes any such incident is strongly encouraged to report the incident to the compliance officer or principal, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

Any school employee who observes an incident of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, or to whom such an incident is reported shall report the incident to the compliance officer or principal within a school day, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

Any school employee who witnesses an incident of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, shall immediately intervene to stop the incident when it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

When any report of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, is submitted to or received by the principal or compliance officer, he/she shall inform the student or parent/guardian of the right to file a formal complaint pursuant to the provisions in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. Any report of unlawful discrimination involving the principal, compliance officer, or any other person to whom the complaint would ordinarily be reported or filed shall instead be submitted to the Superintendent or designee. Even if the student chooses not to file a formal complaint, the principal or compliance officer shall implement immediate measures necessary to stop the discrimination and to ensure all students have access to the educational program and a safe school environment.

Upon receiving a complaint of discrimination, the compliance officer shall immediately investigate the complaint in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures specified in AR 1312.3.

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students

Gender identity means a student's gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior, whether or not that gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior is different from that traditionally associated with the student's physiology or assigned sex at birth.

Gender expression means a student's gender-related appearance and behavior, whether stereotypically associated with the student's assigned sex at birth. (Education Code 210.7)

Gender transition refers to the process in which a student changes from living and identifying as the sex assigned to the student at birth to living and identifying as the sex that corresponds to the student's gender identity.

Gender-nonconforming student means a student whose gender expression differs from stereotypical expectations.

Transgender student means a student whose gender identity or gender expression is different from that traditionally associated with the assigned sex at birth.

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

Acts of verbal, nonverbal, or physical aggression, intimidation, or hostility that are based on sex, gender identity, or gender expression, regardless of whether they are sexual in nature, where the act has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact on the student's academic performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment are prohibited under state and federal law. Examples of types of conduct which are prohibited in the district and which may constitute gender-based harassment include, but are not limited to:

1. Refusing to address a student by a name and the pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity
2. Disciplining or disparaging a transgender student because his/her mannerisms, hairstyle, or style of dress correspond to his/her gender identity, or a non-transgender student because his/her mannerisms, hairstyle, or style of dress do not conform to stereotypes for his/her gender or are perceived as indicative of the other sex
3. Blocking a student's entry to the bathroom that corresponds to his/her gender identity because the student is transgender or gender-nonconforming
4. Taunting a student because he/she participates in an athletic activity more typically favored by a student of the other sex
5. Revealing a student's transgender status to individuals who do not have a legitimate need for the information
6. Use of gender-specific slurs
7. Physical assault of a student motivated by hostility toward him/her because of his/her gender, gender identity, or gender expression

The district's uniform complaint procedures (AR 1312.3) shall be used to report and resolve complaints alleging discrimination against transgender and gender-nonconforming students. Examples of bases for complaints include, but are not limited to, the above list as well as improper rejection by the district of a student's asserted gender identity, denial of access to facilities that correspond with a student's gender identity, improper disclosure of a student's transgender status, discriminatory enforcement of a dress code, and other instances of gender-based harassment.

To ensure that transgender and gender-nonconforming students are afforded the same rights, benefits, and protections provided to all students by law and Board policy, the district shall address each situation on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. Right to privacy: A student's transgender or gender-nonconforming status is his/her private information and the district will only disclose the information to others with the student's prior written consent, except when the disclosure is otherwise required

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

by law or when the district has compelling evidence that disclosure is necessary to preserve the student's physical or mental well-being. In the latter instance, the district shall limit disclosure to individuals reasonably believed to be able to protect the student's well-being. Any district employee to whom a student discloses his/her transgender or gender-nonconforming status shall seek the student's permission to notify the compliance officer. If the student refuses to give permission, the employee shall keep the student's information confidential, unless he/she is required to disclose or report the student's information pursuant to this procedure, and shall inform the student that honoring the student's request may limit the district's ability to meet the student's needs related to his/her status as a transgender or gender-nonconforming student. If the student permits the employee to notify the compliance officer, the employee shall do so within three school days.

As appropriate given the physical, emotional, and other significant risks to the student, the compliance officer may consider discussing with the student any need to disclose the student's transgender or gender-nonconformity status to his/her parents/guardians and/or others, including other students, teacher(s), or other adults on campus. The district shall offer support services, such as counseling, to students who wish to inform their parents/guardians of their status and desire assistance in doing so.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

2. **Determining a Student's Gender Identity:** The compliance officer shall accept the student's assertion unless district personnel present a credible basis for believing that the student's assertion is for an improper purpose. In such a case, the compliance officer shall document the improper purpose and, within seven school days of receiving notification of the student's assertion, shall provide a written response to the student and, if appropriate, to his/her parents/guardians.
3. **Addressing a Student's Transition Needs:** The compliance officer shall arrange a meeting with the student and, if appropriate, his/her parents/guardians to identify potential issues, including transition-related issues, and to develop strategies for addressing them. The meeting shall discuss the transgender or gender-nonconforming student's rights and how those rights may affect and be affected by the rights of other students and shall address specific subjects related to the student's access to facilities and to academic or educational support programs, services, or activities, including, but not limited to, sports and other competitive endeavors. In addition, the compliance officer shall identify specific school site employee(s) to whom the student may report any problem related to his/her status as a transgender or gender-nonconforming individual, so that prompt action could be taken to address it. Alternatively, if appropriate and desired by the student, the school may form a support team for the student that will meet periodically to assess whether the student's arrangements are meeting his/her educational needs and providing equal access to

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

programs and activities, educate appropriate staff about the student's transition, and serve as a resource to the student to better protect the student from gender-based discrimination.

4. **Accessibility to Sex-Segregated Facilities, Programs, and Activities:** The district may maintain sex-segregated facilities, such as restrooms and locker rooms, and sex-segregated programs and activities, such as physical education classes, intermural sports, and interscholastic athletic programs. A student shall be entitled to access facilities and participate in programs and activities consistent with his/her gender identity. If available and requested by any student, regardless of the underlying reason, the district shall offer options to address privacy concerns in sex-segregated facilities, such as a gender-neutral or single-use restroom or changing area, a bathroom stall with a door, an area in the locker room separated by a curtain or screen, access to a staff member's office, or use of the locker room before or after the other students. However, the district shall not require a student to utilize these options because he/she is transgender or gender-nonconforming. In addition, a student shall be permitted to participate in accordance with his/her gender identity in other circumstances where students are separated by gender, such as for class discussions, yearbook pictures, and field trips. A student's right to participate in a sex-segregated activity in accordance with his/her gender identity shall not render invalid or inapplicable any other eligibility rule established for participation in the activity.

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

5. **Student Records:** A student's legal name or gender as entered on the mandatory student record required pursuant to 5 CCR 432 shall only be changed pursuant to a court order. However, at the written request of a student or, if appropriate, his/her parents/guardians, the district shall use the student's preferred name and pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity on all other district-related documents.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

6. **Names and Pronouns:** If a student so chooses, district personnel shall be required to address the student by a name and the pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity, without the necessity of a court order or a change to his/her official district record. However, inadvertent slips or honest mistakes by district personnel in the use of the student's name and/or consistent pronouns shall not constitute a violation of this administrative regulation or the accompanying district policy.

NONDISCRIMINATION/HARASSMENT (continued)

7. Uniforms/Dress Code: A student has the right to dress in a manner consistent with his/her gender identity, subject to any dress code adopted on a school site.

(cf. 5132 - Dress Code)

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS

The Governing Board recognizes that notifications are essential to effective communication between the school and the home. The Superintendent or designee shall send students and parents/guardians all notifications required by law, including notifications about their legal rights, and any other notifications he/she believes will promote parental understanding and involvement.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that notifications which must be sent at the beginning of each academic year include a request that the parent/guardian sign the notice and return it to the school. (Education Code 48981, 48982)

Notifications to parents/guardians shall be written both in English and in the family's primary language when so required by law. Whenever an employee learns that a student's parent/guardian is for any reason unable to understand the district's printed notifications, the principal or designee shall work with the parent/guardian to establish other appropriate means of communication.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

221.5 *Prohibited sex discrimination*
231.5 *Sexual harassment policy*
262.3 *Appeals; information re: availability of civil remedies*
310 *Structured English Immersion Program*
17288 *Students: school buildings*
17612 *Notification of pesticide use*
32221.5 *Insurance for athletic team members*
32255-32255.6 *Right to refuse harmful or destructive use of animals*
32390 *Fingerprint program; contracts; funding; consent of parent/guardian*
35178.4 *Notice of accreditation status*
35183 *School dress codes; uniforms*
35186 *Complaints concerning deficiencies in instructional materials and facilities*
35256 *School accountability report card*
35291 *Rules*
37616 *Consultation*
39831.5 *School bus rider rules and information*
44808.5 *Permission to leave school grounds*
46010.1 *Notice re: excuse to obtain confidential medical services*
46014 *Regulations regarding absences for religious purposes*
46600-46611 *Interdistrict attendance agreements especially:*
46601 *Failure to approve interdistrict attendance*
48000 *Minimum age of admission*
48070.5 *Promotion or retention of students*
48205 *Absence for personal reasons*
48206.3 *Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions*
48207 *Students with temporary disabilities in hospitals outside of school district*
48208 *Students with temporary disabilities in qualifying hospitals*
48216 *Immunization*
48260.5 *Notice to parent re truancy*
48263 *Referral to SARB or probation department*
48432.5 *Involuntary transfers of students*
48904 *Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct*
48904.3 *Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts*
48906 *Notification of release of student to peace officer*
48911 *Notification in case of suspension*
48912 *Closed sessions; consideration of suspension*
48915.1 *Expelled individuals: enrollment in another district*
48916 *Readmission procedures*
48918 *Rules governing expulsion procedures*
48980 *Required notification at beginning of term*
48980.3 *Notification of pesticide use*
48981 *Time and means of notification*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

EDUCATION CODE (continued)

- 48982 Signature; return to school; effect of signature
- 48983 Contents of notice
- 48984 Activities prohibited unless notice given
- 48985 Notices to parents in language other than English
- 48987 Child abuse information
- 49063 Notification of parents of their rights
- 49067 Regulations regarding student's achievement
- 49068 Transfer of permanent enrollment and scholarship record
- 49069 Absolute right to access
- 49070 Challenging content of records
- 49073 Release of directory information
- 49076 Access to student records
- 49077 Access to information concerning a student in compliance with court order
- 49091.14 Prospectus
- 49332 Notifications of retention of object by school personnel; release
- 49403 Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunization
- 49423 Administration of prescribed medication for student
- 49451 Physical examinations: parent's refusal to consent
- 49452.5 Screening for scoliosis
- 49452.8 Oral health assessment
- 49456 Report to parent
- 49480 Continuing medication regimen for nonepisodic conditions
- 49510-49520 Duffy-Moscone Family Nutrition Education and Services Act of 1970
- 51513 Personal beliefs
- 51938 Right of parent/guardian re: notice HIV/AIDS and sexual health instruction
- 52164.1 Census-taking methods; determination of primary language; assessment of language skills
- 52164.3 Notice of reassessment of language skills
- 52173 Consultation with parents or guardians; notice to parents or guardians; withdrawal of student
- 52244 Advanced Placement Program
- 54444.2 Migrant education programs; parent involvement
- 56301 Child-find system; policies re: written notification rights
- 56321 Special education: proposed assessment plan
- 56329 Written notice of right to findings; independent assessment
- 56341.1 Individualized education program for student
- 56341.5 Individualized education program team meetings
- 56343.5 IEP meetings
- 56346 Parental notice and consent to special education program
- 58501 Alternative schools: notice required prior to establishment
- 60641 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program
- 60850 High school exit examination
- 60852.4 High school exit examination waiver for disabled student

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

- 1596.857 Right to enter child care facility
- 120365 Immunizations

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE (continued)

120370 Immunizations

120375 Immunizations

120440 Sharing immunization information

124100 School districts and private schools; information to parents

PENAL CODE

627.5 Hearing request following denial or revocation of registration

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

18976.5 Parental notice; right of refusal to participate

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

863 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

3052 Behavioral intervention

3831 General standards (Gifted and Talented Program)

4622 Notice requirements and recipients

4631 Responsibilities of the local agency

11303 Reclassification of English language learners

11309 Parental exception waivers

11523 Notice of proficiency examinations

18066 Policies and procedures absences for child care

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act

1415 Procedural safeguards

1681-1688 Title IX, discrimination based on sex or blindness

6311 State plans

6312 Local education agency plans

6316 Academic assessment and local education agency school improvement

6318 Parental involvement

7908 Armed forces recruiter access to students

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d -2000d-7, Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.7 Student records, annual notification

99.34 Student records, disclosure to other educational agencies

104.36 Procedural safeguards

106.9 Dissemination of policy, nondiscrimination on basis of sex

300.322 Parent participation

300.502 Independent educational evaluation

300.503 Prior written notice

300.504 Procedural safeguards notice

300.508 Due process complaint

300.530 Discipline procedures

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 40

763.93 Management plans

Students

E 5145.6(a)

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
I. <u>Annually</u>			
Beginning of each school year	17612, 48980.3	AR 3514.2	Use of pesticide product, active ingredients, Internet address to access information
Beginning of each school year	32255-32255.6, 48980	BP 5145.8 AR 5145.8	Right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals
Annually	35256	BP 0510	School Accountability Report Card provided
Beginning of each school year	35291, 48980	AR 5144 AR 5144.1	District and site discipline rules
Beginning of each school year if high school open campus	44808.5, 48980	BP 5112.5	Open campus
Beginning of each school year if Board has adopted resolution allowing such absence	46014, 48980	BP 5113 AR 5113	Absence for religious purposes
Beginning of each school year	48205, 48980	BP 5113 AR 5113	Absence for justifiable personal reasons
Beginning of each school year	48205, 48980	AR 6154	Grade/credit cannot be reduced due to excused absence if work or test has been completed
Beginning of each school year	48206.3, 48207, 48208, 48980	AR 6183	Availability of home/hospital instruction for students with temporary disabilities
Beginning of each school year	48216, 48980	BP 5141.31 AR 5141.31	Immunizations

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
I. <u>Annually</u> (continued)			
Beginning of each school year	48980	AR 5111.1 AR 5116.1 AR 5117	All statutory attendance options, available local attendance options, options for meeting residency
Beginning of each school year	48980, 231.5	AR 5145.7	Sexual harassment policy as related to students
Beginning of each school year	48980, 52244	AR 6141.5	Availability of state funds to to cover costs of advanced placement exam fees
Beginning of each school year	48980	BP 6111	Schedule of minimum days
Beginning of each school year	49063, 49068, 49069; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.7	BP 5125 AR 5125	Student records: inspect and review, access, types, location, persons responsible, location of log, access criteria, cost of copies, amendment requests, criteria to determine school official legitimate educational interest
Beginning of each school year	49063, 49070	AR 5125 AR 5125.3	Challenge, review and expunging of records
Beginning of each school year	49063, 49073	AR 5125.1	Release of directory information
Beginning of each school year	49063, 49091.14	AR 5020 AR 5125	Availability of course prospectus
Beginning of each school year	49423, 49480, 48980	AR 5141.21	Administration of prescribed medication
Beginning of each school year	49451, 48980	BP 5141.3	Refusal to consent to physical examination
Beginning of each school year	49472, 48980	AR 5143	Availability of insurance

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
I. <u>Annually</u> (continued)			
Beginning of each school year	49510-49520, 48980	BP 3553	Free and reduced price meals
Annually	56301	BP 6164.4	Rights of all parents related to special education identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation and review, and procedures for initiating a referral for assessment
Beginning of each school year	58501	BP 6181	Alternative schools
Beginning of each school year	20 USC 1681-1688; 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7; 34 CFR 106.9	BP 0410	Nondiscrimination on basis of sex, disability, ethnicity or lack of English skills
Annually	5 CCR 4622	AR 1312.3	Uniform complaint procedures, available appeals, civil law remedies; and identity of coordinator
Beginning of each school year	20 USC 1232h	AR 5022	Notice of privacy policy and dates of activities re: survey, health examination, or collection of personal information for marketing
For districts receiving Title I funds, beginning of each school year	20 USC 6311	AR 4112.24 AR 4222	Right to request information re: professional qualifications of their child's teacher and paraprofessional
Annually to parent, teacher and employee organizations; in absence of organizations, to individuals	40 CFR 763.93	AR 3514	Availability of complete, updated management plan for asbestos containing material in school buildings

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
<u>II. At Specific Times During the Student's Academic Career</u>			
At least once before counseling in grades 7-12	221.5, 48980	AR 6164.2	Course selection and career counseling
At beginning of each school year if student has been placed in structured English immersion program	310; 5 CCR 11309	AR 6174	Placement of child in program and opportunity to apply for parental exception waiver
Before high school student attends specialized secondary program on a university campus	17288	None	University campus buildings may not meet Education Code requirements for structural safety
To members of athletic teams	32221.5	AR 5143	Offer of insurance, no-cost and low-cost program options
Before presenting a course using live or dead animals or animal parts	32255-32255.6	BP 5145.8	Right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals
When child first enrolls in a public school, if the school offers a fingerprinting program	32390, 48980	BP 5142.1	Fingerprinting program
Upon registration, if K-6 students have not previously been transported	39831.5	AR 3543	School bus safety rules and information, list of stops, rules of conduct, red light crossing instructions, bus danger zones, walking to and from stops
Beginning of each school year in grades 7-12	46010.1	BP 5113	Absence for confidential medical services
Upon admission to school	48216, 49403; Health and Safety Code 120365, 120370 and 120375	AR 5141.31	Immunizations

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
II. <u>At Specific Times During the Student's Academic Career</u> (continued)			
Before early entry to kindergarten, if offered	48000	AR 5111	Effects, advantages and disadvantages of early entry
Beginning of each school year in grades 9-12 and when high school student transfers into the district	48980, 60850	AR 6146.1 AR 6162.52	Requirement to pass the high school exit exam including: date of exam, requirements for passing, consequences of not passing, and that passing is a condition of graduation
When in kindergarten or 1st grade if not previously law, enrolled in public school	49452.8	AR 5141.32	Requirement for oral health assessment, explanation of importance of teeth, health agency contact, privacy rights
Beginning of each school year for students in grades 7-12	51938, 48980	AR 6142.1	Explanation of sex and HIV/ AIDS instruction; right to view A/V materials, who's teaching, request specific Education Code sections, right to excuse
Upon assessment and reassessment of English proficiency and enrollment in program of education for English language learners	52164.1, 52164.3, 52173; 5 CCR 11303	AR 6174	Program of education for English language learners
Within 20 working days of receiving results of standardized achievement tests	60641; 5 CCR 863	AR 6162.51	Results of tests; test purpose, individual score and intended use
When child is enrolled in kindergarten	Health and Safety Code 124100	AR 5141.32	Health screening examination
Prior to student participation in gifted and talented program	5 CCR 3831	AR 6172	Gifted and talented student program
Within 30 calendar days of receipt of results	5 CCR 11511.5	AR 6174	CELDT test results

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
II. <u>At Specific Times During the Student's Academic Career</u> (continued)			
To students in grades 11 and 12, early enough to enable registration for current fall test	5 CCR 11523	AR 6146.2	Notice of proficiency examination provided under Education Code 48412
For districts receiving Title I funds, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year, to parents of English learners	20 USC 6312	AR 6174	Reasons for placement, level of proficiency, instructional methods, how program meets child's strengths and teaches English, exit requirements, right to choose another program
III. <u>When Special Circumstances Occur</u>			
Upon receipt of a complaint alleging discrimination	262.3	AR 1312.3	Civil law remedies available to complainants
At least 72 hours before use of pesticide product not included in annual list	17612	AR 3514.2	Intended use of pesticide product
If school has lost its WASC accreditation status	35178.4	BP 6190	Loss of status, potential consequences
At least six months before implementing a schoolwide uniform policy	35183	AR 5132	Dress code policy requiring schoolwide uniform
Before implementing a continuous school program	37616	BP 6117	Continuous school program
When interdistrict transfer is requested and not approved or denied within 30 days	46601	AR 5117	Appeal process
When student identified as being at risk of retention	48070.5	AR 5123	Student at risk of retention
When a student is classified a truant	48260.5	AR 5113	Parental obligation

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
III. <u>When Special Circumstances Occur</u> (continued)			
When a truant is referred to a SARB or probation department	48263	AR 5113	Name and address of SARB or probation department and reason for referral
Prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school	48432.5	AR 6184	Right to require meeting prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school
Prior to withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts	48904	AR 5125.2	Damaged school property
When withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts from transferring student	48904.3	AR 5125.2	Next school will continue withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts
When student is released to peace officer	48906	BP 5145.11	Release of student to peace officer
At time of suspension	48911	BP 5144.1 AR 5144.1	Notice of suspension
When original period of suspension is extended	48911	AR 5144.1	Extension of suspension
Before holding a closed session re: suspension	48912	AR 5144.1	Intent to hold a closed session re: suspension
When student expelled from another district for certain acts seeks admission	48915.1, 48918	BP 5119	Hearing re: possible danger presented by expelled student
When readmission is denied	48916	AR 5144.1	Reasons for denial; determination of assigned program
When expulsion occurs	48916	AR 5144.1	Description of readmission procedures
10 calendar days before expulsion hearing	48918	AR 5144.1	Notice of expulsion hearing

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
III. <u>When Special Circumstances Occur</u> (continued)			
When expulsion or suspension of expulsion occurs	48918	AR 5144.1	Decision to expel; right to appeal to county board; obligation to inform new district of status
One month before the scheduled minimum day	48980	BP 6111	When minimum days scheduled after beginning of the school year
When parents request guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site	48987	BP 1312.1	Guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site with local child protective agencies
When student in danger of failing a course	49067	AR 5121	Student in danger of failing a course
When student transfers from another district or private school	49068	AR 5125	Right to receive copy of student's record and to challenge its content
Within 24 hours of release of information to a judge or probation officer	49076	AR 5125	Release of student record information to a judge or probation officer for conducting a truancy mediation program or for presenting evidence at a truancy petition
Before release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena	49077	AR 5125	Release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena
When injurious object is taken from student	49332	AR 5131.7	Weapons and dangerous objects
When screening results in suspicion that student has scoliosis	49452.5	BP 5141.3	Scoliosis screening

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
III. <u>When Special Circumstances Occur</u> (continued)			
When test results in discovery of visual or hearing defects	49456	BP 5141.3	Vision or hearing test
Before any test questioning personal beliefs	51513	AR 5022	Permission for test, survey questioning personal beliefs
Within 14 days of instruction if arrangement made for guest speaker after beginning of school year	51938	BP 6142.1	Instruction in HIV/AIDS or sexual health education by guest speaker or outside consultant
When migrant education program is established	54444.2	BP 6175 AR 6175	Parent advisory council membership composition
When child participates in licensed child care and development program	Health & Safety 1596.857	AR 5148	Parent right to enter facility
When sharing student immunization information with an immunization system	Health & Safety Code 120440	AR 5125	Types of information to be shared, name and address of agency; acceptable use of the information; right to examine; right to refuse to share
When hearing is requested by person asked to leave school premises	Penal Code 627.5	AR 3515.2	Notice of hearing
When providing written decision in response to a complaint re: discrimination, special education, or noncompliance with laws regulating educational programs	5 CCR 4631	AR 1312.3	Appeal rights and procedures
When child participates in licensed child care and development program	5 CCR 18066	AR 5148	Policies re: unexcused absences

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
III. <u>When Special Circumstances Occur</u> (continued)			
For districts receiving Title I funds, when child has been taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher who is not "highly qualified"	20 USC 6311	AR 4112.24	Timely notice to parent of child's assignment
When school identified for program improvement or corrective action, within 30 days of failure to make annual yearly progress	20 USC 6312	AR 0520.2	Notice of failure to parents of English language learners
When school identified for program improvement or corrective action	20 USC 6316	AR 0520.2 AR 5116.1	Explanation of identification, reasons, how problem will be addressed, how parents can become involved, transfer option, availability of supplemental services
For districts with schools that have been identified for program improvement or corrective action, annually	20 USC 6316	AR 0520.2	Availability of supplemental educational services, identity of providers, description of services, qualifications, effectiveness of providers
When district identified for program improvement	20 USC 6316	AR 0520.3	Explanation of status, reasons for identification, how parents can participate in upgrading district
For schools receiving Title I funds, upon development of parent involvement policy	20 USC 6318	AR 6020	Notice of policy
For districts with secondary students receiving Title I funds	20 USC 7908	AR 5125.1	Notice that parents may request district to not release name, address, phone number of child to military recruiters without prior written consent
When student transfers out of state and records are disclosed without consent pursuant to 34 CFR 99.30	34 CFR 99.34	AR 5125	Right to review records

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
IV. <u>Special Education Notices</u>			
Prior to conducting initial evaluation	56301; 56329; 34 CFR 300.502	AR 6164.4	Proposed evaluation plan, related parental rights, prior written notice
24 hours before IEP when district intending to record	56341.1	AR 6159	Intention to tape record IEP meeting
Early enough to ensure opportunity for parent to attend IEP meeting	56341.5 34 CFR 300.322	AR 6159	Time, purpose, location, who in attendance, participation of others with special knowledge, transition statements if appropriate
When parent orally requests review of IEP	56343.5	AR 6159	Need for written request
For student receiving exit exam waiver, prior to receipt of diploma	60852.4	AR 6162.52	Right to FAPE
Before functional behavioral assessment begins	5 CCR 3052	AR 6159.4	Notification and consent
Before modification of behavioral intervention plan	5 CCR 3052	AR 6159.4	Need for modification, right to question modification
Within one school day of emergency intervention or serious property damage	5 CCR 3052	AR 6159.4	Emergency intervention
Whenever there is a proposal or refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, placement, or FAPE	20 USC 1415(c) 34 CFR 300.503	AR 6159.1	Prior written notice
Initial referral for evaluation	20 USC 1415(d) 34 CFR 300.503	AR 6159.1	Prior written notice and procedural safeguards notice
Registration of complaint	20 USC 1415(d) 34 CFR 300.504	AR 6159.1	Procedural safeguards notice

PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
IV. <u>Special Education Notices</u> (continued)			
Disciplinary action taken for dangerous behavior	20 USC 1415(k); 34 CFR 300.530	AR 5144.2	Decision and procedural safeguards notice
Suspension or change of placement for more than 10 days	20 USC 1415(k); 34 CFR 300.530	AR 5144.2	Decision and procedural safeguards notice
Upon requesting a due process hearing	20 USC 1415(k) 34 CFR 300.508	AR 6159.1	Child's name, address, school, description of problem, proposed resolution
V. <u>Classroom Notices</u>			
In each classroom in each school	35186	AR/E 1312.4	Complaint rights re: sufficiency of instructional materials, teacher vacancy and misassignment, maintenance of facilities

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Governing Board is committed to maintaining a safe school environment that is free from harassment and discrimination. The Board prohibits sexual harassment of students at school or at school-sponsored or school-related activities. The Board also prohibits retaliatory behavior or action against any person who reports, files a complaint or testifies about, or otherwise supports a complainant in alleging sexual harassment.

The district strongly encourages any student who feels that he/she is being or has been sexually harassed on school grounds or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity by another student or an adult to immediately contact his/her teacher, the principal, or any other available school employee. Any employee who receives a report or observes an incident of sexual harassment shall notify the principal or a district compliance officer.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

Complaints regarding sexual harassment shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with law and district procedures specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. Principals are responsible for notifying students and parents/guardians that complaints of sexual harassment can be filed under AR 1312.3 and where to obtain a copy of the procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate actions to reinforce the district's sexual harassment policy.

Instruction/Information

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all district students receive age-appropriate information on sexual harassment. Such instruction and information shall include:

1. What acts and behavior constitute sexual harassment, including the fact that sexual harassment could occur between people of the same sex and could involve sexual violence
2. A clear message that students do not have to endure sexual harassment under any circumstance
3. Encouragement to report observed incidents of sexual harassment even where the alleged victim of the harassment has not complained

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

4. A clear message that student safety is the district's primary concern, and that any separate rule violation involving an alleged victim or any other person reporting a sexual harassment incident will be addressed separately and will not affect the manner in which the sexual harassment complaint will be received, investigated, or resolved
5. Information about the district's procedure for investigating complaints and the person(s) to whom a report of sexual harassment should be made
6. Information about the rights of students and parents/guardians to file a civil or criminal complaint, as applicable

Disciplinary Actions

Any student who engages in sexual harassment or sexual violence at school or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity is in violation of this policy and shall be subject to disciplinary action. For students in grades 4-12, disciplinary action may include suspension and/or expulsion, provided that, in imposing such discipline, the entire circumstances of the incident(s) shall be taken into account.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Any staff member found to have engaged in sexual harassment or sexual violence toward any student shall be subject to discipline up to and including dismissal in accordance with applicable policies, laws, and/or collective bargaining agreements.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4117.7 - Employment Status Report)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

Record-Keeping

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a record of all reported cases of sexual harassment to enable the district to monitor, address, and prevent repetitive harassing behavior in district schools.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Legal Reference (see next page)

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion

48900.2 Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment

48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct

48980 Notice at beginning of term

CIVIL CODE

51.9 Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships

1714.1 Liability of parents/guardians for willful misconduct of minor

GOVERNMENT CODE

12950.1 Sexual harassment training

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1221 Application of laws

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1681-1688 Title IX, discrimination

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1983 Civil action for deprivation of rights

2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family Educational Rights and Privacy

106.1-106.71 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs

COURT DECISIONS

Donovan v. Poway Unified School District, (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567

Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District, (2003, 9th Cir.) 324 F.3d 1130

Reese v. Jefferson School District, (2001, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736

Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education, (1999) 526 U.S. 629

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, (1998) 524 U.S. 274

Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey, (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473

Doe v. Petaluma City School District, (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d 1447

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014

Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Questions and Answers on Title IX and Sexual Violence, April 2014

Dear Colleague Letter: Sexual Violence, April 4, 2011

Sexual Harassment: It's Not Academic, September 2008

Revised Sexual Harassment Guidance: Harassment of Students by School Employees, Other Students, or Third Parties, January 2001

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

Policy

adopted: November 12, 2014

PAJARO VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Watsonville, CA

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and California Education Code 234.1, as well as to investigate and resolve sexual harassment complaints under AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. The coordinator/compliance officer(s) may be contacted at:

Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
(title or position)
294 Green Valley Road, Watsonville, CA
(address)
(831) 786-2145
(telephone number)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Prohibited sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, unwanted requests for sexual favors, or other unwanted verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature made against another person of the same or opposite sex in the educational setting, under any of the following conditions: (Education Code 212.5; 5 CCR 4916)

1. Submission to the conduct is explicitly or implicitly made a term or condition of a student's academic status or progress.
2. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by a student is used as the basis for academic decisions affecting the student.
3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact on the student's academic performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment.
4. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by the student is used as the basis for any decision affecting the student regarding benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through any district program or activity.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

Examples of types of conduct which are prohibited in the district and which may constitute sexual harassment include, but are not limited to:

1. Unwelcome leering, sexual flirtations, or propositions

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

2. Unwelcome sexual slurs, epithets, threats, verbal abuse, derogatory comments, or sexually degrading descriptions
3. Graphic verbal comments about an individual's body or overly personal conversation
4. Sexual jokes, derogatory posters, notes, stories, cartoons, drawings, pictures, obscene gestures, or computer-generated images of a sexual nature
5. Spreading sexual rumors
6. Teasing or sexual remarks about students enrolled in a predominantly single-sex class
7. Massaging, grabbing, fondling, stroking, or brushing the body
8. Touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way
9. Impeding or blocking movements or any physical interference with school activities when directed at an individual on the basis of sex
10. Displaying sexually suggestive objects
11. Sexual assault, sexual battery, or sexual coercion

Reporting Process and Complaint Investigation and Resolution

Any student who believes that he/she has been subjected to sexual harassment or who has witnessed sexual harassment is strongly encouraged to report the incident to his/her teacher, the principal, or any other available school employee. Within one school day of receiving such a report, the school employee shall forward the report to the principal or the district's compliance officer identified in AR 1312.3. In addition, any school employee who observes an incident of sexual harassment involving a student shall, within one school day, report his/her observation to the principal or a district compliance officer. The employee shall take these actions, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

In any case of sexual harassment involving the principal, compliance officer, or any other person to whom the incident would ordinarily be reported or filed, the report may instead be submitted the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

When a report of sexual harassment is submitted, the principal or compliance officer shall inform the student or parent/guardian of the right to file a formal written complaint in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

If a complaint of sexual harassment is initially submitted to the principal, he/she shall, within two school days, forward the report to the compliance officer to initiate investigation of the complaint. The compliance officer shall contact the complainant and investigate and resolve the complaint in accordance with law and district procedures specified in AR 1312.3.

Confidentiality

All complaints and allegations of sexual harassment shall be kept confidential except as necessary to carry out the investigation or take other subsequent necessary action. (5 CCR 4964)

However, when a complainant or victim of sexual harassment notifies the district of the harassment but requests confidentiality, the compliance officer shall inform him/her that the request may limit the district's ability to investigate the harassment or take other necessary action. When honoring a request for confidentiality, the district will nevertheless take all reasonable steps to investigate and respond to the complaint consistent with the request.

When a complainant or victim of sexual harassment notifies the district of the harassment but requests that the district not pursue an investigation, the district will determine whether or not it can honor such a request while still providing a safe and nondiscriminatory environment for all students.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Response Pending Investigation

When an incident of sexual harassment is reported, the principal or designee, in consultation with the compliance officer, shall determine whether interim measures are necessary pending the results of the investigation. The principal/designee or compliance officer shall take immediate measures necessary to stop the harassment and protect students and/or ensure their access to the educational program. Such measures may include placing the individuals involved in separate classes or transferring a student to a class taught by a different teacher, in accordance with law and Board policy. The school should notify the individual who was harassed of his/her options to avoid contact with the alleged harasser and allow the complainant to change academic and extracurricular arrangements as appropriate. The school should also ensure that the complainant is aware of the resources and assistance, such as counseling, that are available to him/her. As appropriate, such actions shall be considered even when a student chooses to not file a formal complaint or the sexual harassment occurs off school grounds or outside school-sponsored or school-related programs or activities.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

Notifications

A copy of the district's sexual harassment policy and regulation shall:

1. Be included in the notifications that are sent to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year (Education Code 48980; 5 CCR 4917)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

2. Be displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building or other area where notices of district rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct are posted, including school web sites (Education Code 231.5)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

3. Be provided as part of any orientation program conducted for new students at the beginning of each quarter, semester, or summer session (Education Code 231.5)
4. Appear in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct (Education Code 231.5)
5. Be included in the student handbook
6. Be provided to employees and employee organizations

REFUSAL TO HARM OR DESTROY ANIMALS

At the beginning of each academic year, the district shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, of students' right to refrain from instruction involving harm or destruction of animals. (Education Code 48980, 48981)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

In addition, each teacher of a course that uses live or dead animals or animal parts shall inform students of their right to refrain from the harmful or destructive use of animals. (Education Code 32255.4)

Students who wish to refrain from such instruction shall notify the teacher and shall provide a note from their parent/guardian substantiating the objection. (Education Code 32255.1)

A teacher's determination of whether a student may pursue an alternative project or be excused from the project shall not be arbitrary or capricious. (Education Code 32255.3)

If the teacher believes an adequate alternative project is possible, he/she may work with the student to develop and agree upon an alternative project which would provide the knowledge, information or experience required by the course of study. Alternative projects include but are not limited to the use of video tapes, models, films, books and computers. The alternative project shall involve time and effort comparable to that required by the original project. (Education Code 32255, 32255.1)

Students who participate in an alternative project shall pass all course examinations in order to receive course credit. Students may request an alternative test, however, if a regular examination requires the harmful or destructive use of animals. (Education Code 32255.1)

This right shall apply to all K-12 courses, except classes and activities conducted as part of agricultural education that provide instruction on the care, management and evaluation of domestic animals. (Education Code 32255.5, 32255.6)

HATE-MOTIVATED BEHAVIOR

In its publication entitled Hate-Motivated Behavior in Schools, the California Department of Education defines hate-motivated behavior as an act, or attempted act, motivated by hostility towards a victim's real or perceived ethnicity, national origin, immigrant status, gender, sexual orientation, religious belief, age, disability, or any other physical or cultural characteristic. Some hate-motivated behavior may also be a crime as defined in state or federal law. These crimes include, but are not limited to: bomb threats, cross burnings, destruction or defacement of property, and certain types of vandalism and assaults.

The Board of Education affirms the right of every student to be protected from hate-motivated behavior. It is the intent of the Board to promote harmonious relationships that enable students to gain a true understanding of the civil rights and social responsibilities of people in our society. Behavior or statements that degrade an individual on the basis of his/her race, ethnicity, culture, heritage, gender, sexual orientation, physical/mental attributes, religious beliefs or practices shall not be tolerated.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

Any student who feels that he/she is a victim of hate-motivated behavior shall immediately contact the principal or designee. If the student believes that the situation has not been remedied by the principal or designee, he/she may file a complaint in accordance with district complaint procedures.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Staff who receive notice of hate-motivated behavior or personally observe such behavior shall notify the principal, Superintendent or designee, and law enforcement, as appropriate. Students demonstrating hate-motivated behavior shall be subject to discipline in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

HATE-MOTIVATED BEHAVIOR (continued)

In addition, the district shall provide counseling and appropriate sensitivity training and diversity education for students exhibiting hate-motivated behavior. The district shall also provide counseling, guidance and support, as necessary, to those students who are the victims of hate-motivated behavior.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff receive appropriate training to recognize hate-motivated behavior and methods for handling such behavior in appropriate ways.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The district shall provide age-appropriate instruction to help promote understanding of and respect for human rights.

At the beginning of each school year, students and staff shall receive a copy of the district's policy on hate-motivated behavior.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

HATE-MOTIVATED BEHAVIOR (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex*

48900.3 *Suspension for hate violence*

PENAL CODE

186.21 *Street terrorism; legislative findings and declarations*

422.55-422.86 *Hate Crimes*

11410-11414 *Terrorism*

13023 *Reports by law enforcement of crimes motivated by race, ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation or physical or mental disability*

13519.6 *Hate crimes, training courses and guidelines*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18

245 *Federally protected activities*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Our Schools: Governing Board Strategies to Combat School Violence, 1995

ALAMEDA OFFICE OF EDUCATION & CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Hate-Motivated Behavior in Schools: Response Strategies for School Boards, Administrators, Law Enforcement and Communities, 1997

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS & NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Students from Harassment and Hate Crime: A Guide for Schools, 1999

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Association of Human Relations Organizations: <http://www.cahro.org>

United States Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OCR/index.html>

MARRIED/PREGNANT/PARENTING STUDENTS

The Governing Board recognizes that early marriage, pregnancy, or parenting may disrupt a student's education and increase the chance of a student dropping out of school. The Board therefore desires to support married, pregnant, and parenting students to continue their education, attain strong academic and parenting skills, and promote the healthy development of their children.

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)
(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

The district shall not discriminate against any student on the basis of the student's marital status, pregnancy, childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy, or related recovery. (Education Code 230; 20 USC 1681-1688)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

Any education program or activity, including any class or extracurricular activity, that is offered separately to such students shall be comparable to that offered to other district students. A student's participation in such programs shall be voluntary. (34 CFR 106.40)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Any complaint of discrimination on the basis of pregnancy or marital or parental status shall be addressed through the district's uniform complaint procedures in accordance with 5 CCR 4600-4687 and BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

For school-related purposes, a married student under the age of 18 years shall have all the rights and privileges of students who are 18 years old, even if the marriage has been dissolved. (Family Code 7002)

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the effectiveness of district strategies to support married, pregnant, and parenting students, which may include data on participation rates in district programs and services, academic achievement, school attendance, graduation rate, and/or student feedback on district programs and services.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

MARRIED/PREGNANT/PARENTING STUDENTS (continued)

Pregnant and Parenting Students

Pregnant and parenting students shall retain the right to participate in any comprehensive school or educational alternative program. The classroom setting shall be the preferred instructional strategy unless an alternative is necessary to meet the needs of the student and/or his/her child.

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

When necessary, the district shall provide reasonable accommodations to pregnant and parenting students to enable them to access the educational program. A pregnant student shall have access to any services available to other students with temporary disabilities or medical conditions. A lactating student shall have access to a private location, other than a restroom, to breastfeed or express milk for her infant child.

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

A student may be required, based on her pregnancy, childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy, or related recovery, to obtain certification from a physician indicating that she is physically and emotionally able to participate in an educational program or activity, if other students with physical or emotional conditions or temporary disabilities are required by the district to provide such certification. (34 CFR 106.40)

To the extent feasible, educational and related support services shall be provided, either through the district or in collaboration with community agencies and organizations, to meet the needs of pregnant and parenting students and their children. Such services may include, but are not limited to:

1. Child care and development services for the children of parenting students on or near school site(s) during the school day and during school-sponsored activities

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

2. Parenting education and life skills instruction

3. Special school nutrition supplements for pregnant and lactating students pursuant to Education Code 49553, 42 USC 1786, and 7 CFR 246.1-246.28

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

MARRIED/PREGNANT/PARENTING STUDENTS (continued)

4. Health care services, including prenatal care

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

5. Tobacco, alcohol, and/or drug prevention and intervention services

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

6. Academic and personal counseling

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

7. Supplemental instruction to assist students in achieving grade-level academic standards and progressing toward graduation

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

As appropriate, teachers, administrators, and/or other personnel who work with pregnant and parenting students shall receive related professional development.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Pregnant or parenting students may be excused for absences related to confidential medical appointments in accordance with BP/AR 5113 - Absences and Excuses.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

The Superintendent or designee shall grant a student a leave of absence due to pregnancy, childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy, and related recovery for as long as it is deemed medically necessary by her physician. At the conclusion of the leave, the student shall be reinstated to the status she held when the leave began. (34 CFR 106.40)

(cf. 5112.3 - Student Leave of Absence)

A pregnant or parenting student also may request exemption from attendance because of a related physical or mental condition or because of personal services that must be rendered to a dependent. (Education Code 48410)

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

Legal Reference (see next page)

MARRIED/PREGNANT/PARENTING STUDENTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

230 Sex discrimination

8200-8498 Child Care and Development Services Act

48205 Excused absences

48220 Compulsory education requirement

48410 Persons exempted from continuation classes

49553 Nutrition supplements for pregnant/lactating students

51220.5 Parenting skills and education

51745 Independent study

52610.5 Enrollment of pregnant and parenting students in adult education

54740-54749 Cal-SAFE program for pregnant/parenting students and their children

FAMILY CODE

7002 Description of emancipated minor

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

104460 Tobacco prevention services for pregnant and parenting students

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

4950 Nondiscrimination, marital and parental status

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

101151-101239.2 General licensing requirements for child care centers

101351-101439.1 Infant care centers

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX, Education Act Amendments

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1786 Special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

246.1-246.28 Special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.40 Marital or parental status

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

87 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 168 (2004)

COURT DECISIONS

American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S LAW CENTER PUBLICATIONS

Educational Rights of Pregnant and Parenting Teens: Title IX and California State Law Requirements

The Civil Rights of Pregnant and Parenting Teens in California Schools, 2002

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Supporting the Academic Success of Pregnant and Parenting Students under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, rev. June 2013

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Women's Law Center: <http://www.cwlc.org>

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Women, Infants, and Children Program: <http://www.fns.usda.gov/wic>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

DROPOUT PREVENTION

The Board of Education recognizes that regular school attendance is critical to student learning and achievement. The Board desires to provide a learning environment that engages students, helps them become self-motivated, encourages regular attendance, and enables them to meet district standards and to graduate.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to identify and serve students at all grade levels who are at risk of dropping out of school. Students may be identified on the basis of indicators such as frequent absenteeism, truancy, or tardiness; below-grade-level achievement; or personal, social, health, or economic concerns that may make a student more likely to drop out of school.

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

DROPOUT PREVENTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing board
41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant
48400-48403 Compulsory continuation education
48430-48438 Continuation education
48660-48667 Community day schools
51745-51749.3 Independent study
52300-52334 Regional Occupational Centers
52890 Qualifications and duties of outreach consultants
54690-54697 Partnership academies
64000-64001 Single plan for student achievement

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

52014 Inclusion of activities in plan
52015 Components of plan
52900-52904 Alternative education and work centers for school dropouts
54660-54669 Elementary and Secondary School Dropout Prevention Act
54720-54735 School-based pupil motivation and maintenance program
58550-58562 Educational clinics

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301-6322 Title I programs

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
California Dropout Prevention Network: <http://www.edualliance.org/cdpn>
National Dropout Prevention Center: <http://www.dropoutprevention.org>

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT

The Board of Education desires to provide child care and development services which meet the developmental needs of children, provide an opportunity for parenting students to receive assistance while continuing their education, and offer a convenient child care alternative for parents/guardians in the community.

Child Development programs are provided through the California Department of Education and US Department of Health and Human Services. Regulations governing federal programs are detailed through US Department of Health and Human Services Administration for Children and Families.

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 5148.1 - Child Care Services for Parenting Students)

(cf. 6300 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall work cooperatively with the local child care and development planning council, public and private agencies, parents/guardians, and other community members to assess child care needs in the community, establish program priorities, obtain ongoing feedback on program quality, and inform parents/guardians about child care options.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

To the extent possible, child care and development services may be made available during the regular school day, before and after normal school hours, during school vacations and intersessions, and on weekends to meet community needs for extended service.

Note: The district may select or revise one of the options below to reflect the age or grade levels served by the district's child care program. Option 1 reflects grade-level requirements for state-funded extended day care programs pursuant to 5 CCR 18000 and after-school education and safety programs pursuant to Education Code 8482.3. Option 2 reflects the purposes of the Child Care and Development Services Act as described in Education Code 8201 and the definitions of child care programs contained in Education Code 8208. AB 2525 (Ch. 896, Statutes of 2004) amended Education Code 8201 and AB 379 (Ch. 897, Statutes of 2004) amended Education Code 8208 to lower the maximum age for eligibility to age 13.

These services shall be available to infants and children up to age 13.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that subsidized child care is provided to eligible families to the extent that state and/or federal funding is available and shall establish admissions priorities in accordance with Education Code 8263 and 5 CCR 18106. In addition to priorities for subsidized care, priority for admissions shall be given to district students and children of district employees.

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that individuals working in child care and development programs have the necessary qualifications and have satisfied all legal requirements.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement an annual plan for evaluation of the district's child care services which conforms to state requirements. (5 CCR 18279)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8200-8499.10 Child Care and Development Services Act, including:

8200-8209 General provisions for child care and development services

8210-8216 Resource and referral program

8220-8226 Alternative payment program

8228 Child care voucher for parents deployed to Iraq

8230-8233 Migrant child care and development program

8235-8237 State preschool program

8240-8244 General child care programs

8250-8252 Programs for children with special needs

8263 Eligibility and priorities for subsidized child development services

8340-8346 Individualized county child care subsidy plan, San Mateo County

8350-8359.1 Programs for Cal WORKs recipients

8360-8370 Personnel qualifications

8400-8409 Contracts

8460-8480 School-age community child care services

8482-8484.6 After-school education and safety program

8484.7-8484.8 21st Century community learning centers

8485-8488 Child supervision programs

8488.5-8489.9 Six By Six before- and after-school program

8493-8498 Facilities

8499-8499.7 Local planning councils

8499.10 Head Start

17264 New construction; accommodation of before- and after-school programs

49540-49546 Child care food program

49570 National School Lunch program

54740-54749.5 Cal-SAFE program for pregnant/parenting students and their children

56244 Staff development funding

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1596.70-1596.895 California Child Day Care Act

1596.90-1597.21 Day care centers

120325-120380 Immunization requirements

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

18000-18122 General provisions, general child care programs

18130-18136 State preschool programs

18180-18192 Federal and state migrant programs

18200-18207 School-age community child care services program

18210-18213 Severely handicapped program

18220-18231 Alternative payment program

18240-18248 Resource and referral program

18270-18281 Program quality, accountability

18290-18292 Staffing ratios

18295 Waiver of qualifications for site supervisor

18300-18308 Appeals and dispute resolution

18400-18405 CalWORKS child care services

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

101151-101239.2 General requirements, licensed child care centers, including:

101151-101163 Licensing and application procedures

101212-101231 Continuing requirements

101237-101239.2 Facilities and equipment

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769 School lunch programs

9831-9852 Head Start programs

9858-9858q Child care and development block grant

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 National School Lunch program

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 45

98.2-98.93 Child care and development fund

COURT DECISIONS

CBS Inc. v. The Superior Court of Los Angeles County, State Department of Social Services, (2001)

91 Cal.App.4th 892

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Preschool for All: Resource and Policy Guide, 2005

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Program Quality Standards and Standards Based on Exemplary Practice for Center-Based Programs and Family Child Care Home Networks, October 2004

Prekindergarten Learning Development Guidelines, 2000

First Class: A Guide for Early Primary Education, 1999

CDE MANAGEMENT BULLETINS

01-06 The Desired Results for Children and Families System, May 31, 2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

21st Century Community Learning Centers: Providing Quality Afterschool Learning Opportunities for America's Families, September 2000

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Good Start, Grow Smart, April 2002

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT (continued)

Management Resources continued:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association for the Education of Young Children: <http://www.caeyc.org>

California Department of Education, Child Development: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/cd>

California Department of Social Services: <http://www.dss.ca.gov>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: http://www.ctc.ca.gov/credentialinfo/topics/child_dev.html

National AfterSchool Association: <http://www.nsaca.org>

National Association for the Education of Young Children: <http://www.naeyc.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS

The Governing Board desires to provide before-school and/or after-school enrichment programs that support the regular education program and provide safe, constructive alternatives for students. In order to increase academic achievement of participating students, the content of such programs shall be aligned with the district's vision and goals for student learning, its curriculum, and district and state academic standards and shall be integrated with other learning support activities.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The program shall include academic and enrichment elements in accordance with law and administrative regulation. In addition, the program may include support services that reinforce the educational component and promote student health and well-being, including, but not limited to, homework support, drug and violence prevention programs, counseling/guidance services, character education, and programs that promote parent/guardian involvement and family literacy.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)
(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)
(cf. 6164.2 - Counseling/Guidance Services)

No fee shall be charged for participation in the program.

The Board and the Superintendent or designee shall monitor student participation rates and shall identify measures that shall be used to determine program effectiveness, such as outcome-based data on academic performance, attendance, and positive behavioral changes.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8263 *Eligibility and priorities for subsidized child development services*
8350-8359.1 *Programs for CalWORKS recipients*
8420-8428 *21st Century After-School Program for Teens*
8460-8480 *School-age community child care services*
8482-8484.6 *After School Education and Safety Program*
8484.7-8484.9 *21st Century Community Learning Centers*
8488.5-8489.9 *Six by Six Before- and After-school Program*
17264 *New construction; accommodation of before- and after-school programs*
49430-49436 *Nutrition standards*
49553 *Free or reduced-price meals*
69530-69547.9 *Cal Grant program*
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20
6314 *Title I schoolwide programs*
6319 *Program improvement*
7171-7176 *21st Century community learning centers*

Management Resources:

CSBA ADVISORIES

Proposition 49: New Funding for Before and After School Programs, July 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

*21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETS) Program
Evaluation Guidebook 2005-06, July 2006*

COUNCIL OF CHIEF STATE SCHOOL OFFICERS (CCSSO) PUBLICATIONS

*Using NCLB Funds to Support Extended Learning Time: Opportunities for Afterschool Programs,
August 2005*

NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

*Building and Sustaining After-School Programs: Successful Practices in School Board Leadership,
2005*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NON-REGULATORY GUIDANCE

21st Century Community Learning Centers, February 2003

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

After-School Programs: Keeping Children Safe and Smart, June 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Academy for Educational Development, *Promising Practices in Afterschool:*

<http://www.afterschool.org>

California Department of Education, After School Partnerships Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ba>

California School-Age Consortium: <http://calsac.org>

Children Now: <http://www.childrennow.org>

Council of Chief State School Officers: <http://www.ccsso.org>

National School Boards Association, *Extended-Day Learning Opportunities Program:*
<http://www.nsba.org/edlo>

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS

After School Education and Safety (ASES) and 21st Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC) Programs

The district's ASES program may serve students in grades K-9. (Education Code 8482.3)

Because priority for state ASES funding is given to programs that serve students in schools in which at least 50 percent of elementary students and 50 percent of middle or junior high school students are eligible for free or reduced-price meals under the National School Lunch program, the district shall, to the extent feasible, establish programs in schools that meet that criteria.

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

The district's 21st CCLC program may serve students in grades K-12. The program shall primarily serve students in Title I schoolwide programs, with priority given to schools that are identified for program improvement under 20 USC 6316. (20 USC 7173; Education Code 8484.8)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

The ASES and 21st CCLC program(s) shall be operated in accordance with the following:

1. Program Elements

- a. The program shall include an educational and literacy element in which tutoring or homework assistance is provided in language arts, mathematics, history and social science, computer training, and/or science. (Education Code 8482.3)
- b. The program shall include an educational enrichment element which may include, but is not limited to, fine arts, career technical education, recreation, physical fitness, and prevention activities. (Education Code 8482.3)

2. Nutrition

- a. If snacks are made available in the program, they shall conform to state nutrition standards specified in Education Code 49430-49436. (Education Code 8482.3)

(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS (continued)

- b. The district's before-school program shall offer a breakfast meal as described in Education Code 49553 for all program participants. (Education Code 8483.1)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

3. Location of Program

- a. The program may be offered at one or multiple school sites and/or at an easily available and accessible off-campus facility. (Education Code 8482.3)
- b. When there is a significant barrier to student participation in a program at the school of attendance, the district may, with the approval of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, provide services at another school site. A significant barrier includes either of the following: (Education Code 8482.8)

- (1) Fewer than 20 students participating in the program component

- (2) Extreme transportation constraints, including, but not limited to, desegregation busing, busing for magnet or open enrollment schools, or student dependence on public transportation

In such cases, the district shall arrange for safe, supervised transportation between school sites; ensure communication among staff in the regular school program, staff in the before-school or after-school program, and parents/guardians; and ensure alignment of the educational and literacy elements with the regular school program of participating students. (Education Code 8482.8)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

4. Staffing

- a. All staff members who directly supervise students shall, at a minimum, meet the qualifications for an instructional aide, as well as meet the minimum education requirements as set forth in the No Child Left Behind Act. (Education Code 8483.4)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

- b. All program staff and volunteers shall be subject to the health screening and fingerprint clearance requirements in law and Board policy. (Education Code 8483.4)

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS (continued)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)

- c. The student-to-staff ratio shall be no more than 20 to 1. (Education Code 8483.4)
- 5. Hours of Operation
 - a. A before-school program shall not operate for less than one and one-half hours per regular school day if it is grant-funded; if district uses hourly supplemental funds, the program can be less than one and one-half hours. (Education Code 8483.1)
 - b. An after-school program shall begin immediately upon the conclusion of the regular school day and shall operate a minimum of 15 hours per week and at least until 6 p.m. on every regular school day. (Education Code 8483)
 - c. A program may be offered during summer, intersession, or vacation days for a minimum of two hours per day for the before-school program or three hours per day for the after-school program. However, when both before-school and after-school programs are offered for the same students on such days, they shall be operated for a minimum of four and one-half hours per day. (Education Code 8483, 8483.1, 8483.2)
 - d. Each student admitted into a program shall be expected to attend the full number of hours that the program is in operation every day that he/she participates. However, when necessary, a student's parent/guardian may request, in writing, that the Superintendent or designee approve the reasonable late daily arrival of his/her child for the before-school program or the reasonable early daily release of his/her child from the after-school program. The Superintendent or designee shall not approve such a request if the student would be attending less than one-half of the daily program hours.
- 6. Admissions
 - a. Every student attending a school operating a program is eligible to participate in the program, subject to program capacity. (Education Code 8482.6)

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS (continued)

- b. If the number of students wishing to participate in the program exceeds program capacity, students shall be selected for enrollment based on the following criteria:
 - (1) Priority for enrollment of middle or junior high school students shall be given to students who attend daily. (Education Code 8483, 8483.1)
 - (2) Priority for enrollment shall be given to students identified as in need of academic remediation or support in accordance with Board policy or administrative regulations.

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

- (3) Any remaining capacity shall be filled by students selected at random.
- (4) A waiting list shall be established to accommodate additional students if space becomes available.

21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs) Program

The program may serve students in grades 9-12. (Education Code 8421)

When feasible, priority shall be placed on establishing programs that serve students in schools that are ranked in deciles 1-3 on the most recent Academic Performance Index (API).

(cf. 0520 - Intervention for Underperforming Schools)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)

A high school after-school program shall be operated in accordance with the following:

- 1. Program Elements
 - a. The program shall include an academic assistance element that is aligned with the regular academic program and includes, but is not limited to, at least one of the following: (Education Code 8421)
 - (1) Preparation for the high school exit examination

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS (continued)

- (2) Tutoring
 - (3) Homework assistance
 - (4) College preparation, including information about the Cal Grant program pursuant to Education Code 69530-69547.9
 - b. The program shall include an enrichment element that may include, but is not limited to, community service, career and technical education, job readiness, opportunities for mentoring and tutoring younger students, service learning, arts, computer and technology training, physical fitness, and recreation activities. (Education Code 8421)
 - c. The program shall include a nutritional snack and a physical activity element. (Education Code 8423)
 - d. The Superintendent or designee shall assess students' preferences for program activities. (Education Code 8423)
2. Location of Program
- a. The district's program may operate on one or multiple school sites or at another location approved by the California Department of Education (CDE). (Education Code 8421)
 - b. If applying for a location off school grounds, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that safe transportation is available for students, if necessary, and the program is at least as available and accessible as similar programs conducted on school sites. (Education Code 8421)
3. Hours of Operation
- a. The district's program shall operate for a minimum of 15 hours per week. (Education Code 8421)
 - b. The district's program may be operated either after school only or for any combination of after school, before school, weekends, summer, intersession, and vacations. (Education Code 8422)

BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS (continued)

Reports

The Superintendent or designee shall annually submit outcome-based data on academic performance, attendance, and positive behavioral changes as required by the CDE including, but not limited to: (Education Code 8427, 8482.3, 8484)

1. Participating students' school day attendance
2. Program attendance
3. One or more of the following measures of program effectiveness based on the program's focus:
 - a. Pre and post assessments of academic intervention programs
 - b. Survey of participants (teachers, students, parents)
 - c. Positive behavioral changes, as reported by school day or program teachers
 - d. Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) test scores
 - e. Homework completion rates as reported by school day or program teachers
 - f. Skill development as reported by school day or program teachers
 - g. Any other measures developed by the CDE

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall report, to the extent possible, performance of participating students on the high school exit exam and graduation rates. (Education Code 8427)

AT-RISK STUDENTS

The Board of Education recognizes that personal, social, health, and economic circumstances of children and families sometimes place students at risk of school failure. The Board believes, however, that each student can succeed in meeting district academic standards with appropriate educational programs and support services.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

District assessments and ongoing classroom evaluations shall be used to identify students performing below grade-level or at risk of failing to meet district standards. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to address the needs of at-risk students, which may include but are not limited to instructional strategies responsive to the needs of individual students, provision of supplemental instruction outside the regular school day, provision of effective support services, parent involvement, and/or enrollment in an alternative program.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)
(cf. 5141.23 - Infectious Disease Prevention)
(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)
(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)
(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education under Section 504)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)
(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools)
(cf. 6300 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees are trained to support students and are prepared to implement intervention strategies as needed or to make appropriate referrals.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

AT-RISK STUDENTS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a student assistance program to help coordinate the district's learning support programs including education, prevention, early identification, intervention, referral, and support services, into an integrated delivery system.

The district's program for at-risk students shall emphasize coordination between site, district, and community-based programs in order to ensure effective implementation and shared accountability.

*Legal Reference:***EDUCATION CODE**

8800-8807 *Healthy Start support services for children*
 11500-11506 *Programs to encourage parent involvement*
 35160 *Authority of governing boards*
 35183 *Gang-related apparel*
 41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*
 41510-41514 *School Safety Consolidated Competitive Grant*
 44049 *Report of alcohol or controlled substance abuse*
 48260-48273 *Truancy*
 48400-48454 *Continuation education*
 48660-48666 *Community day schools*
 49400-49409 *Student health*
 49450-49457 *Physical examinations of students*
 49600-49604 *Educational counseling*
 51266-51266.5 *Gang and substance abuse prevention curriculum*
 51268 *Collaboration re drug, alcohol and tobacco prevention*
 51745-51749.3 *Independent study programs*
 52200-52212 *Gifted and Talented Pupil Program*
 52800-52887 *School-Based Program Coordination Act*
 54400-54425 *Programs for disadvantaged children*
 54440-54445 *Migrant children*
 54740-54749.5 *California School Age Families*
 56000-56001 *Special education programs*
 56302 *Identification and assessment of needs for individuals with disabilities*

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

52014 *Inclusion of activities in plan*
 52015 *Components of plan*
 54685-54686.2 *Early Intervention for School Success Program*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11802 *Joint school-community alcohol abuse primary education and prevention program*
 11965.5-11967.5 *School-community primary prevention program*
 120325-120380 *Immunizations*
 121475-121520 *Tuberculosis tests for students*
 124025-124110 *Child health and disability prevention program*

PENAL CODE

11164-11174.3 *Child abuse and neglect reporting*

AT-RISK STUDENTS (continued)

Legal Reference continued:

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

4343-4360 Primary intervention programs - mental health

4370-4390 School-based early mental health intervention and prevention

18975-18979 Child abuse prevention training

18986.40-18986.46 Interagency children's services programs

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11900-11935 Healthy Start program

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301-6578 Title I programs

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>